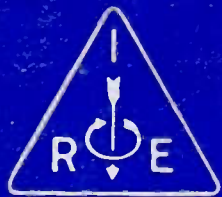


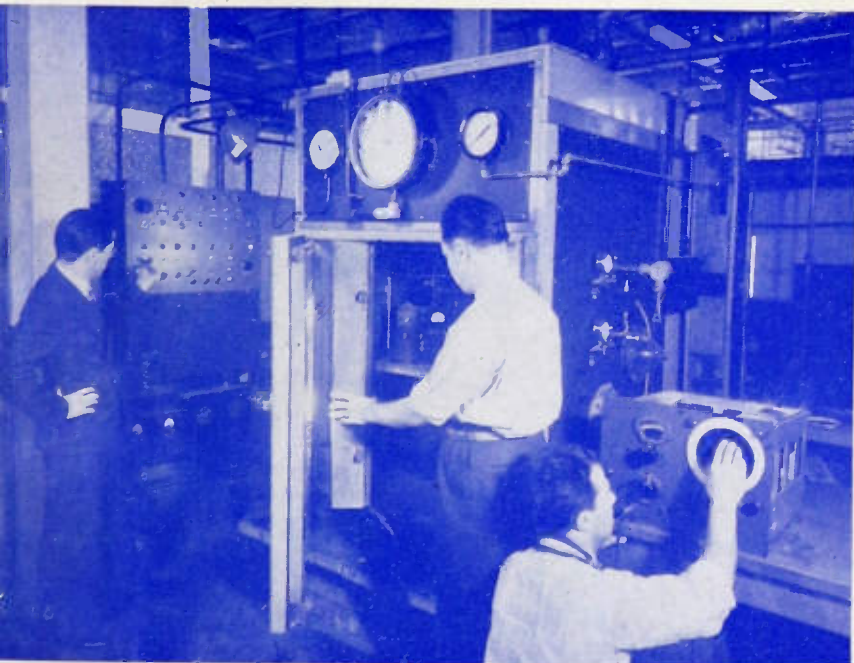
Proceedings



of the

I·R·E

Joseph Cole



International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

SIMULATED DIVE-BOMBING TEST

Controlled cycling of pressure, temperature, and humidity
enables radio-component test

JANUARY, 1944

VOLUME 32 NUMBER 1

Electron Microscope Optics

Bandwidths in Video Amplifiers

Quarter-Wavelength Line

Receiving Antenna

Receiving Antenna in Polarized
Field

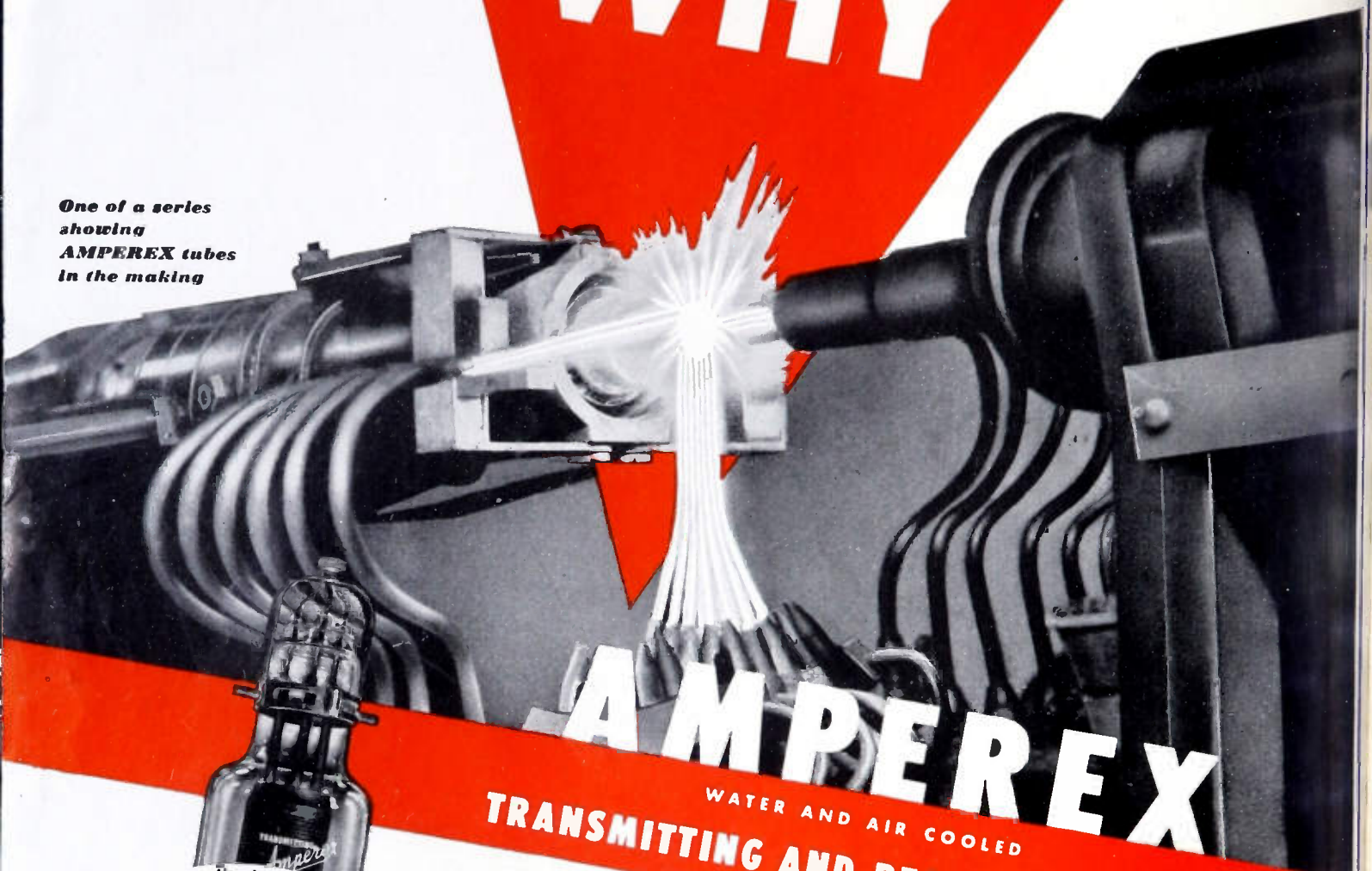
WINTER TECHNICAL MEETING

NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 28 AND 29, 1944

Institute of Radio Engineers

WHY

One of a series
showing
AMPEREX tubes
in the making



AMPEREX

WATER AND AIR COOLED

TRANSMITTING AND RECTIFYING TUBES



Amperex "key" men have been associated with the vacuum tube art ever since its inception. Working against a background unique in the field, our engineers and production people are given free rein to conduct independent research and experimentation. Unhampered by mass production limitations, their high standards have resulted in advanced designs, greater efficiency, lower cost and longer life. Such "Amperextras" have carried our tubes to a commanding position in communications, ultra high frequency transmission, electro medical apparatus, high voltage rectification and many industrial applications.

START THE NEW YEAR WITH EXTRA PURCHASES OF WAR BONDS



AMPEREX ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

79 WASHINGTON STREET

BROOKLYN 1, N. Y.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1943

Lynde P. Wheeler, *President*
F. Sherbrooke Barton,
Vice President
Raymond A. Heising, *Treasurer*
Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*
Alfred N. Goldsmith, *Editor*
Stuart L. Bailey
Wilmer L. Barrow
E. Finley Carter
Adolph B. Chamberlain
Ivan S. Coggeshall
William L. Everitt
Harold T. Friis
Gilbert E. Gustafson
O. B. Hanson
Frederick B. Llewellyn
Frederick E. Terman
Browder J. Thompson
Hubert M. Turner
Arthur F. Van Dyck
Harold A. Wheeler
William C. White

•
Harold R. Zeamans,
General Counsel

BOARD OF EDITORS

Alfred N. Goldsmith, *Editor*
Ralph R. Batcher
Philip S. Carter
Lewis M. Clement
John F. Dreyer, Jr.
Elmer W. Engstrom
William L. Everitt
Peter C. Goldmark
Frederick W. Grover
C. M. Jansky, Jr.
John D. Kraus
Frederick B. Llewellyn
Samuel S. Mackeown
Edward L. Nelson
Harry F. Olson
Greenleaf W. Pickard
Ralph A. Powers
Haraden Pratt
Conan A. Priest
Lynne C. Smeby
Browder J. Thompson
Harold A. Wheeler
Laurens E. Whittemore
Gerald W. Willard
William Wilson
Charles J. Young
Paul D. Zottu

•
Helen M. Store,
Associate Editor
William C. Copp,
Advertising Manager
William B. Cowilich,
Assistant Secretary

Proceedings

of the I·R·E

Published Monthly by

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

VOLUME 32

January, 1944

NUMBER I

The Importance of Radio in War	H. M. Turner	1
H. M. Turner		2
The Transmission Type of Electron Microscope and Its Optics	L. Marton and R. G. E. Hutter	3
Ultimate Bandwidths in High-Gain Multistage Video Amplifiers	W. R. MacLean	12
Equivalent T and Pi Sections for the Quarter-Wavelength Line	C. G. Brennecke	15
The Receiving Antenna	Ronald King and Charles W. Harrison, Jr.	18
The Receiving Antenna in a Plane-Polarized Field of Arbitrary Orientation	Charles W. Harrison, Jr. and Ronald King	35
Section Meetings		50
Institute News and Radio Notes		51
Winter Technical Meeting—1944		51
Board of Directors		53
Executive Committee		53
Correspondence on "A Stabilized Frequency-Modulation System," by Roger J. Pieracci	D. L. Jaffe	54
Rochester Fall Meeting—1943		54
Books:		
"Practical Radio Communication," by Arthur R. Nilson and J. L. Hornung	L. M. Clement	54
"Reference Data for Radio Engineers," Compiled and Published by The Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation	Ralph R. Batcher	55
"Physik und Technik der Ultrakurzen Wellen," by H. E. Hollmann	W. D. Hershberger	55
"Communication Circuits," by Lawrence A. Ware and Henry R. Reed	William Wilson	56
"Electronic Physics," by L. Grant Hector, Herbert S. Lein, and Clifford E. Scouten	W. H. Pickering	56
"Mathematics Essential to Electricity and Radio," by Nelson M. Cooke and Joseph G. Orleans	Frederick W. Grover	56
Contributors		58
Section Meetings		34A
Membership		34A
I.R.E. People		36A
Positions Open		49A
Advertisers Index		68A

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the Institute or its members.



Entered as second-class matter October 26, 1927, at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the Act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 538 of the Postal Laws and Regulations. Publication office, 450 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wisconsin. Editorial and advertising offices, 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Subscription \$10.00 per year; foreign, \$11.00.

Copyright, 1944, by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

G-E Antennas

→ **G-E TELEVISION RELAY ANTENNA.** This relay type of television antenna, developed exclusively by G.E., is in use at General Electric's television "workshop" station WRGB at Schenectady. It has had a remarkable record of performance and reliability since its installation.

This antenna is completely enclosed and contains four horizontal bays. It is highly directional and is especially designed to permit the wide band operation which is so necessary to successful television transmitting. This G-E antenna is so efficient that no relay link should be built without it!

↑ **G-E FM CIRCULAR ANTENNA.** Measurements to date on this horizontally polarized circular antenna show such decisive electrical and mechanical advantages that it has clearly outmoded the conventional types.

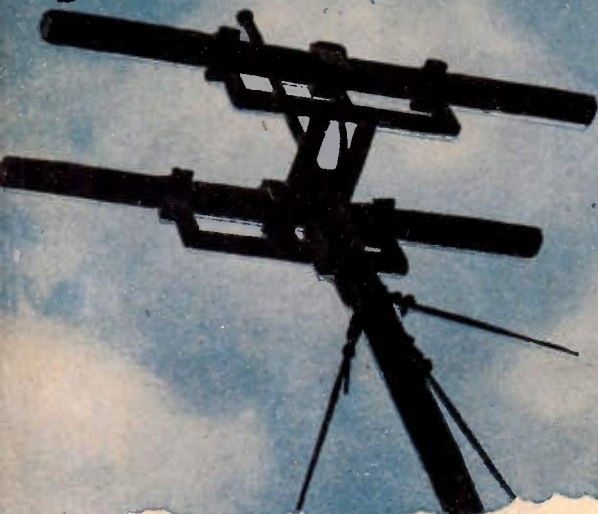
Simple, rugged, compact, and pleasing in appearance, the design of this antenna makes it easy to mount on a pole of any diameter. It is grounded to the pole for lightning protection . . . easily adapted for sleet-melting . . . and easy to tune. Its wide frequency range and its lower coupling between bays are two of its strongest features. The latter permits optimum power gain per bay, compared to existing designs as evidenced by these figures:

	One-bay	Two-bay	Four-bay
POWER GAIN602	1.66	3.47

G-E FM circular antennas are being operated with surpassing success in six of the nation's important stations.

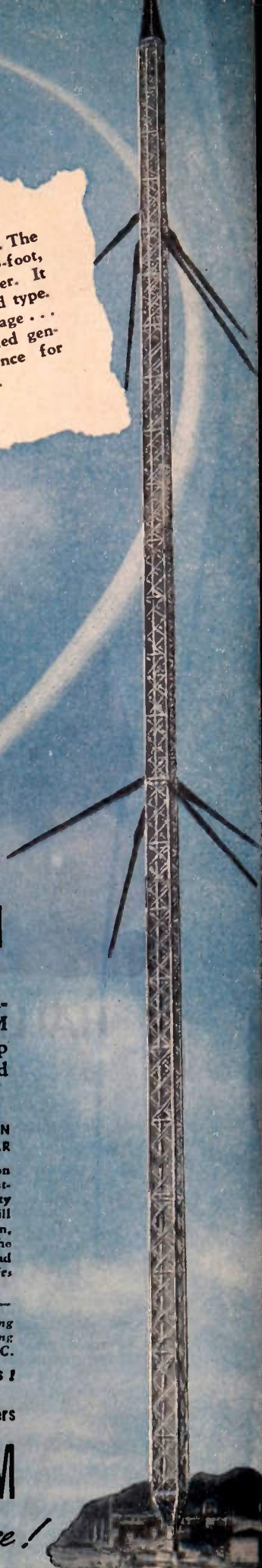


TO RULE THE WAVES



G-E S-T FM RELAY ANTENNA. A multiple-dipole antenna easily mounted on a single pole. Its housings (appearing as dipole tubes in the photograph) are completely sealed and pressurized to keep out moisture. One bank of enclosed dipoles is the antenna while the other acts as a reflector, and permits extremely sharp-focus directional beaming in a powerful, narrow, horizontal pattern. This gives a power gain of 10 at the studio transmitter and, if also used at the receiver, it provides an additional and second power gain of ten.

G-E VERTICAL RADIATOR FOR AM. The WGY antenna illustrated is a 625-foot, all-steel, uniform cross-section tower. It is of the most modern and rugged type. Its installation improved the coverage . . . reduced fading . . . and provided generally more reliable performance for General Electric's Station WGY.



G AM, FM, and TELEVISION

AMONG the important recent G-E contributions to broadcasting, broadcast and relay antennas are especially outstanding. Illustrated are four types of G-E antennas, for four distinct uses. All four are proving their high efficiency in present broadcast use . . . all four are unique in their performance . . . all four are rugged in construction and easy to install. G-E can supply all these types of antenna with the station equipment.

The operating characteristics of these antennas enable the broadcaster to put out *more radio frequency power*, and to radiate that increased power with *more effective coverage*. G-E antennas, properly co-ordinated with their transmitters, give greatly improved performance . . . profitably . . . by more efficient and economical distribution or radiation over broader areas.

G-E electronic engineers can provide the antenna best suited to your needs whether AM, FM or TELEVISION, or, indeed, can help you equip your station with any equipment you may need from microphone to antenna.

A PLAN THAT WILL SECURE YOUR PLACE IN RADIO BROADCASTING POST-WAR

General Electric offers you "The G-E Equipment Reservation Plan" . . . a plan designed to enable you to complete your post-war plans now. It will enable you to establish a post-war priority on a broadcast transmitter and associated equipment. It will enable us to plan definitely for large-scale post-war production, thereby giving you the fastest possible post-war delivery and the savings of planned production. Investigate this plan today and assure your place in radio broadcasting post-war. *Electronics Department, General Electric, Schenectady, New York.*

• Tune in General Electric's "The World Today" every evening except Sunday at 6:45 E.W.T. over CBS. On Sunday evening listen to the G-E "All Girl Orchestra" at 10 E.W.T. over NBC.

BACK THE ATTACK — BUY WAR BONDS!

Complete Station Equipment • Studio Equipment • Transmitters • Antennas • Electronic Tubes • Receivers

GENERAL ELECTRIC FM • TELEVISION • AM

See G.E. for all three!



HALLICRAFTERS WAS READY!

Under the abnormal climatic and operating conditions of war, the Signal Corps SCR-299 communications truck, built by Hallicrafters, is providing peak performance for the Allied armed forces, fighting throughout the world.

Hallicrafters peacetime communications equipment is meeting the wartime qualifications and demands of the Military!

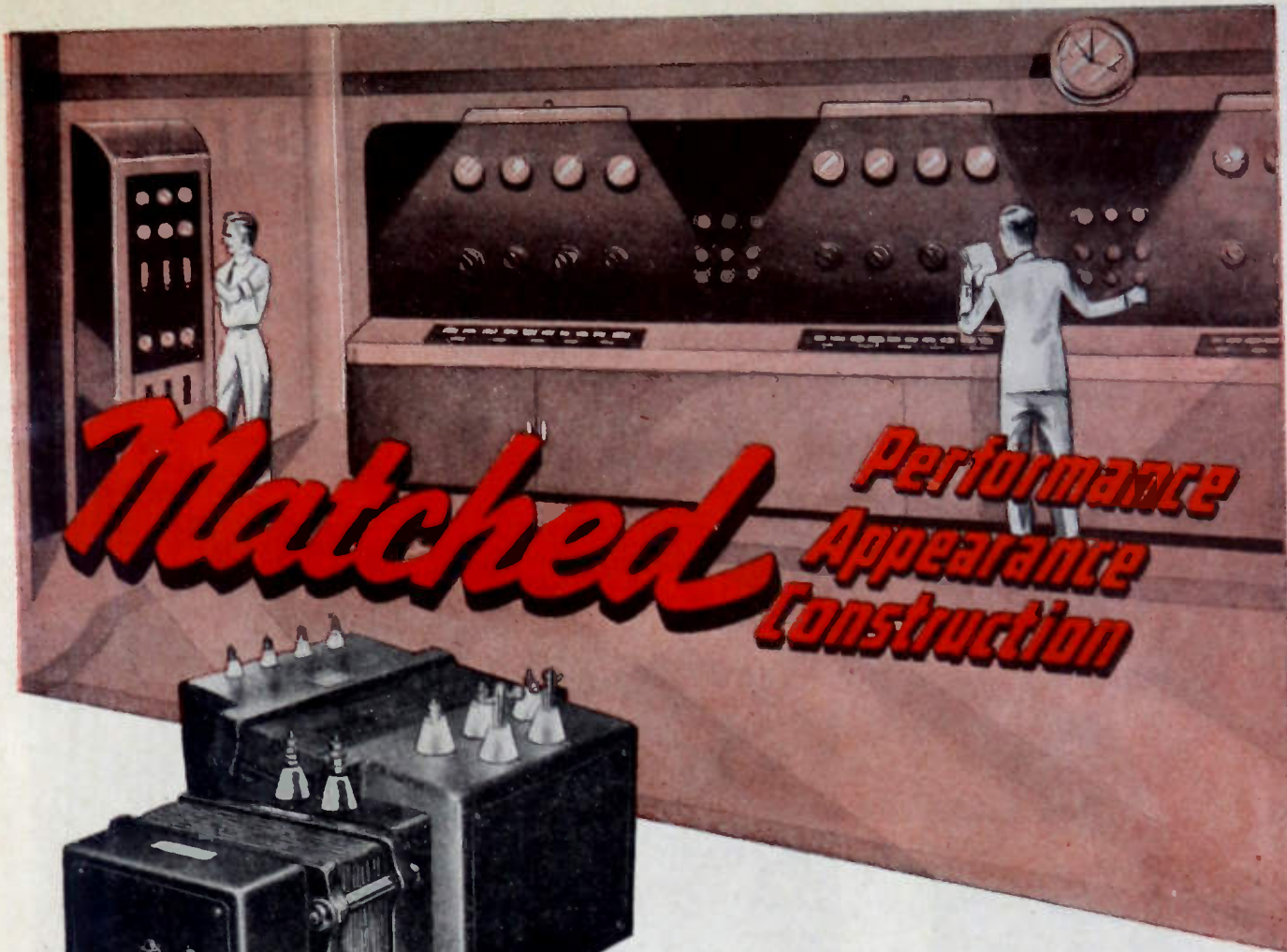
Just as Hallicrafters Communications receivers are meeting the demands of war Today—they shall again deliver outstanding reception for the Peace—Tomorrow!

hallicrafters

BUY MORE BONDS



World's largest exclusive manufacturer of short wave radio communications equipment... First exclusive radio manufacturer to win the Army-Navy Production Award for the third time.



Matched Performance Appearance Construction



IT IS SAID that no chain can be stronger than its weakest link, and this is equally true of a rectifier. All three magnetic components are important, and the design of each should be coordinated to the other two units for best results. AmerTran Plate Transformers, Reactors and Filament Transformers, operating together, insure optimum overall performance.

These economical dry type, self-cooled units are wound and treated to withstand wide climatic changes and operating conditions. Adequate insulation — well above minimum requirements — and rugged construction provide trouble-free operation. Compound-filled, adequate bushings, electrostatic shields, are a few items of construction that denote the high quality of these units. The three components are designed to meet all the usual, and some of the unusual, requirements common to such applications.

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY
178 Emmet Street, Newark 5, New Jersey

Pioneer Manufacturers of
Transformers, Reactors
and Rectifiers for
Electronics and
Power Transmission



AMERTRAN

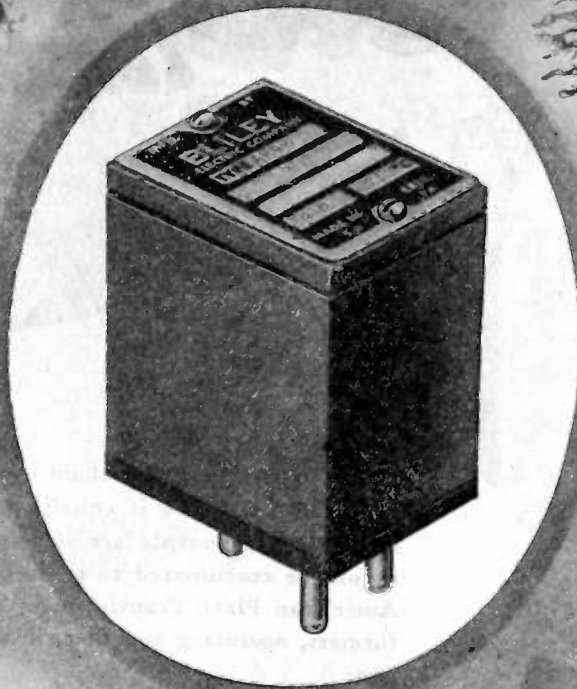
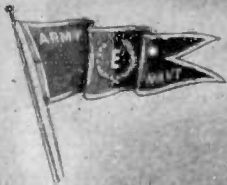
MANUFACTURING SINCE 1901 AT NEWARK, N. J.

Standard of Excellence

In War



In Peace

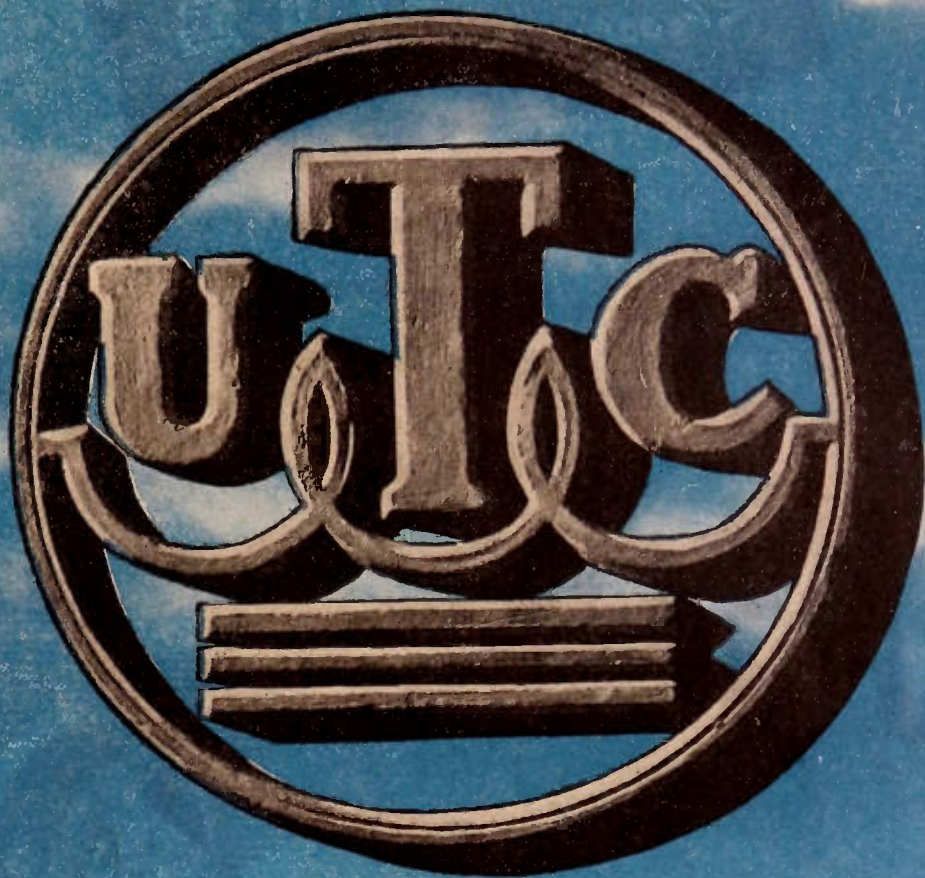


Accuracy and dependability are built into every Bliley Crystal Unit. Specify BLILEY for assured performance.



BLILEY ELECTRIC COMPANY · · · ERIE, PA.

Bliley Crystals



Foremost
MANUFACTURERS
of TRANSFORMERS
to the
ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

United Transformer Co.

150 VARICK STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y., CABLES: "ARLAB"

OHMITE

Rheostats and Resistors

**Pioneers of the Airways . . .
Now Fight on Every Front
in all Types of Aircraft**

Years of aircraft service have proved the reliability of Ohmite Units. Designed and built to withstand shock, vibration, heat and humidity . . . these Rheostats and Resistors "earned their wings" through consistent performance under all types of operating conditions.

They serve today in vital communications equipment as well as in instrument controls . . . on land, sea and in the air . . . from the arctic to the tropics, from sea level to the stratosphere.

Ohmite Rheostats provide permanently smooth, close control. Ohmite Resistors stay accurate, dissipate heat rapidly, prevent burnouts and failures.

OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4860 FLOURNOY STREET • CHICAGO 44, U.S.A.

Send for Catalog and Engineering Manual No. 40

Write on company letterhead for this helpful 96-page guide in the selection and application of rheostats, resistors, tap switches, chokes and attenuators.





**HERE ARE THE
NEWEST FACTS
ABOUT IMPROVED
INSULATION**

MYKROY
the dependable, all purpose
ELECTRICAL INSULATION.

THIS BIG 28-PAGE BROCHURE IS "MUST" READING FOR ENGINEERS

Don't fail to get your hands on a copy of this book of data. It's the "last word" on the subject of glass-bonded mica, from the history of the product to its almost-endless applications. It shows that MYKROY differs in formula from the earlier glass-bonded mica materials, and states the case for MYKROY as the perfect dielectric for the more exacting needs of all high frequency circuits.

Here is a wealth of information about advanced insulation . . . including many useful charts and graphs.

Here are results of tests, and the official ratings.

This book will show you why our organization can solve your insulating problems and help to improve the efficiency of your product. It will show why our plant and facilities have been increased more than 4000%, and that there is NO SHORTAGE of MYKROY.

Use the coupon to order your copy. But please fill in firm name and title clearly.

**SEND FOR YOUR
FREE COPY TODAY**

ELECTRONIC MECHANICS
INC.

70 Clifton Boulevard,
Clifton, New Jersey, U.S. A.

Gentlemen: Yes! I want the book of facts about the advanced electrical and mechanical properties of MYKROY insulating material.

Name Title

Company

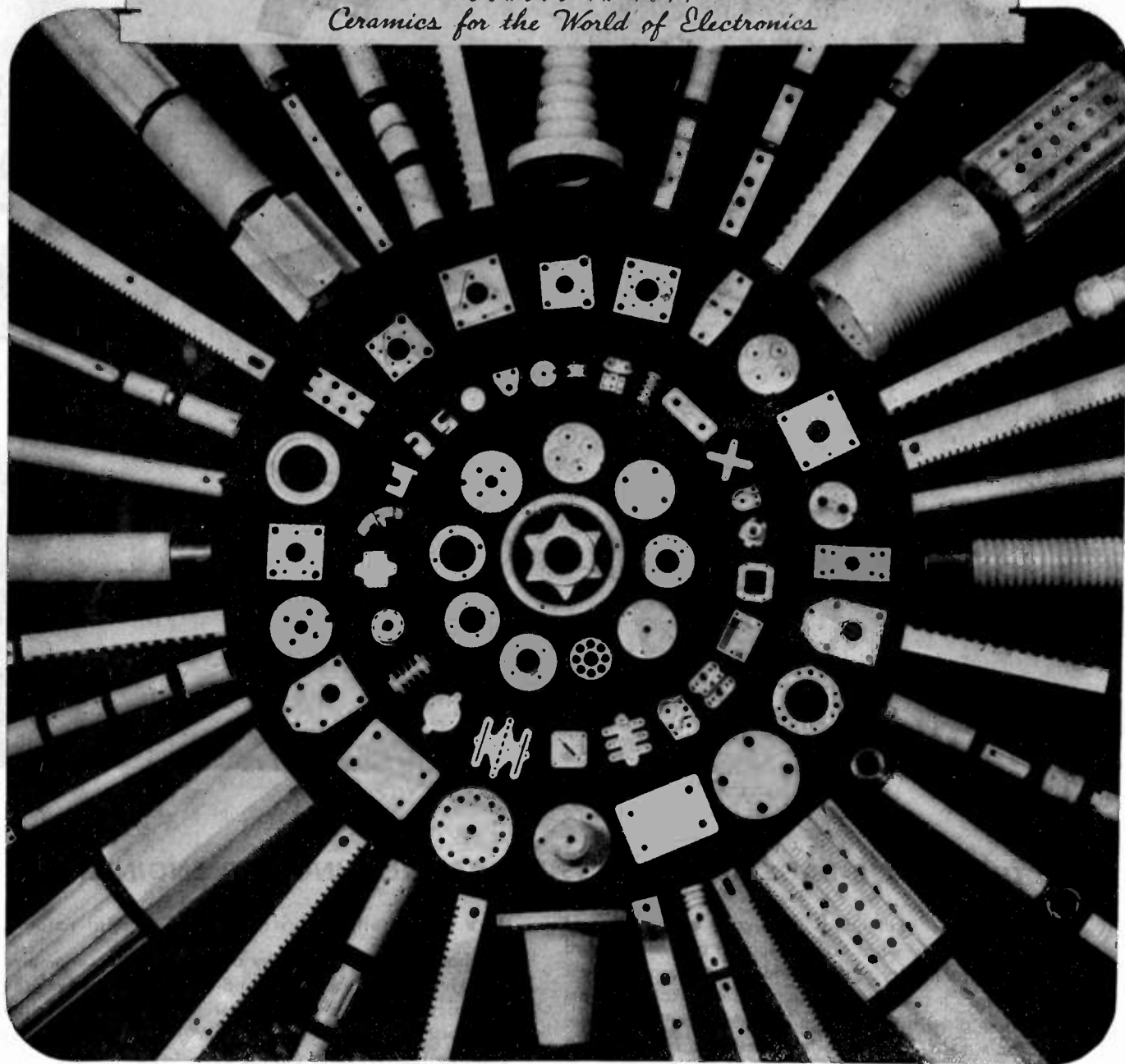
Address

CHICAGO 47: 1917 NORTH SPRINGFIELD AVENUE
EXPORT OFFICE: 85 BROAD ST., NEW YORK 4, N. Y.

STUPAKOFF

FOUNDED IN 1897

Ceramics for the World of Electronics



INSULATORS

*Engineered with the proper material
for your particular application*

- POST
- TUBULAR—SINGLE OR MULTIPLE HOLE
- LEAD-IN
- SPACER
- ANTENNA
- ELECTRONIC TUBE
- SPREADER
- ENTRANCE
- COIL FORM
- SPECIAL



Buy War Bonds

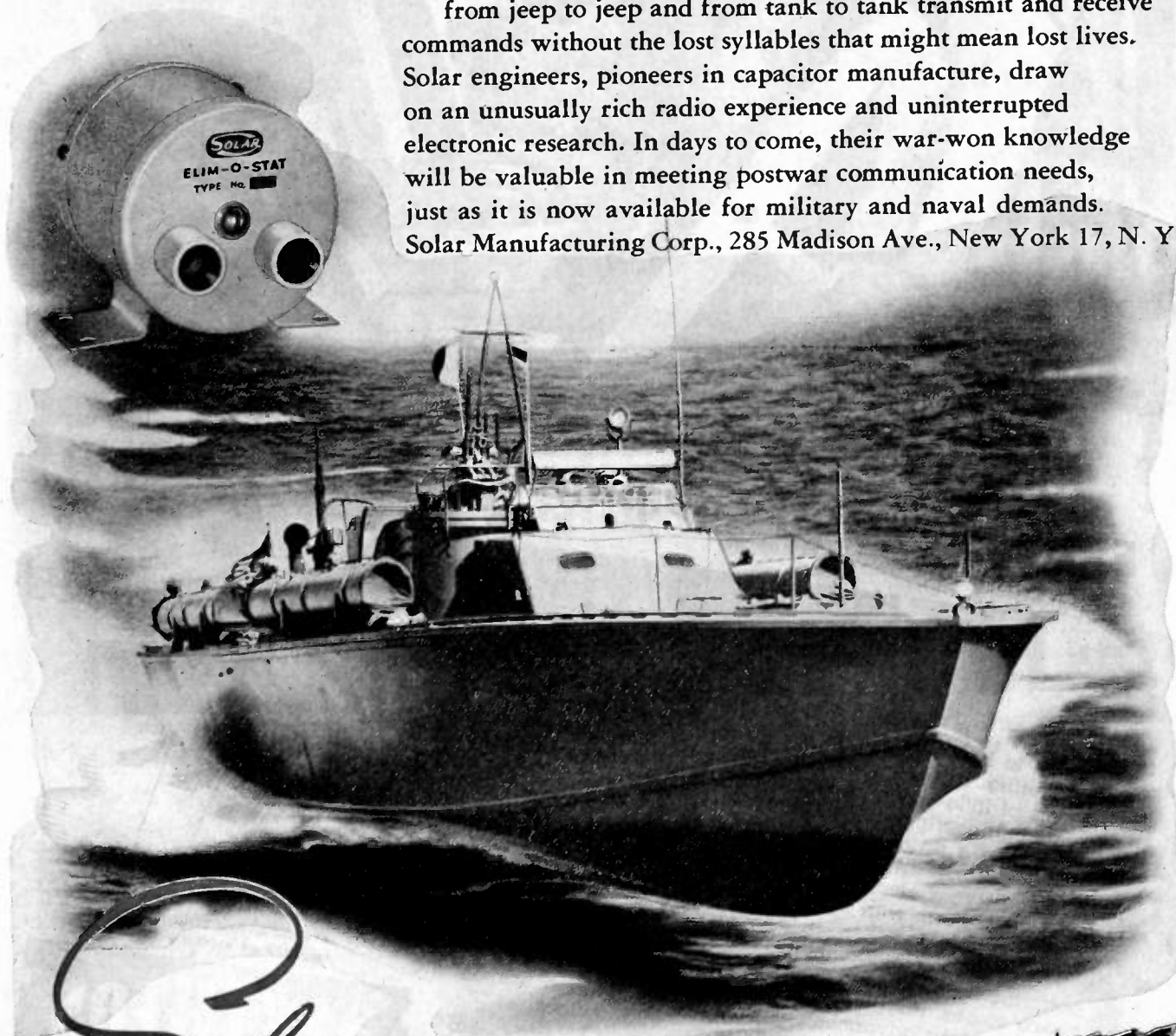
STUPAKOFF CERAMIC AND MANUFACTURING CO., LATROBE, PA.

Keeping Sea Lanes **FREE** Lanes

More amazing than fiction are the dashing exploits of PT boats. In a war to keep free the sea lanes of the world, these combat vessels streak into action and unleash a group attack that's packed with power and punch. One reason they maneuver so successfully: the lanes of communication are kept free. Vital radio messages from boat to boat are protected against noisy local interference.

In climates tropical or polar, Solar noise-suppression systems absorb static right where it starts—at generators, motors, windshield wipers, contacts and other local sources. Solar Capacitors and Elim-O-Stats, as components of such systems, also protect

others of our fighters. Men talking from plane to plane, from jeep to jeep and from tank to tank transmit and receive commands without the lost syllables that might mean lost lives. Solar engineers, pioneers in capacitor manufacture, draw on an unusually rich radio experience and uninterrupted electronic research. In days to come, their war-won knowledge will be valuable in meeting postwar communication needs, just as it is now available for military and naval demands. Solar Manufacturing Corp., 285 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.



Solar



ELIM-O-STATS



CAPACITORS AND RADIO NOISE-SUPPRESSION FILTERS

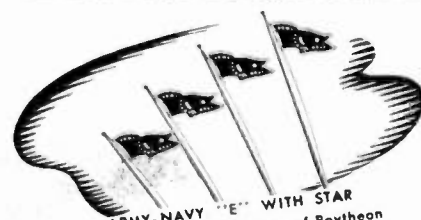


Throw Away Your Expensive Test Equipment

that is . . . if guesswork is your yardstick in specifying components to be contained in the physical interpretation of your engineering designs. Even the most scientific testing equipment is of little value, unless the tubes and other components in your engineering projects measure up to the original blueprint.

There's no guesswork when your specifications include Raytheon Tubes. Regardless of the intricacies involved in the designs of your electronic devices, you can rely on Raytheon Tubes to perform with a high degree of perfection the functions demanded of them.

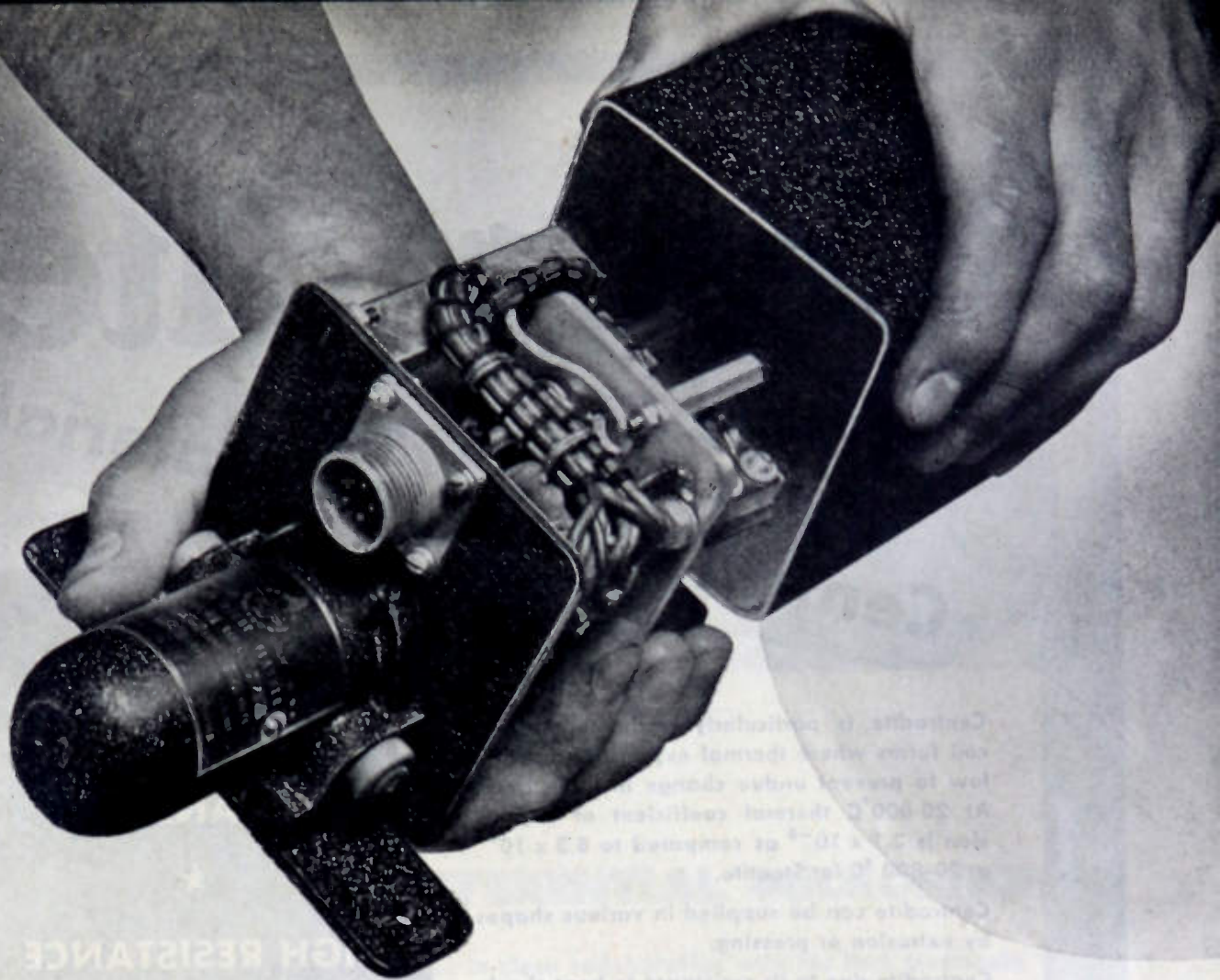
Raytheon's leadership is proved through unflinching tube performances under the most severe military applications. When peace comes, Raytheon ingenuity will afford users many new and important advancements in tube engineering to meet the requirements of their new radio-electronic devices.



ARMY-NAVY "E" WITH STAR
Awarded All Four Divisions of Raytheon
for continued excellence in production

RAYTHEON
RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Waltham and Newton, Massachusetts

DEVOTED TO RESEARCH AND THE MANUFACTURE OF TUBES AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE NEW ERA OF ELECTRONICS



Lightweight Position Light Flasher!

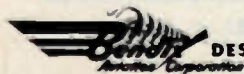
Built specifically to withstand both the vibration and temperature range of aircraft operation, and designed to operate in any position—mounted top, side or bottom—the Bendix Position Light Flasher offers new simplicity and reliability and is C.A.A. approved.

This Flasher, which is available for 12 or 24 volt operation, weighs only 2.1 pounds. It will operate from

—65° F. to +160° F. in accordance with latest military winterization requirements. For safety, constant white light operation is provided in case of power failure. Simplicity of service and a minimum number of working parts are important features of the Flasher. Write for complete specifications and data. Bendix Aviation, Ltd., North Hollywood, California. Sales Engineering Offices in St. Louis, Dayton and New York.



The Bendix Aviation, Ltd., Flasher produces an accurate cycle forty times a minute of 150° of white light, 10° of no light, 150° of red light and 50° of no light.



DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO AND HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT — OUR PART OF THE INVISIBLE CREW

© 1943 Bendix Aviation, Ltd.

Centradite

A new
Centralab Ceramic Material

Centradite is particularly recommended for coil forms where thermal expansion must be low to prevent undue change in inductance. At 20-600°C thermal coefficient of expansion is 3.1×10^{-6} as compared to 8.3×10^{-6} at 20-800 °C for Steatite.

Centradite can be supplied in various shapes by extrusion or pressing.

Centradite due to its resistance to heat shock, lends itself to a new process of soldering metal to ceramic, whereby the ceramic surface is metallized to permit soldering.

We invite inquiries regarding the future uses which may fit your applications.

BODY NO. 400	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL
20-100 °C 1.9×10^{-6}	Thermal coefficient of expansion per degree Centigrade
20-600 °C 3.1×10^{-6}	
13,000 lbs.	Modulus of rupture in lbs. per sq. in.
5.4	Dielectric constant
3.00 or less.	Dielectric loss factor
Class "L3" or better	Grade per American Stand. C 75.1-1943
Zero to .007 %	Porosity or moisture absorption
White	Color of material

★
**LOW THERMAL
EXPANSION**

★
**HIGH RESISTANCE
TO HEAT SHOCK**

★
LOW POROSITY

★
LOW LOSS FACTOR

Centralab

Division of GLOBE-UNION INC., Milwaukee

PRODUCERS OF VARIABLE RESISTORS . . . SELECTOR SWITCHES—CERAMIC CAPACITORS, FIXED AND VARIABLE . . . STEATITE INSULATORS

"The difficult we do immediately, the impossible takes a little longer." — Army Service Forces



Electro-Voice **DIFFERENTIAL MICROPHONES**

Developed by our Engineering Department in close collaboration with the Fort Monmouth Signal Laboratories, and hailed as an accomplishment in the science of speech transmission, the *Differential Microphone* effectively shuts out all ambient noises and reverberation . . . permitting voice to come through clearly and distinctly . . . while rejecting the terrific din in tanks and the roar of gunfire.

In its present form, the *Differential Microphone* is produced as the T-45, a "Lip Mike," for use in battle by our Armed Forces and those of our Allies. Postwar developments will provide a variety of models with advantages that will be felt in many phases of civilian life.

- ◆ Frequency response substantially flat from 200-4000 cps.
- ◆ Low harmonic distortion
- ◆ Cancellation of ambient noise, but normal response to user's voice
- ◆ Self-supporting, to free both hands of the operator
- ◆ Usable when gas mask, dust respirator or oxygen mask is required
- ◆ Uniform response in all positions
- ◆ Unaffected by temperature cycles from -40° F. to $+185^{\circ}$ F.
- ◆ Ability to withstand complete immersion in water
- ◆ Physical strength to withstand 10,000 drops
- ◆ Weight, including harness, cord and plug, less than 2 ounces



Electro-Voice MICROPHONES

ELECTRO-VOICE MANUFACTURING CO., INC. • 1239 SOUTH BEND AVENUE • SOUTH BEND 24, INDIANA
Export Division: 13 East 40th Street, New York 16, N. Y. — U. S. A. Cables: ARLAB



OFFICIAL government figures disclose that our war cost had reached 289 million dollars a day by mid-year, 1943, and the cost has been over 7 billion dollars a month ever since.

As manufacturers of communications and aircraft material on which human lives often depend, we know of one heartening reason for this tremendous cost: Uncle Sam will not compromise with quality at the expense of our fighting men. They are getting the finest, most dependable equipment any army ever had. And that saves lives.

Is it any wonder we are being asked to dig down and buy War Bonds until it hurts? And isn't it well worth it, knowing that our sacrifice is maintaining quality as well as quantity of weapons? Our people here at Connecticut Telephone and Electric Division think so . . . they are 100% pledged to regular payroll deductions for War Bonds, on an average of 15% of their incomes.

OUR CONTRIBUTION TO THE WAR EFFORT



**CONNECTICUT
TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC DIVISION
MERIDEN, CONNECTICUT**



*Engineering, Development,
Precision Electrical Manufacturing*

© 1944 Great American Industries, Inc., Meriden, Conn.

Proceedings of the I.R.E. January, 1944

"BREADBOARD" for Flying Doughboys



Behind the scenes in Precision Aircraft Radio Manufacture... One of a series. Kodachrome by BR Photo.

The device in this picture is known as a "breadboard"... but instead of kneading dough this young woman is weaving the warp and woof of the wiring system for a Bendix* Aircraft Radio Compass.

This harness entails hundreds of separate wires woven into place, cut to connect *exactly* with 1200 terminals, with every inch in exact position, ready for assembly.

Here at Bendix Radio the deft fingers of many women are fashioning these tapestries of war... one of the thousands of vital operations involved in the volume produc-

tion of Bendix Radio electronic equipment for aircraft.

Bendix Radio "know-how" and specialized experience in the design of complete electronic systems, assure the superior performance of Bendix Radio Equipment on every war front... as in civilian air travel, today and tomorrow.



TRADE MARK OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION



BENDIX RADIO DIVISION OF THE BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION



QUAKE-PROOF CONSTRUCTION



In a few cubic inches of space National Union tube designers plan and build their electronic skyscrapers. Many fragile parts of these intricate mechanisms are precisely balanced, buttressed and welded fast.

For N. U. engineers well know the *rough sailing* that's ahead for these tubes—the shocks, concussion, vibration—relatively far more shattering than the impact of an earthquake on a modern steel and masonry building. So their war job is to build tubes which will stand up and take what comes—whose parts will *stay* in precise alignment—whose exact

clearances will not be altered—whose air seal will not be broken.

To master this complicated construction problem calls for precision engineering of the first order—and a minute knowledge of the strength, rigidity and other characteristics of many metals. The point is—modern electronic tubes are scientific instruments. And to be sure of getting the tubes which will best handle your post-war work—you'll want to seek sound technical advice. Call on National Union.

NATIONAL UNION RADIO CORPORATION, NEWARK, N. J.
Factories: Newark and Maplewood, N.J., Lansdale and Robeson, Pa.



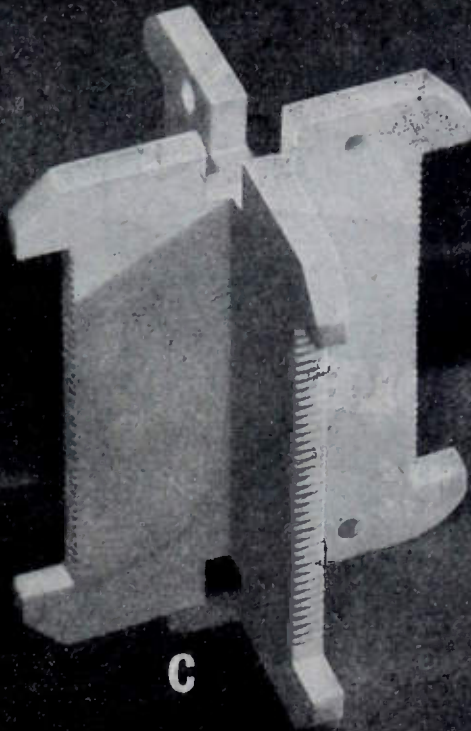
NATIONAL UNION

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC TUBES

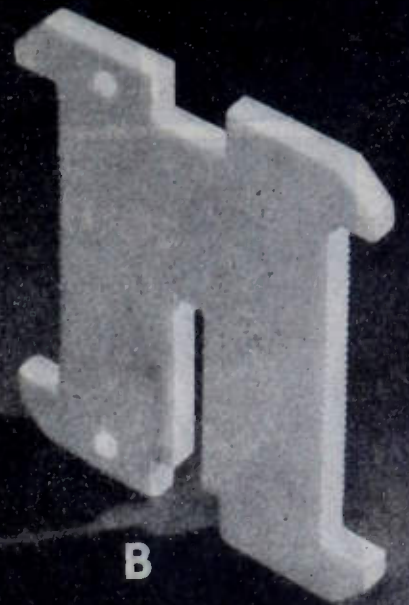
Transmitting, Cathode Ray, Receiving, Special Purpose Tubes • Condensers • Volume Controls • Photo Electric Cells • Panel Lamps • Flashlight Bulbs



A



C



B

A + B = C

AND SAVED THE CUSTOMER LOTS OF MONEY

"Of course we can make it," we told a customer after studying his latest blueprint of a coil form, "but we can save you a lot of money and give you more satisfactory service if you follow the suggestions of our Engineering staff. The boys recommend making the piece in two parts. They can be pressed quickly at a high production rate and assembled into a coil form of practically the same design as you brought us." Above are illustrated the parts which we finally shipped to the customer. Simple as A, B, C, isn't it?

But it demonstrates that it is well worthwhile to consider the services of American Lava when designing Steatite Ceramic Insulators. Perhaps we can make recommendations that will be of real benefit to you.

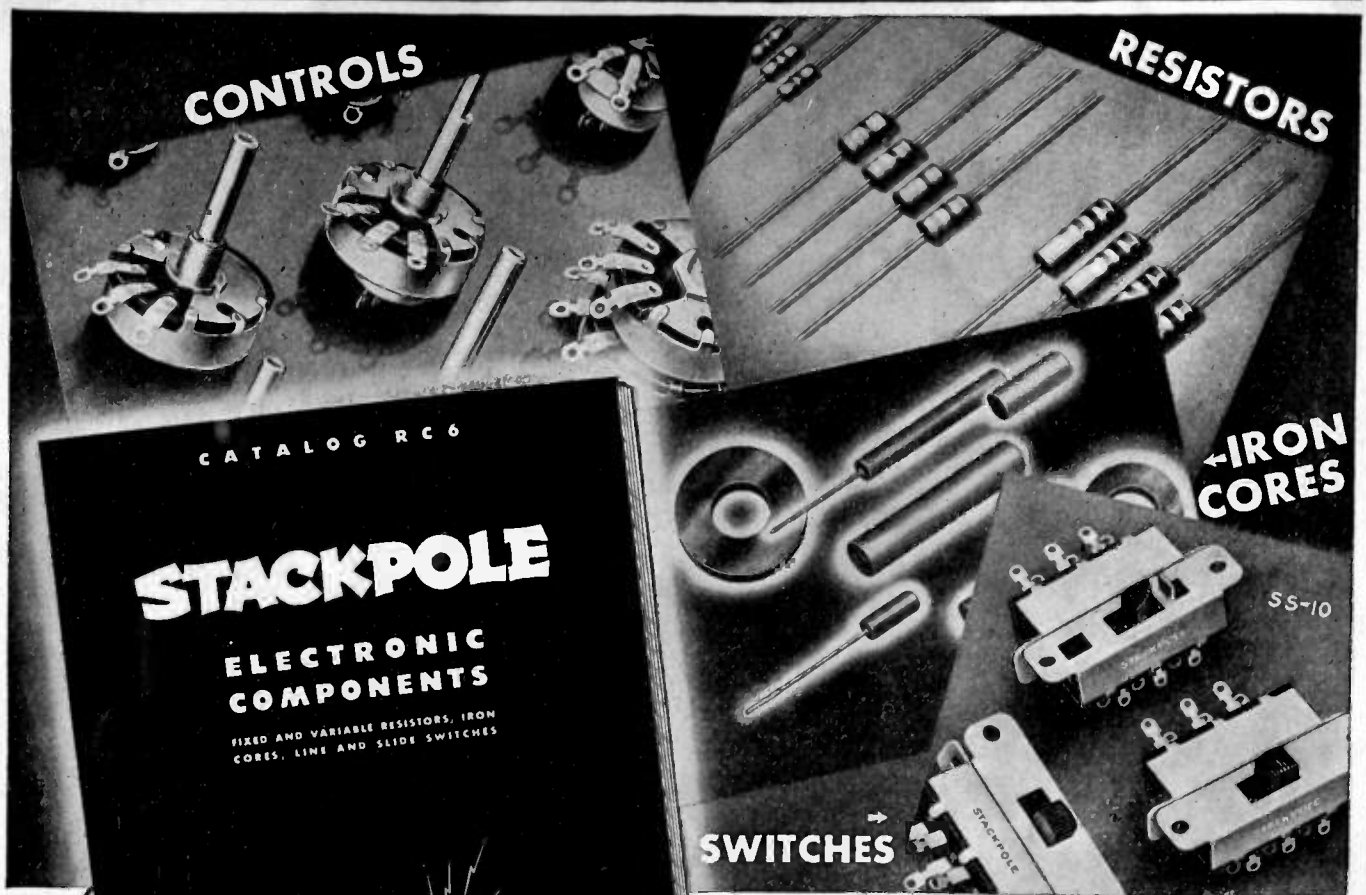
Army-Navy "E"
First Awarded July 27, 1942
Second Award: "Star" February 13, 1943
Third Award: "Star" September 25, 1943



STEATITE CERAMIC ELECTRICAL INSULATION
FOR ELECTRONIC USES

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION
CHATTANOOGA 5 TENNESSEE

GET YOUR COPY NOW!



Complete catalog listings, dimension diagrams of every unit, up-to-the-minute engineering data on fixed and variable resistors for radio and other electronic uses, iron cores of all types, and inexpensive slide, line, and rotary-action switches. . . .

That's the story of this new 36-page Stackpole Electronic Components Catalog, just off the press. Write, wire or ask your Stackpole District Engineer for a copy today. Please ask for Catalog R6.

THESE ELECTRONIC DIVISION ENGINEERS TO SERVE YOU

CHICAGO, ILL.
A. A. Woods, 643 Roscoe St.

CINCINNATI, OHIO
Wm. C. Loing, 3253 Lambert Place

DETROIT, MICHIGAN
J. E. Vollmer, 18310 Pennington Drive

INDIANA, SO. ILLINOIS and EASTERN IOWA
C. R. Booth, 540 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago

KANSAS CITY, MO.
Maury E. Bettis, Mfr's. Exchange Bldg.

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
H. A. Lore, 2216 W. 11th St.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
J. H. Heimann Company
1218 Hormon Place

NEW YORK, N. Y.
Joseph Sprung, 254 W. 31st St.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.
J. R. Benge, 6710 Hollis St.

PLAINVILLE, CONN.
Karl Dornish, 105 Farmington Ave.

TORONTO, ONT., CANADA
A. A. McQueen, 204 King St., East

STACKPOLE CARBON CO., ST. MARYS, PA.

STACKPOLE

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



WILCOX IS IN SERVICE

... Along the Route of The Capital Fleet



Photograph, courtesy PENNSYLVANIA-CENTRAL AIRLINES.
(left) B. J. Vierling, Supr., Maintenance. (right) Earl Raymond, Chief, Ground Station Maintenance.

"Installation of Wilcox transmitters, at many of our points, has given our communications the high degree of dependability so necessary for airline operations," states Mr. Earl Raymond of Pennsylvania-

Central Airlines. In addition to installations on major airlines throughout the United States, Wilcox radio equipment is being used now in connection with world-wide military aircraft operations.



WILCOX ELECTRIC COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO EQUIPMENT

• FOURTEENTH & CHESTNUT, KANSAS CITY, MO.

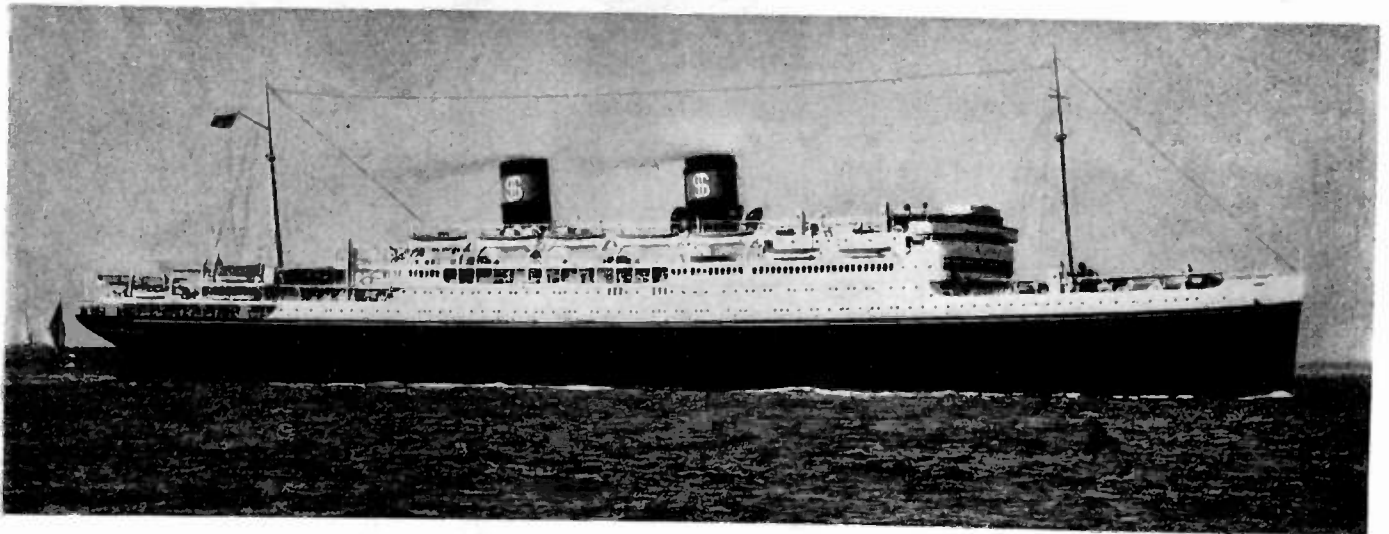
Before the "Presidents" Put on War Paint...

Before the war, shippers and travelers knew two years in advance the exact day a President liner would arrive or depart from any of the major ports of the world! Today the movement of these gray-clad transports is strictly hush-hush... but they continue to ply the seas with the same remarkable dependability.

For many years Heintz and Kaufman transmitters and Gammatron tubes have made these liners one of the most cohesive networks afloat.

Today Heintz and Kaufman Ltd. is concentrating exclusively on the design and manufacture of electron tubes.

The experience of our engineers in ship-to-shore and ship-to-ship communication is embodied in Gammatron tubes. The efficiency and reliability of these tubes at high



and very high frequencies, which makes them first choice for marine transmitters, is equally advantageous in all types of radio transmission.

HEINTZ AND KAUFMAN LTD.

SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO • CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.

Gammatron Tubes



LEADERS IN ELECTRONICS • YESTERDAY • TODAY • TOMORROW

HOW TO GET 250 MEN BEHIND A RADIO TUBE

IT sounds like a big order—but we do it at Corning. And for any user of electronic glassware, big or little, this is a service mighty hard to equal.

Behind every radio tube, x-ray bulb, cathode ray bulb, resistor tube, every one of the hundreds of electronic glassware products made by Corning Glass—stand 250 glass experts. Planners, research workers, engineers, production men—each a specialist in his own right, backed by one of the largest, most modern laboratories in the United States.

This unmatched reservoir of glass-making experience is one of the factors which make Corning's position unique in the industry. In its 75 years of pioneering, for example, Corning has developed more than 25,000 glass formulae. It has made Pyrex brand heat resistant glasses a practical fact instead of a dream; it has developed glasses with an expansion coefficient practically equal to that of fused quartz, and which can be formed in a variety of intricate shapes which only recently were impossible in glass.

To the manufacturer of electronic equipment—Corning's "know-how" in glass is particularly important. It means that here, under one roof, you too can find helpful, expert advice on any glass problem. If you are interested in a detailed study of electrical glassware, write for "Glass in the Electrical Industry." Address Electronics Sales Dept. P-1 Bulb and Tubing Division, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.

CORNING
—means—
Research in Glass

Electronic Glassware



"PYREX" and "CORNING" are registered trade-marks of Corning Glass Works

"Shall I call a Taxi, Sir?"



★ The flight has been discovered. Enemy fighters are swarming above and the flack from below is getting thick. Coolly the tail gunner, a whimsical sort of chap, speaks through his "mike" to the pilot. "I think someone is shooting at us, sir. Let's call a cab and go back to the hotel."

Conversation like this (an authentic incident) reveals the calm, deadly courage of our aerial fighters, and it reveals, too, the supreme importance of the Communications System. Above all else, this equipment must be *dependable*. It must function perfectly in the extremes of temperature and weather. It must withstand the shocks and strains of combat... for upon its performance depend the safety of ship and crew.

Months ago, Rola, for twenty-five years a leader in the manufacture of radio loud-speaking equipment, turned to the making of highly specialized transformers, coils, headsets and other electronic parts for the Army-Navy Air Forces, and again and again Rola has proven its ability to produce to the most exacting specifications... and on schedule.

If your war production job involves the things we can make, our facilities and our experience are at your disposal. The Rola Company, Inc., 2530 Superior Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

ROLA

Let's do more



in forty-four!

MAKERS OF THE FINEST IN SOUND REPRODUCING AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT



"In recognition of Service beyond the call of duty . . ."

In this grim business of war, the men in uniform take the risks; they deserve the decorations.

We tube manufacturers don't expect medals. When, however, credit does come our way . . . and when it comes from such a man as Paul V. Galvin, President of RMA . . . it makes us mighty proud and happy.

"Let me take a moment for special mention of the tube engineers. Too often they are not fully recognized. We see fine accomplishments in apparatus, but we fail to appreciate the important work that has been done be-

hind the scenes by the tube engineer. Hats off to you—your accomplishment has been most extraordinary. But you, also, you cannot as yet rest upon your oars. The job is not finished, and new and additional accomplishments are required before we are finished with this war." *

Hytron engineers realize fully that "the job is not finished", and they continue to strive for "new and additional accomplishments" needed to win the war. Their aim is to develop better tubes to make possible better fighting equipment—let the decorations fall where they may.

* Excerpt from address of Paul V. Galvin, president of the Radio Manufacturers Association at the Institute of Radio Engineers' Rochester Fall Meeting, November 9, 1943.



OLDEST EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURER OF RADIO RECEIVING TUBES

HYTRON
CORPORATION **ELECTRONIC AND RADIO TUBES**

SALEM AND NEWBURYPORT, MASS.



**BUY
ANOTHER
WAR BOND**

THE SEARCH THAT NEVER ENDS



IN THE industrial life of America, research has been of constantly increasing importance. And today it is a national resource, for the research of industrial and college laboratories is proving its value in War.

To the Bell System, research is an old idea, for the telephone itself was born in a laboratory. Behind its invention, sixty-nine years ago, were researches in electricity and acoustics and in speech and hearing.

And, ever since, there has been a laboratory where scientists have searched to know more about these subjects; and with their associated engineers have applied the new knowledge, fitting it with all the old, to make the telephone better and better.

Their fields of inquiry have broadened and deepened through these years; they inquire into all the sciences and engineering arts which have any promise of improving the telephone. Much has been learned but still more will be, because their search goes on. That is why the telephone laboratory grew to be Bell Telephone Laboratories, Incorporated, the largest

industrial laboratory in the world. And it exists to improve telephone service.

Improvements in industry can be left to chance in the hope that some one, sometime, will think of something useful; that some good invention will turn up.

The other way to make improvements is to organize so that new knowledge shall always be coming from researches in the fundamental sciences and engineering arts on which the business is based. From that steady stream will arise inventions and new methods, new materials and improved products.

This is the way of Bell Laboratories. Its search will never end. And as fast as it can the Laboratories will apply its new knowledge practically to the design of equipment and communication systems.

At present—and this started before Pearl Harbor—its trained scientists and engineers and all their skilled associates are concentrating on products of importance to our armed forces. But when this work is happily over they will be ready to continue their developments for the needs of peace.



BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM

"Research is an effort of the mind to comprehend relationships no one has previously known; and it is practical as well as theoretical." BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

TRIBUTE

FROM

Motorola Radio



to the Men of the U. S. Army Signal Corps



It is no secret that our armed forces have the finest communications equipment in the world. What is even more important is the fact that this equipment—"the eyes and ears" of our fighting men—is in the hands of that even finer product of American Democracy . . . the men of the U. S. Army Signal Corps. *To them from Motorola Radio—a speedy Victory and a quick safe return!*

AFTER THE WAR . . . For the Signal Corps, Motorola Electronic Engineers pioneered in the development of the famous Guidon Set, the new Walkie-Talkie and the highly effective Handie Talkie—portable two-way communications systems. When Victory signals resumption of Civilian Radio production Motorola Engineers will add to their impressive list of "Firsts" in the development and production of Special Electronic devices and 2-Way F-M Communications Equipment.

Expect Big Things from Motorola—THEY'RE IN THE MAKING!

For the continued development and production of Radio Communications and other special Electronic equipment for our Armed Forces, the Motorola organization has been awarded two stars for their Army-Navy "E" Flag. Motorola is proud of the part it has been privileged to play in the speeding of Victory.



Motorola RADIO
FOR HOME & CAR
GALVIN MFG. CORPORATION • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

RATING DATA

Voltage and Wattage Ratings:—

Resistance Value
Up to 1.9 megohms
2.0 to 10 megohms
Above 10 megohms

Resistance Value
Up to 3.9 megohms
4.0 to 20 megohms
Above 20 megohms

Temperature Rating:—
Maximum recommended hot spot temperature for continuous operation: 130°C (Ambient plus rise).
Maximum recommended ambient temperature for full wattage ratings: 70°C.

Temperature Coefficient:—
Approximately .04% per degree C between 20°C and 130°C.

TYPE 1
Maximum Wattage Rating
12 watts
9 watts
based on voltage

TYPE 2
Maximum Wattage Rating
22 watts
15 watts
based on voltage

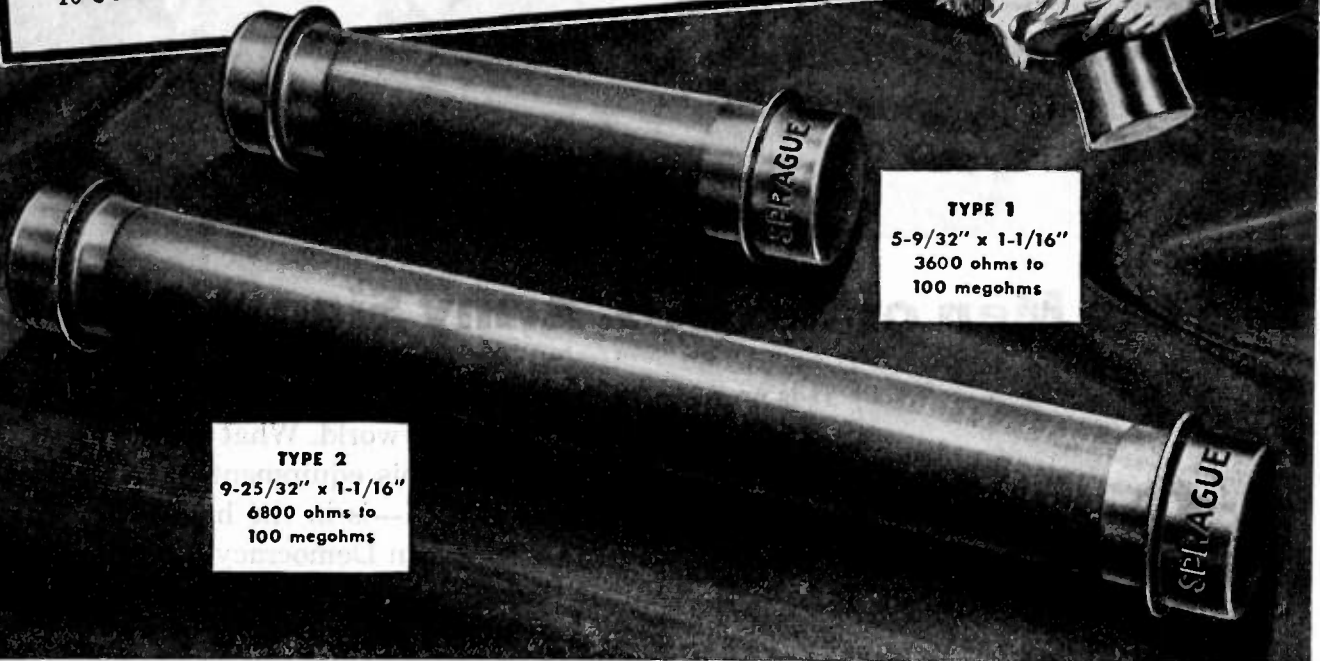
R. M. S. Voltage Rating
based on wattage
9 kv. max.
10 kv. max.

R. M. S. Voltage Rating
based on wattage
15 kv. max.
20 kv. max.

Resistance Tolerance:—
Minimum acceptable tolerance $\pm 10\%$.

Construction:—
(a) Hermetically-sealed to withstand salt water immersion tests.
(b) Designed to withstand aircraft vibration and 10g acceleration tests.

A problem solved, designed, and produced in ninety days—and made possible by longstanding research and experience.



TYPE 1
5-9/32" x 1-1/16"
3600 ohms to
100 megohms

TYPE 2
9-25/32" x 1-1/16"
6800 ohms to
100 megohms

SPRAGUE MEG-O-MAX HIGH-RESISTANCE, HIGH-VOLTAGE RESISTORS

Less than 3 months from the presentation to Sprague Koolohm Resistor engineers of the problem of designing high-resistance value units capable of dissipating power at voltages up to 20 kv. and at high ambient temperatures, the first Sprague Meg-O-Max Resistors were on the job! Moreover, they used practically no critical materials, were of smaller physical size, and presented a degree of resistance stability and mechanical ruggedness not available in other units, exclusive of costly wire-wound meter multiplier types!

Entirely unique in construction, Meg-O-Max Resistors are formed of a series of molded segments. These are joined non-inductively, and the assembly is then encased in a hermetically-sealed, rugged glass envelope provided with ferrule terminals to withstand aircraft

vibration tests, salt water immersion tests, and tests for mechanical shock produced by rapid acceleration.

In addition to use as a high-voltage bleeder and as a broad accuracy meter multiplier for a voltage indicator, Meg-O-Max Resistors find many applications in measuring instruments, rectifier systems, high-voltage dividers, and as broad accuracy meter multipliers. Specify Meg-O-Max for High-Resistance—High-Voltage requirements.

Data sheets gladly sent upon request. Samples sent only on firm's request, giving details of application.

SPRAGUE SPECIALTIES COMPANY
Resistor Division • North Adams, Mass.

A NEW DEVELOPMENT BY THE MAKERS OF

KOOLOHM
TRADEMARK REGISTERED

INSULATED WIRE-WOUND RESISTORS

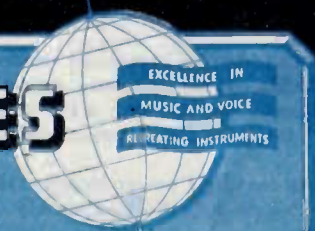
CRYSTALS

At Once!

Today's urgencies make a reliable and speedy source of special crystals highly important. Such a source is John Meck Industries whose Special Crystal Division is operated to supply — *quickly* — crystals to any temperature co-efficient and absolute frequency specifications under the direct supervision of thoroughly skilled, experienced engineers. For your contribution to time-saving production, just

PHONE: PLYMOUTH (Indiana) THREE-THREE

JOHN MECK INDUSTRIES
PLYMOUTH, INDIANA





**MOUNTAINS OUT OF
MOLEHILLS—**

*electronically
speaking...*

DuMONT
LECTURE DEMONSTRATION
Oscillograph

DuMONT TYPE 233 OSCILLOGRAPH

DuMont Type 20A1 intensifier-type 20" dia. cathode-ray tube. Medium-persistence green screen. 6000 v. total accelerating potential.

X- and Y-axes arranged for either conductive or capacitive coupling through stepped attenuator. Z-axis and synchronizing circuit capacitively coupled.

X- and Y-axes amplifier frequency response 2 to 75,000 c.p.s. Z-axis, 10 to 750,000 c.p.s.

Linear time-base generator: frequency of sweeps, single or continuous. Frequency range, 8 to 30,000 sawtooth c.p.s. Synchronized with either positive or negative polarity of power line frequency, external signal or Y-axis signal.

Instantaneous type of positioning circuits.

Elimination of trapezoidal distortion of image and non-symmetric deflection.

Dimensions: 60" high x 28" wide x 36" deep. Weight: Approximately 325 lbs.

Self-contained power supply. 115 v. 50-60 c.p.s. A.C. Approximately 350 watts.

▶ DuMont Type 233 cathode-ray oscillograph is a giant-screen instrument of moderate cost. Suitable for lecture demonstration. Or for laboratory studies in which detailed analysis of fine-structure wave forms is required. This instrument is already playing a vital role in the war effort.

The 20-inch DuMont cathode-ray tube provides a brilliant trace observed with ease at distances normally encountered in lecture halls

and even large auditoriums.

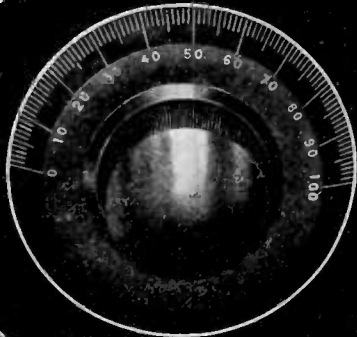
Other essential features are the identical amplifiers for signal deflection along both horizontal and vertical axes; the Z-axis amplifier for intensity modulation of the cathode-ray; a linear time-base generator; and the associated power and control circuits. Sturdy metal cabinet mounted on locking casters. Sloping control panel directly below screen. Completely self-contained. Plugs into usual A.C. outlet.

▶ Write on your business letterhead, for bulletin describing this instrument, or for manual and catalog on entire DuMont line. Type 233 is available for early delivery, on proper priority.

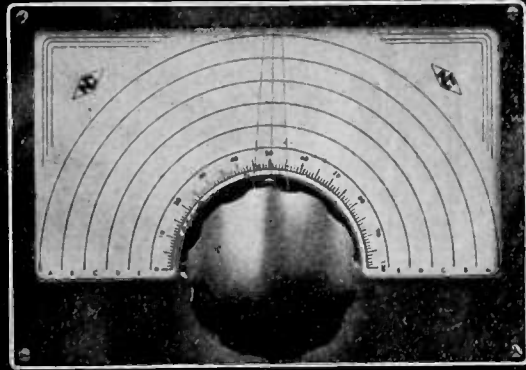
DUMONT

**ALLEN B. DU MONT
LABORATORIES, Inc.**

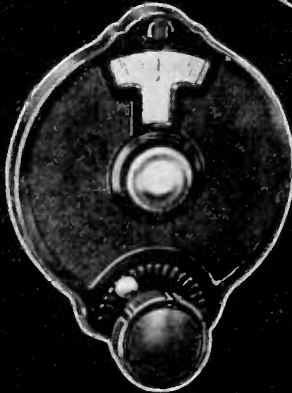
Passaic • New Jersey
Cable Address: Wespeclin, New York



TYPE A
DIAL



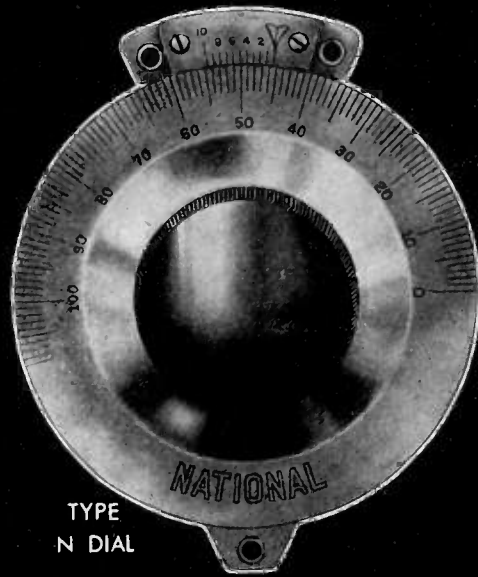
TYPE ACN DIAL



TYPE B DIAL



TYPE
BM DIAL



TYPE
N DIAL



The photograph immediately above shows an installation inside a Pan-American Clipper. National Dials have been a favorite with Pan-American Airways for many years.

TYPE N DIAL—Four-inch diameter with engine divided scale and flush vernier, 5 to 1 ratio.

TYPE ACN DIAL—Designed for direct calibration. Dial bezel size 5" x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

TYPE B DIAL—Compact, variable-ratio drive inclosed in bakelite case. Illuminator available.

TYPE BM DIAL—Similar to Type B, but smaller in size and having a fixed ratio.

TYPE A DIAL—The Original Velvet Vernier Dial, an unchallenged favorite for twenty years.

ACCURACY —and VELVET DRIVE

In War as in Peace, National Dials provide the smooth effortless control that makes the operator master of his equipment. Enormous increases in our productive capacity are meeting wartime demands, and National Dials are available with reasonably prompt delivery to users having the necessary priority.

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC.
MALDEN, MASS.





**TO EXACTING
LABORATORY
STANDARDS..**

Over the long period of years separating the past from the present, ECA has been called upon to tackle the development and production of innumerable types of specialized radio and electronic equipment. Consequently, our facilities are geared to exacting laboratory standards. We can handle the most delicate assignments with understanding care and painstaking skill.

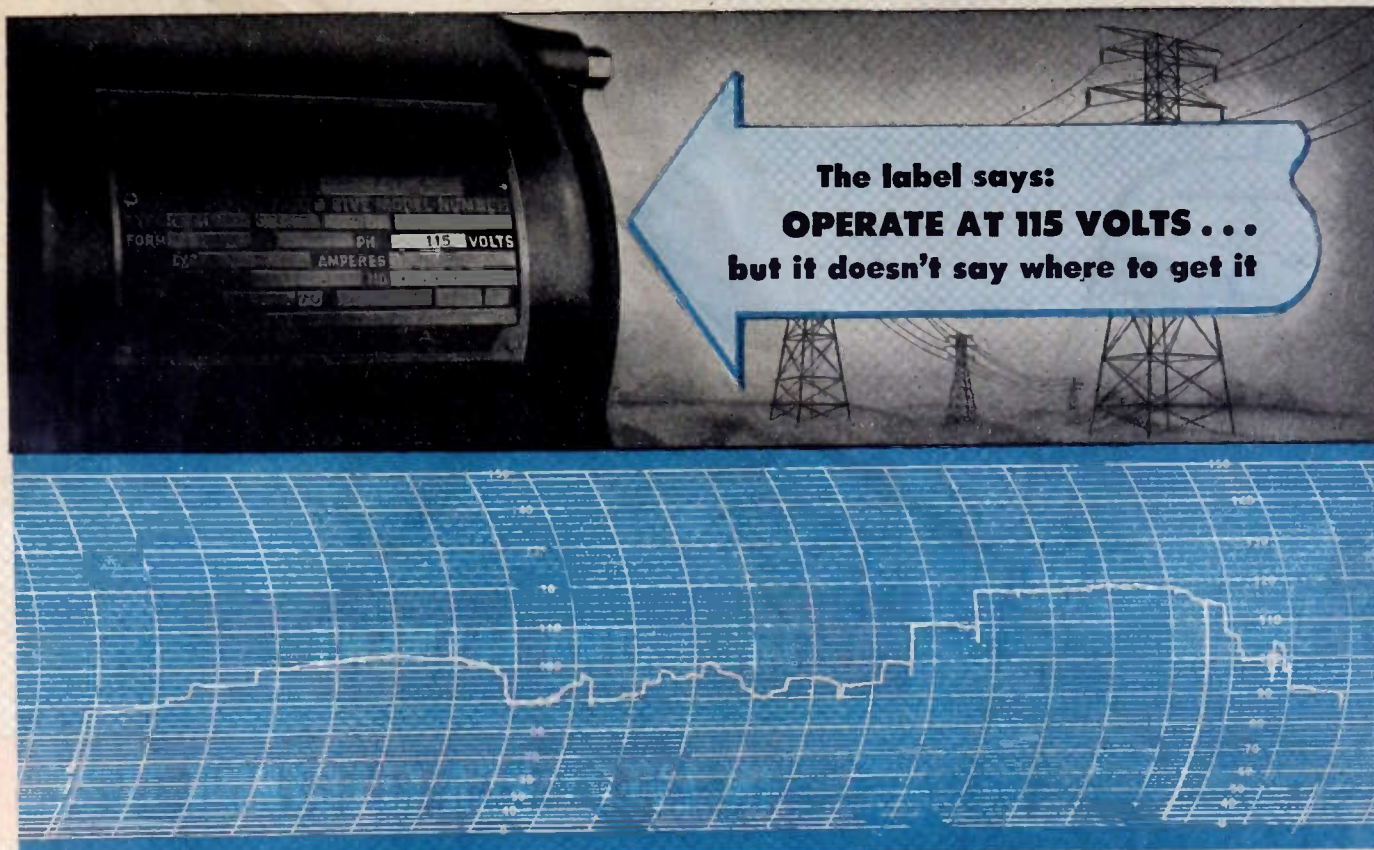
Typical of the apparatus produced by ECA is this Rectifier Power Unit for general laboratory operation. Operating from a 105-125 volt, 50-60 cycle line, it delivers a maximum of 150 ma at 300 volts DC and has an open circuit voltage of 450 volts DC and 45 watts power output from 6.3 volts AC centertapped terminals. The hum voltage is 0.1% at 150 ma for all voltages above 150 volts. Continuous panel control of the DC output voltage is provided through a variable autotransformer.

Did you read the list marked "Killed in Action" in your paper today? A pint of your blood might have saved the life of an American boy. Visit your local Red Cross Blood Bank . . . Do it now.



ELECTRONIC CORP. OF AMERICA

45 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK 11, N. Y. • WATKINS 9-1870



RATED VOLTAGE is always available to equipment protected with built-in **CONSTANT VOLTAGE**

"Operate at 115 volts" on the label of electrically operated precision equipment is not simply informative —it's a warning!

A warning that the device is too sensitive to tolerate the voltage fluctuations that may be met on America's power lines, and still perform with efficiency. A warning that sensitive tubes and other delicate mechanisms may be irreparably damaged by line surges and that costly replacements, with consequent loss of time and efficiency, lie ahead.

The design engineer who assumes that the precisely controlled voltages of the research laboratory will be duplicated in the field is heading his product toward trouble. Nominal

line voltage ratings can no longer be used as single, stable reference points for design considerations. Commercial power lines are too heavily loaded and unpredictable,

"Operate at 115 volts" is no longer sufficient on a label. A guarantee that the "115 volts" will always be available, in spite of the unpredictable fluctuations of commercial power, is a prime requisite if the device is to perform with unflinching efficiency and precision.

The place to provide voltage control is within the equipment. With a Constant Voltage Transformer as a component part, the device is provided with a dependable source of voltage and unflinching protection

against performance interference and construction damage.

SOLA Constant Voltage Transformers are available in sizes and capacities to meet design requirements of any electrically operated equipment or electronic device. Items so protected will deliver as efficiently in the field as under the most ideal laboratory conditions.

SOLA Constant Voltage Transformers have no moving parts to get out of order. There are no manual adjustments to be made. They perform instantly and automatically, maintaining output constant to within $\pm 1\%$ of the rated voltage, regardless of line fluctuations as great as 30%.

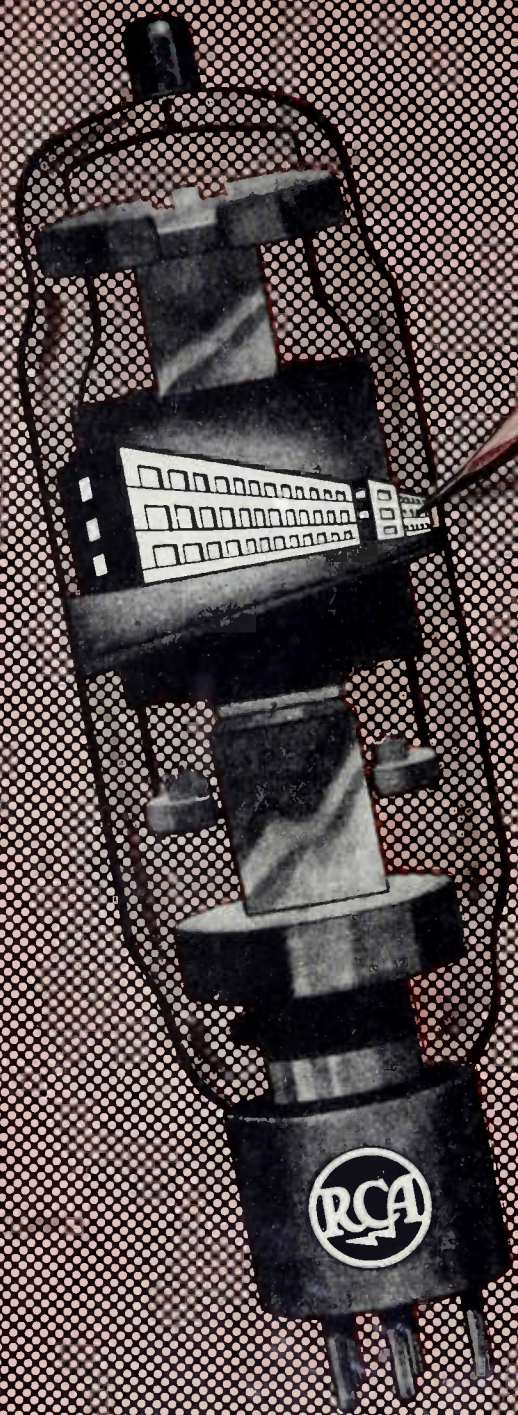
Constant Voltage Transformers

To Manufacturers:

Built-in voltage control guarantees the voltage called for on your label. Consult our engineers on details of design specifications.

Ask for Bulletin KCV-74

Transformers for: Constant Voltage • Cold Cathode Lighting • Mercury Lamps • Series Lighting • Fluorescent Lighting • X-Ray Equipment • Luminous Tube Signs • Oil Burner Ignition • Radio • Power • Controls • Signal Systems • Door Bells and Chimes • etc. SOLA ELECTRIC CO., 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.



THE EXTRA ELEMENT

IN EVERY RCA ELECTRON TUBE

YOU can hold the tube in your hand and examine it thoroughly, but you won't see the extra element that distinguishes it.

Not until after you've put the tube to use will you finally become aware of that extra element.

It's in every RCA Electron Tube—the extra element that makes the RCA monogram worth looking for and insisting upon.

It's research. It's engineering knowledge. It's experience.

It's "know how"—the kind of "know how" that's built into every RCA Electron Tube—and it's best exemplified by the modern RCA Laboratories at Princeton, N. J., devoted almost exclusively to electronic research.

There, men skilled in the art of research seek new electronic facts.

There, the electron tube is recognized as the keystone of the whole vast structure of electronics.

There, basic facts are uncovered to assist RCA tube engineers on design, development, and production in turning out ever better and more advanced electron tubes.

The RCA Laboratories are a fitting symbol of the extra element that recommends RCA Electron Tubes to you.

The Magic Brain of All Electronic Equipment Is a Tube and the Fountain-Head of Modern Tube Development Is RCA



TUNE IN "WHAT'S NEW?"
RCA's great new show,
Saturday nights, 7 to 8,
E. W. T., Blue Network



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

The Importance of Radio in War

By Hubert M. Turner

President of the Institute of Radio Engineers

The importance of radio in the present war can scarcely be overestimated. Directly and indirectly it influences many phases of our war operations and is vastly superior to any previously known communication means. Consider the methods used in earlier times. When the Greeks defeated the Persians at Marathon, 490 B.C., the news of victory was carried to Athens, a distance of twenty-two miles, by an Olympian champion runner, who died immediately after he delivered the message. In the War of 1812, the Treaty of Ghent was signed in December, 1814, but hostilities continued for three months before news of the peace, which had to come from Europe by sailing ship, could reach all of the fighting forces. In the meantime the Battle of New Orleans and other important engagements took place with a loss of several thousand lives. In 1860, with war impending, the Pony Express was established between St. Joseph, Missouri, and the Pacific Coast to carry mail in less time than the thirty-four days previously required by stage coach. This cut the regular time to ten days, and the best time was seven days and seventeen hours when Lincoln's inaugural address was carried.

After sixteen months the Pony Express was displaced by a telegraph line which could transmit a message in a fraction of an hour. By the time of the Civil War the telegraph—a much more rapid method of communication between large centers of population where the news was usually distributed through the papers—was used in the eastern states to speed communication. Yet, in an attempt to get news quickly to the people, the editor of the New York Sun at the time of Lincoln's assassination placed a black-bordered flag on a flagstaff in front of his home. The telephone provided a new means of communication for the Spanish War. It was widely used in World War I and continues to play an important part in directing the war effort.

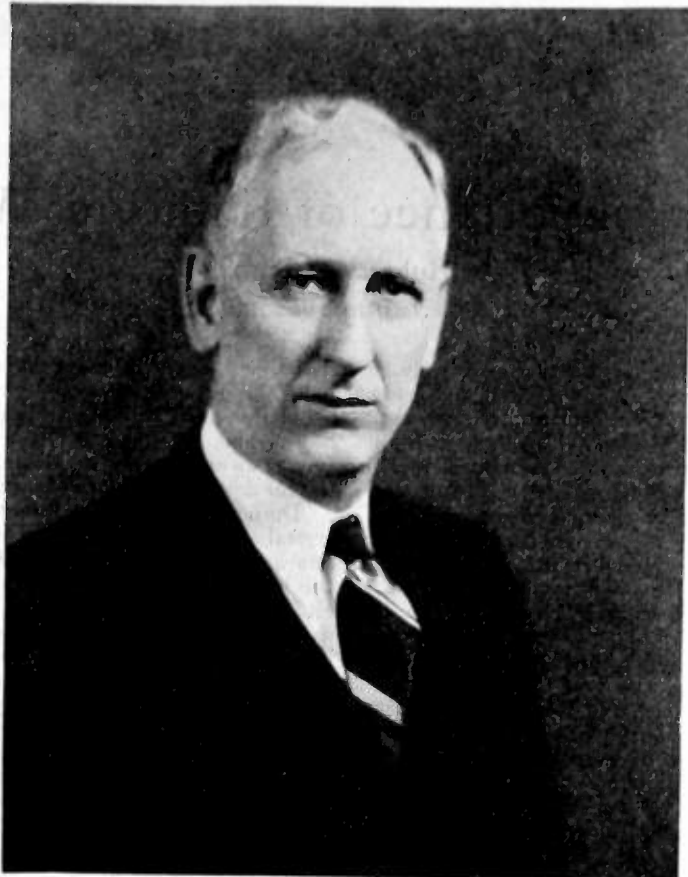
When the United States entered the first World War, radio was available on a limited scale. This was the first war in which it was possible to communicate with ships at sea. In the early part of the war the range of the transmitting stations was limited, and when transmitting to Europe or to ships far from America it was often necessary to have nearer ships relay the message. Fortunately, by September, 1918, the Alexanderson alternator and multiple-tuned antenna were available and provided reliable service with Europe without the necessity of relaying messages. To be able to communicate by radio with the Army Headquarters in France and with London was of very great value because the ocean cables were frequently cut by the enemy and were out of service for considerable periods of time. The ability to communicate with battle areas and with ships, no matter where located, was of tremendous importance, but due to the small number of high-power transmitting stations, they had to be used almost exclusively for official business rather than to keep the public informed of the progress of the war. There was no broadcasting at

that time. A limited amount of news received from Europe by radio was transmitted by telegraph or by radio to centers of population and distributed through papers to the public. Often considerable time elapsed before the public received the news; even news of the armistice was not received in remote communities for days and in some cases for weeks.

During the war electron-tube receivers largely replaced the old crystal and other types of receivers. Transmitting and receiving sets were developed for use on airplanes and, so far as I recall, this was the first time that communication with planes had been established. In the early days of the war we were seriously handicapped by lack of radio equipment and facilities for manufacturing it, as well as by lack of trained personnel. However, as a result of the experience gained and the interest created, radio received a tremendous impetus. During the next few years broadcasting was developed and has since been improved until a world-wide broadcasting service was available before we entered World War II. It is now possible in the course of half an hour in the evening to receive first hand reports direct from such military and political centers as: Chungking, London, Ankara, Cairo, Moscow, Australia, the South Sea Islands and many other places. What a source of satisfaction this is to the parents whose sons and daughters are serving their country in distant lands. With sixty-million receivers in the country news reaches practically everyone in the course of a few hours.

Techniques developed in connection with radio are being applied to many other uses. Airport control using ultra-high frequencies is greatly superior to former systems and gives an effective range of thirty miles at one thousand feet elevation. The use of carrier current over power lines to turn on and off the outdoor and obstruction lights at military bases saves 85 per cent of the copper that would be required by separate control circuits. High-frequency heating is used for speeding up the production of laminated airplane-propeller blades and at the same time improving the quality. High-frequency heating is also used in the making of plywood and other laminated structures which are finding increasing use in many fields. Electronic controls are used in electric welding and in speeding up tank production. Several methods for rapid precision weighing have been developed, including one designed for the use of the blind.

Besides the more usual ways in which radio serves our Army and Navy it is reported that paratroopers carry miniature transmitting sets, the "walkie-talkie" performs a most useful function, and tanks are provided with communication facilities. Without radio it would be impossible to conduct a global war and direct battleships, cruisers, submarines, supply ships, air fleets, and vast armies in all parts of the world. It is hoped and expected that radio will contribute to continued peace after the war is over.



Underwood and Underwood

Hubert M. Turner

Hubert Michael Turner was born on July 20, 1882, at Hillsboro, Illinois. After being graduated in electrical engineering from the University of Illinois in 1910, he remained as an assistant instructor for two years while taking graduate work in mathematics, physics, and electrical engineering. He received his Master's degree in 1915. From 1912 to 1918 he instructed at the University of Minnesota and organized courses in transient phenomena and radio. During the war he was placed in charge of technical instruction of the Signal Corps unit of enlisted men at the University of Minnesota. In October, 1918, he became assistant professor of radio with the Signal Corps School for Officer Candidates at Yale.

In 1919 he was appointed assistant professor of electrical engineering at Yale, and in 1926, associate professor. His entire time is devoted to the graduate course in communication engineering and he has developed new methods of presenting theory and many special experimental methods as well as improved laboratory technique. He has had practical experience in both power and communication work, and has done advisory work in several branches of the electrical engineering field.

In 1934 he was a delegate from the National Research Council to the U.R.S.I. meeting in London and delivered a paper on high-frequency measurements. Since 1935 he has been in charge of all the Yale graduate work in electrical engineering and has also introduced the Juniors to electrical engineering at Yale University. He was consultant to the city of Boston on two-way police radio systems, to other cities, and to a number of other groups. He served as an expert witness and advisor to the Counsel in the case of the Hartford Electric Light hearing before the Federal Power Commission. He was president of the New Haven Bird Club during 1940-1942 and president of the New Haven Mineral Club for 1942-1944.

He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the International Union of Scientific Radio Telegraphy, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Franklin Institute, and Sigma Xi. He has been active in committee work on matters relating to standardization, technical papers, instruments and measurements, and communications.

Professor Turner became an Associate member of the Institute in 1914; Member in 1920; and Fellow in 1937.

The Transmission Type of Electron Microscope and Its Optics*

L. MARTON†, NONMEMBER, I.R.E., AND R. G. E. HUTTER†, NONMEMBER, I.R.E.

Summary—The optics of the most widely used type of electron microscope—the transmission type—is described. A survey of the basic theory is given with special emphasis on the limitations of the resolving power.

APPROXIMATELY ten years ago a new instrument was introduced for research in biology, chemistry, and related fields—the electron microscope. Many scientific and popular papers have been published about the applications of this latest tool of science which extends the range of vision far beyond that of the light microscope. Few publications, however, are devoted to the theory of this instrument and to the problems connected with its further improvement.

The purpose of this paper is to present a brief survey of the theory upon which the electron microscope is based with special emphasis on the limitations of its resolving power. This discussion will distinguish between those limitations that are physically impossible to overcome and those that are amenable to diminution.

The majority of electron microscopes in use today are of the transmission type. Electrons leaving a source, usually a hot filament, are accelerated by a high voltage and are formed into a nearly parallel beam by the “condenser lens.” This beam falls upon the object which scatters the electrons to an extent depending on the mass thickness of various sections. Only the electrons scattered within the solid angle formed by the objective aperture will contribute to the image formation. The number of electrons per unit area of a plane behind the object is hence a measure of the distribution of mass in the object. The electrons then pass the “objective lens” which forms an image of the object. This image is then magnified by the “projection lens” in order to make the detail, which must be already contained in the image formed by the objective lens, visible to the human eye. The final image is produced on a fluorescent screen or on a photographic plate. (See Fig. 1.)

The “lenses” mentioned above may be either electrostatic or electromagnetic fields of rotational symmetry about the optical axis. The focusing action of such fields on electron beams is, as we shall see later, similar to that of glass lenses on light beams.

The refracting power of these lenses can be changed by varying the potential for an electrostatic lens or the magnetic field strength for a magnetic lens.

Other types of electron microscopes (scanning type, emission type) are at present of less importance and will be omitted in this discussion.

* Decimal classification: 621.375.1. Original manuscript received by the Institute, April 12, 1943.

† Division of Electron Optics, Stanford University, California.

I. RESOLVING POWER

The resolving power of any microscope is a measure of its ability to distinguish fine detail of the object. It is defined as the smallest distance between two separate points in the object structure which appear as two separate points in the image produced by the object lens.† If the image

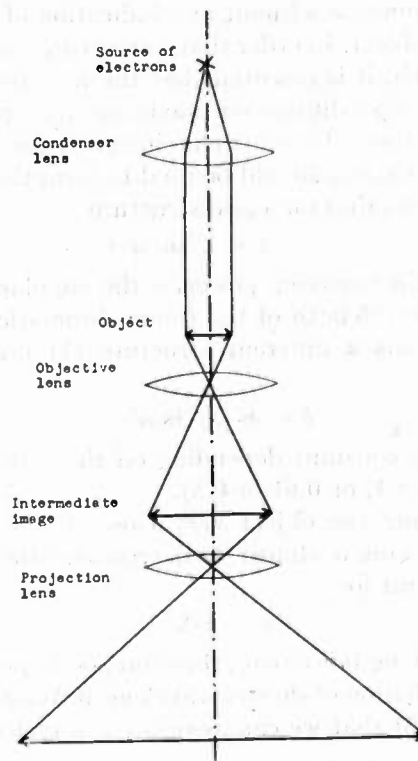


Fig. 1—Optical system of a compound microscope.

of two separate points is a blurred spot, even the greatest magnification in the following stages of the microscope cannot resolve the spot into two discrete points in any projected image.

In light microscopy the limit of the resolving power is of the order of the wavelength of the light used for illumination of the object. The best microscope will show two separate points of an object as distinct points of the image only if their distance is greater than or approximately equal to one half the wavelength of the light. This limitation is one which no microscope can overcome and is due to diffraction of the light waves in the object. (See Fig. 2.)

The first diffraction maximum consists of those light

† This definition of the resolving power is not quite correct. It would be better to call the smallest resolved distance “the limit of resolution” and its reciprocal the “resolving power.” However, we conform to accepted usage in many publications by calling the distance itself the “resolving power.”

and optical problems. The starting point of Hamilton's theory of geometrical light optics is Fermat's principle of shortest light time. Glaser extends the theory to continuously refracting media and defines a refracting index of the electromagnetic field. Lens aberrations are treated by making use of a function called "Brun's 'Eikonal.'"

These methods are however, less familiar to electronics engineers. We shall, therefore, briefly describe the less elegant method, used first by Brüche and Scherzer,^{7,8} called the "path method." This theory starts out with Lorentz equations, or their equivalent, as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} m/2(\dot{z}^2 + \dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2) &= e \cdot \phi \text{ energy equation} \\ m\dot{x} &= -e(x/r)E_r - e\dot{y}H_z + e(y/r)\dot{z}H_r \\ m\dot{y} &= -e(y/r)E_r + e\dot{x}H_z - e(x/r)\dot{z}H_r \end{aligned} \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \text{acceleration} \\ \text{equations} \end{array} \right\} \quad (20)$$

where x and y are directions perpendicular to each other and to the z axis, and the superscript dot ($\dot{}$) means differentiation with respect to time. Furthermore, $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$.

$$\text{Introducing } w = x + iy \text{ and } \bar{w} = x - iy \quad (21)$$

and replacing the derivatives with respect to time t by total derivatives with respect to z , ($d/dt = \dot{z} d/dz$), we get a differential equation for the path of an electron through the field

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{\frac{2\phi}{1+w'\bar{w}'}} \frac{d}{dz} \left(w' \sqrt{\frac{2\phi}{1+w'\bar{w}'}} \right) \\ = -\frac{w}{r} E_r + i \sqrt{\frac{e}{m}} \sqrt{\frac{2\phi}{1+w'\bar{w}'}} \left(w' H_z - \frac{w}{r} H_r \right) \end{aligned} \quad (22)$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} E_r &= -\partial\phi/\partial r; \quad H_r = \text{curl}_r A = -\partial A/\partial z; \\ H_z &= \text{curl}_z A = (1/r)[\partial(rA)/\partial r] \end{aligned} \quad (23)$$

the superscript prime ($'$) means differentiation with respect to z , and $\phi(z, r)$; $A(z, r)$ are given by (9) and (19).

The solution of (22), however, is possible only in unimportant cases. In a general case an approximate method must be used. If electron paths running close to the optical axis are considered, one can treat r , w , \bar{w} , w' , \bar{w}' , as small quantities of the same order of magnitude. Substituting into (21) only the lowest powers of the quantities of the series (9) and (19), a path equation is obtained which is valid for paths near the axis only, so-called paraxial-ray paths.

$$\sqrt{\phi} \frac{d}{dz} (w' \sqrt{\phi}) = -\frac{w}{4} \phi'' + i \sqrt{\frac{e\phi}{8m}} (zw'H + wH'). \quad (24)$$

The factor i , in one term, shows that due to the magnetic field, there will be a rotation of the electrons around the optical axis, known as Larmor precession. If a system of co-ordinates rotating with the path is introduced a real differential equation results. Let ω_L be the Larmor frequency, then

⁷ E. Brüche and O. Scherzer, "Geometrische Elektronenoptik," Julius Springer, Berlin, Germany, 1934, pp. 115 and 128.

⁸ H. Busch and E. Brüche, "Beiträge zur Elektronenoptik," G. A. Barth, Leipzig, Germany, 1937, pp. 24-41.

$$u = w \cdot e^{-i\int \omega_L dt}; \quad \omega_L dt = \frac{eH}{2m} dt = \frac{eH}{2m} \frac{dz}{\dot{z}} = \sqrt{\frac{e}{8m\phi}} H dz. \quad (25)$$

$$\text{Hence } u = w \cdot e^{-i\alpha}; \quad \bar{u} = \bar{w} e^{i\alpha}$$

$$\kappa = \sqrt{\frac{e}{8m}} \int_{z_0}^z \frac{H}{\sqrt{\phi}} dz. \quad (26)$$

Substitution into (24) gives

$$\Phi u'' + \frac{1}{2} \Phi' u' + \frac{1}{4} \Phi'' u + (eH^2/8m)u = 0. \quad (27)$$

This equation describes the "ideal optics," sometimes called "Gauss' Electron Dioptrics."

In the case of pure electrostatic fields $A=0$; in the case of pure magnetic field $\Phi' = \Phi'' = 0$, ($\Phi \neq 0$, since Φ is the accelerating voltage). Equation (27) is a linear differential equation with two linearly independent solutions, forming the so-called fundamental system. A general solution of (27) in terms of elementary functions can only be given for a few types of functions Φ and H . The general solution for one important type of magnetic field will be given later.

Lens aberrations that are deviations from the "ideal" path, as described by (27), can only be computed by starting with a solution of (27). The path is called "ideal" because paths starting at various angles, from a point P in the object space, pass again through a point P' in the image space. P' is the image of P .

C. Lens Aberrations

1. *Aperture Defects.* Taking into account terms in (9) and (19) which are of third-order small, we get a differential equation for electron paths valid for paths farther away from the axis than paraxial-ray paths. Instead of solving this equation a solution of the paraxial-ray equation is assumed to be known and an equation which describes the deviations from the "ideal" path due to the third-order terms is derived. These deviations are called "third-order aberrations." The calculations are long and tedious; therefore, only the final result is stated. Analogous to the procedure in light optics, the deviation Δu_i (Δx_i , Δy_i), in the image plane, is resolved into a number of aberrations

$$\begin{aligned} (-1)^{n+1} \Delta u_i &= \alpha u_0^2 \bar{u}_A + \beta u_0 \bar{u}_0 u_A + \gamma u_0^2 \bar{u}_A + \delta \bar{u}_0 u_A^2 \\ &+ \epsilon u_0 u_A \bar{u}_A + \zeta u_A^2 \bar{u}_A \end{aligned} \quad (28)$$

where u_0 and u_A are the values of the paraxial-ray path at the object and aperture planes, respectively. Each, if present alone, causes a characteristic kind of distortion of the image. It can be seen that all aberrations, except the last one, will disappear if $u_0=0$; that is, if the object point lies on the axis.

The coefficients α to ζ are given by the following definite integrals with respect to z , between the limits z_0 , the object co-ordinate and z_i , the image co-ordinate:⁹

⁹ This useful table of the aberration coefficients appeared first in H. Busch and E. Brüche, "Beiträge zur Elektronenoptik," J. A. Barth, Leipzig, Germany, 1937. Due to war conditions the book is not easily available and, therefore, this table is worth reproducing.

$$\alpha = \frac{M}{16\sqrt{\Phi_0}} \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \Phi^{-3/2} \left[\frac{5}{4} \Phi'^2 + \frac{5}{24} \frac{\Phi'^4}{\Phi^2} + \frac{7}{2} \frac{\Phi'^3}{\Phi} \left(\frac{r_\gamma'}{r_\gamma} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}}{3r_\alpha} \right) - \frac{3}{4} \Phi'^2 \left(\frac{r_\gamma'^2}{r_\gamma^2} + \frac{r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'}}{r_\gamma r_\alpha} \right) + \frac{e}{m} \Phi H'^2 + \frac{3e^2}{8m^2} H^4 \right. \\ \left. - \frac{e\Phi}{2m} H^2 \left(\frac{r_\gamma'^2}{r_\gamma^2} + \frac{r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'}}{r_\gamma r_\alpha} \right) + \frac{35e}{16m} \frac{\Phi'^2}{\Phi} H^2 - \frac{3e}{m} \Phi' H H' - \frac{e\Phi'}{2m} H^2 \left(\frac{3r_\gamma'}{r_\gamma} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}}{r_\alpha} \right) \right] r_\gamma^3 r_\alpha dz \\ + \frac{M}{4} \left[\left(\frac{\Phi'}{8\Phi} + \frac{5\Phi'^2}{32\Phi^2} + \frac{\Phi' r_\gamma'}{2\Phi r_\gamma} + \frac{3}{2} \frac{r_\gamma'^2}{r_\gamma^2} + \frac{eH^2}{8m\Phi} \right) r_\gamma^2 \right]_{z_0}^{z_i} \\ + i \frac{M}{16} \sqrt{\frac{2e}{m}} \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \Phi^{-3/2} \left[\Phi r_\gamma'^2 - \frac{\Phi'}{2} r_\gamma r_\gamma' + r_\gamma^2 \left(\frac{3eH^2}{8m} + \frac{9\Phi'^2}{8\Phi} - \Phi' \frac{H'}{H} \right) \right] H dz \\ + i \frac{M}{32} \sqrt{\frac{2e}{m}} \left[\Phi^{-1/2} \left(\frac{3}{2} \frac{\Phi'}{\Phi} + 2 \frac{r_\gamma'}{r_\gamma} - \frac{H'}{H} \right) H r_\gamma^2 \right]_{z_0}^{z_i} \tag{29a}$$

$$\beta = \frac{M}{8r_{\alpha A} \sqrt{\Phi_0}} \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \Phi^{-3/2} \left[\frac{5}{4} \Phi'^2 + \frac{5}{24} \frac{\Phi'^4}{\Phi^2} + \frac{7}{3} \frac{\Phi'^3}{\Phi} \left(\frac{r_\gamma'}{r_\gamma} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}}{r_\alpha} \right) + \Phi'^2 \left(\frac{r_\gamma'^2}{4r_\gamma^2} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}^2}{4r_\alpha^2} - 2 \frac{r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'}}{r_\gamma r_\alpha} \right) + \frac{e}{m} \Phi H'^2 \right. \\ \left. + \frac{3e^2}{8m^2} H^4 + \frac{e}{m} \Phi H^2 \left(\frac{r_\gamma'^2}{2r_\gamma^2} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}^2}{2r_\alpha^2} - 2 \frac{r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'}}{r_\gamma r_\alpha} \right) + \frac{35e}{16m} \frac{\Phi'^2}{\Phi} H^2 - \frac{3e}{m} \Phi' H H' - \frac{e}{m} \Phi' H^2 \left(\frac{r_\gamma'}{r_\gamma} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}}{r_\alpha} \right) \right] r_\gamma^2 r_\alpha^2 dz \\ + \frac{M}{8r_{\alpha A}} \left[\sqrt{\Phi_0} \Phi^{-3/2} \Phi' + 4r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'} \right]_{z_0}^{z_i} \tag{29b}$$

$$\gamma = \frac{M}{16r_{\alpha A} \sqrt{\Phi_0}} \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \Phi^{-3/2} \left[\frac{5}{4} \Phi'^2 + \frac{5}{24} \frac{\Phi'^4}{\Phi^2} + \frac{7}{3} \frac{\Phi'^3}{\Phi} \left(\frac{r_\gamma'}{r_\gamma} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}}{r_\alpha} \right) - \Phi'^2 \left(\frac{5}{4} \frac{r_\gamma'^2}{r_\gamma^2} + \frac{5}{4} \frac{r_{\alpha'}^2}{r_\alpha^2} - \frac{r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'}}{r_\alpha r_\gamma} \right) + \frac{e}{m} \Phi H'^2 \right. \\ \left. + \frac{3e^2}{8m^2} H^4 - \frac{e}{m} \Phi H^2 \left(\frac{3r_\gamma'^2}{2r_\gamma^2} + \frac{3r_{\alpha'}^2}{2r_\alpha^2} - 2 \frac{r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'}}{r_\gamma r_\alpha} \right) + \frac{35e}{16m} \frac{\Phi'^2}{\Phi} H^2 - \frac{3e}{m} \Phi' H H' - \frac{e}{m} \Phi' H^2 \left(\frac{r_\gamma'}{r_\gamma} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}}{r_\alpha} \right) \right] r_\gamma^2 r_\alpha^2 dz \\ + \frac{M}{4r_{\alpha A}} \left[r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'} \right]_{z_0}^{z_i} + i \frac{M}{8r_{\alpha A}} \sqrt{\frac{2e}{m}} \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \Phi^{-3/2} \left[\Phi r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'} - \frac{\Phi'}{4} (r_\gamma r_{\alpha'} + r_\alpha r_\gamma') + r_\gamma r_\alpha \left(\frac{3eH^2}{8m} + \frac{9\Phi'^2}{8\Phi} - \Phi' \frac{H'}{H} \right) \right] H dz \\ + i \frac{M\sqrt{\Phi_0}}{16r_{\alpha A}} \sqrt{\frac{2e}{m}} \left[\frac{H}{\Phi} \right]_{z_0}^{z_i} \tag{29c}$$

$$\epsilon = 2\bar{\delta} = \frac{M}{8r_{\alpha A}^2 \sqrt{\Phi_0}} \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \Phi^{-3/2} \left[\frac{5}{4} \Phi'^2 + \frac{5}{24} \frac{\Phi'^4}{\Phi^2} + \frac{7}{2} \frac{\Phi'^3}{\Phi} \left(\frac{r_\gamma'}{3r_\gamma} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}}{r_\alpha} \right) - \frac{3}{4} \Phi'^2 \left(\frac{r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'}}{r_\gamma r_\alpha} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}^2}{r_\alpha^2} \right) + \frac{e}{m} \Phi H'^2 \right. \\ \left. + \frac{3e^2}{8m^2} H^4 - \frac{e\Phi}{2m} H^2 \left(\frac{r_\gamma' r_{\alpha'}}{r_\gamma r_\alpha} + \frac{r_{\alpha'}^2}{r_\alpha^2} \right) + \frac{35e}{16m} \frac{\Phi'^2}{\Phi} H^2 - \frac{3e}{m} \Phi' H H' - \frac{e\Phi'}{2m} H^2 \left(\frac{r_\gamma'}{r_\gamma} + \frac{3r_{\alpha'}}{r_\alpha} \right) \right] r_\gamma r_\alpha^3 dz \\ + \frac{M}{4r_{\alpha A}^2} \left[r_{\alpha'}^2 \right]_{z_0}^{z_i} + i \frac{M}{8r_{\alpha A}^2} \sqrt{\frac{2e}{m}} \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \Phi^{-3/2} \left[\Phi r_{\alpha'}^2 - \frac{\Phi'}{2} r_\alpha r_{\alpha'} + r_\alpha^2 \left(\frac{3eH^2}{8m} + \frac{9\Phi'^2}{8\Phi} - \Phi' \frac{H'}{H} \right) \right] H dz \tag{29d}$$

$$\zeta = \frac{M}{16r_{\alpha A}^3 \sqrt{\Phi_0}} \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \Phi^{-3/2} \left[\frac{5}{4} \Phi'^2 + \frac{5}{24} \frac{\Phi'^2}{\Phi^2} + \frac{14}{3} \frac{\Phi'^3 r_{\alpha'}}{\Phi r_\alpha} - \frac{3}{2} \Phi'^2 \frac{r_{\alpha'}^2}{r_\alpha^2} + \frac{e}{m} \Phi H'^2 + \frac{3e^2}{8m^2} H^4 \right. \\ \left. - \frac{e}{m} \Phi H^2 \frac{r_{\alpha'}^2}{r_\alpha^2} + \frac{35e}{16m} \frac{\Phi'^2}{\Phi} H^2 - \frac{3e}{m} \Phi' H H' - \frac{2e}{m} \Phi' H^2 \frac{r_{\alpha'}}{r_\alpha} \right] r_\alpha^4 dz \tag{29e}$$

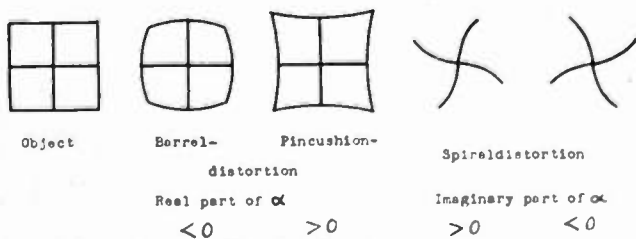


Fig. 6—Distortion.

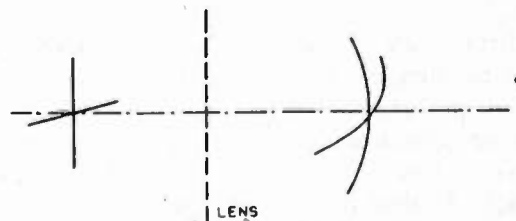


Fig. 7—Curvature of the image.

In the integrand r is a special solution of the paraxial-ray equation (27), Φ is the potential, and H is the magnetic field strength along the axis.

Here $\alpha u_0^2 u_A$ describes the "distortion." The real part of α causes the "barrel" and "pincushion" distortion and the imaginary part the spiral distortion. (Fig. 6.)

$\beta u_0 \bar{u}_0 \bar{u}_A$ describes the fact that the image "plane" is actually a curved surface. (Fig. 7.)

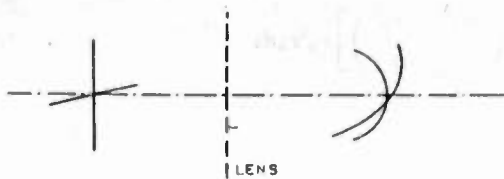


Fig. 8—Astigmatism.

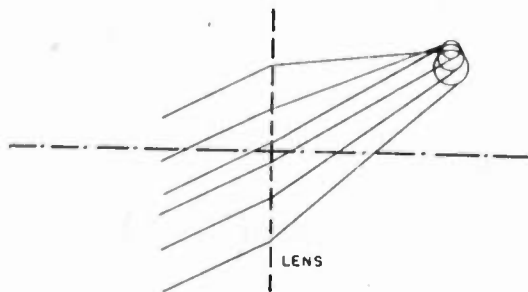


Fig. 9—Coma.

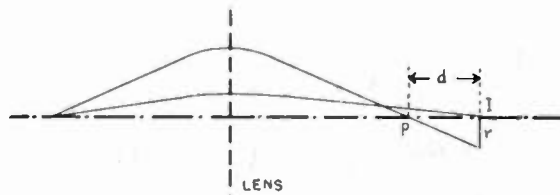


Fig. 10—Spherical aberration.

The radii of the two curves of the image of Fig. 7 are identical. The following term $\gamma u_0^2 \bar{u}_A$, describing "astigmatism," also causes a curvature of the field; the two radii of curvature of the image are, however, not equal. (Fig. 8.)

$\epsilon u_0 u_A \bar{u}_A$ and $\delta \bar{u}_0 u_A^2$ are called "coma" because they describe the fact that an object point gets, at the image plane, a comet appearance. (Fig. 9.)

The defects mentioned so far disappear for object points on the optical axis because $u_0 = 0$ for such points. The last term $\zeta u_A^2 \bar{u}_A$, however, is independent of u_0 . Electrons leaving a point on the axis at any angle greater than those of the paraxial beam will not pass through the Gaussian image point I but will intersect the optical axis at a point P between the lens and the ideal image point I . The defect $\zeta u_A^2 \bar{u}_A$ is called spherical aberration and is the most serious of all defects. (Fig. 10.)

The distance $\overline{PI} = d$, or the radius of the circle of confusion at the image point, can be used as a measure for the spherical-aberration defect.

To reduce spherical aberration in electron microscopes the aperture has to be made very small (to limit the values u_A). Instead of using the quantity u_A in our expression for the physical aperture, we can introduce the angular aperture α and write (29e) as

$$\zeta = \alpha^3 \cdot C \quad (30)$$

where C is essentially the definite integral of (29e).

Another way would be to use lenses for which C is zero or at least small. This leads us to state briefly the difficult mathematical problem of determining a field for which the integral in ζ has a minimum value. Scherzer¹⁰ showed by transforming the definite integral into the following equivalent form that it is impossible to make ζ equal zero.

$$\zeta = \alpha^3 \text{const.} \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \Phi^{1/2} \left[\frac{5}{4} \left(\frac{\Phi''}{\Phi} + \frac{\Phi'}{\Phi} \frac{r_a'}{r_a} - \frac{\Phi'^2}{\Phi^2} \right)^2 + \frac{\Phi'^2}{\Phi^2} \left(\frac{r_a'}{r_a} + \frac{7}{8} \frac{\Phi'}{\Phi} \right)^2 + \frac{e}{m\Phi} \left(H' + H \frac{r_a'}{r_a} - \frac{5}{4} H \frac{\Phi'}{\Phi} \right)^2 + \frac{e}{m} \frac{H^2}{\Phi} \left(\frac{r_a'}{r_a} + \frac{1}{4} \frac{\Phi'}{\Phi} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{64} \frac{\Phi'^4}{\Phi^4} + \frac{eH^4}{4m^2\Phi^2} + \frac{e}{32m} H^2 \frac{\Phi'^2}{\Phi^3} \right] r_a^4 dz \quad (31)$$

where r_a is a special solution of the paraxial-ray equation. ζ can be zero only if $\Phi' = H = 0$, since we have a definite integral over a sum of squares ($\Phi > 0$). Equation (31) results from (29e) by applying partial integration several times noticing that $r_a = 0$ at $z = z_0$ and $z = z_i$.

A problem which could be set up reasonably is the following. Find a field Φ, H so that ζ has a minimum value and the paraxial-ray equation has a solution with two subsequent zeros under the field (i.e., for the same values of z for which Φ and H are defined). Such a problem has been solved only for the case of a symmetrical, weak electrostatic single lens, a case of no practical importance.¹¹ The existence of a field with a minimum of spherical aberration can be doubted. Rebsch¹² shows that theoretically, at least, the spherical aberration can be reduced below any prescribed limit, by causing the field to vary strongly over a short distance in the neighborhood of the object. Thus for every field there can be made to exist another field of less spherical aberration. The assumption of a field with minimum spherical aberration would, therefore, be wrong. In this connection, it is interesting to see the mistake made by Glaser when he claimed to have found a magnetic field having zero spherical aberration.¹³ He changed, by partial integration, the expression for ζ , specialized for the case $\Phi' = \Phi'' = 0$, to

$$\zeta = \text{const.} \alpha^3 \int_{z_0}^{z_i} \left(\frac{2e}{m\Phi} H^4 + 5 \cdot H'^2 - H \cdot H'' \right) r_a^4 dz. \quad (32)$$

The integrand equated to zero gives a differential equation for $H(z)$, which Glaser was able to solve. This field would not have any spherical aberration ($\zeta = 0$). In an answer to Glaser, Rebsch¹⁴ showed that the paraxial-ray

¹⁰ Otto Scherzer, "Ueber einige Fehler von Elektronenlinsen," *Zeit. für Phys.*, vol. 101, pp. 593-603; July, 1936.

¹¹ Otto Scherzer, "Die schwache elektrische Einzellinse geringster sphärischer Aberration," *Zeit. für Phys.*, vol. 101, pp. 23-26; June, 1936.

¹² R. Rebsch, "Das theoretische Auflösungsvermögen des Elektronenmikroskops," *Ann. der Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 551-560; March, 1938.

¹³ Walter Glaser, "Ueber ein von sphärischer Aberration freies Magnetfeld," *Zeit. für Phys.*, vol. 116, pp. 19-33; 1940.

¹⁴ R. Rebsch, "Ueber den Öffnungsfehler der Elektronenlinsen," *Zeit. für Phys.*, vol. 116, pp. 729-733; 1940.

path does not change its slope by more than 2 per cent under the field $H(z)$, which was defined only on a segment of the z axis and had an infinite point at one end of the interval. The "ideal" field has, therefore, no refracting power and does not constitute a lens.

2. *Chromatic Aberration.* The curvature of an electron path in an electrostatic or electromagnetic field will vary with the accelerating voltage of the electrons. Two electrons leaving the same point, on the optical axis of a rotationally symmetrical field, with two different speeds will form two images, of which the one formed by the electron of higher speed will be farther away from the lens. (Fig. 11.)

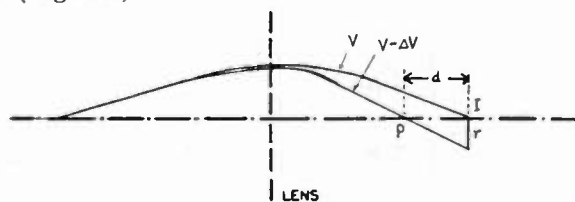


Fig. 11—Chromatic aberration.

As in spherical aberration, the quantities d or r (Fig. 11) can be taken as a measure of chromatic aberration.

Glaser¹⁵ derived an expression for the quantity r or rather for a quantity $\delta_{Cr} = r/M$ where M is the magnification of the lens. If the distribution of velocity in the electron beam lies between V and $V + \Delta V$, assuming $\Delta V/V \ll 1$,

$$\delta_{Cr} = \alpha \frac{\Delta V}{V} \int_{z_0}^{z_1} y' dz = \alpha \frac{\Delta V}{V} C_{Cr} \quad (33)$$

where α is the angle of the beam starting at $z = z_0$ and $y = y(z)$ is a special solution of the paraxial-ray equation with $y(z_0) = 0$ and $y'(z_0) = 1$.

3. *Effects of Aberrations on the Numerical Aperture.* It has been shown that the most serious defects are the spherical and chromatic aberrations since they do not vanish for object points on the axis. From (30) it can be seen that the spherical aberration increases with the third power of the angular aperture while the chromatic aberration is directly proportional to α . Since the constants C_{Sp} and C_{Cr} are large, due to the imperfections of the lenses, α has to be kept small in order to reduce the detrimental effect of these aberrations. While in light optics α is almost $\pi/2$, values for α in electron optics range from 10^{-5} to 10^{-2} radian.

III. IMAGE FORMATION IN TRANSMISSION-TYPE MICROSCOPES

A. Image Formation

The second limiting factor on the resolving power, the peculiar mechanism of image formation, now will be discussed. In a transmission type of electron microscope a nearly parallel beam is directed on the object. The angular aperture α of this beam can be varied by changing the strength of the condenser lens, and is defined as the solid angle subtended at the center of the object by

¹⁵ Walter Glaser, "Die Farbabweichung bei Elektronenlinsen," *Zeit. für Phys.*, vol. 116, pp. 56-67; 1940.

the image of the crossover formed by the condenser lens.¹⁶ (Fig. 12.)

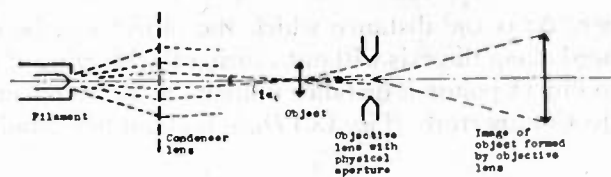


Fig. 12—Condenser, objective-lens system.

The electrons, while passing through the object, are scattered to an extent depending on the structure of the object. To produce an observable contrast in the image, a certain number of electrons have to be scattered beyond the cone defined by the aperture of the objective lens and thus prevented from reaching the observing screen or the photographic plate. The number of electrons scattered within the solid angle of the objective aperture is

$$n = n_0 e^{-\pi S N} \quad (34)$$

where n_0 is the number of incident electrons, x the thickness of the specimen, S the total cross section of the atom for scattering outside the angle limited by the objective aperture, and N the number of scattering atoms per cubic centimeter (equal to $N_0 \cdot \rho / M$, with N_0 , Avogadro's number, ρ the density, and M the molecular weight). The scattering cross section of the atom has been calculated for a number of practical cases; it is a function of the properties of the atoms composing the specimen (properties such as atomic number and average binding energy of the individual electrons in the atom) and of the speed of the electrons in the beam. It is

$$S = \sigma_e + \sigma_i + \sigma_f \quad (35)$$

where σ_e , σ_i , σ_f are the cross sections corresponding to elastic, inelastic, and free-electron scattering, respectively, and are given by Marton and Schiff.¹⁷

The method of observation just described is called "bright-field" observation as opposed to the "dark-field" observation which, as in light ultramicroscopes, uses either sidewise illumination of the object or coaxial illumination with a suitable central stop in the aperture plane of the condenser lens. In principle such observation offers, again as in light optics, the advantage of extending the range of vision. It has been calculated that atoms having atomic numbers higher than seven should be observable.¹⁸ Experimental work in this direction has not progressed very far; indeed, the best dark-field pictures are still behind the quality of the transmission pictures.

In comparison with the light microscope an electron microscope has a much greater "depth of field." This

¹⁶ We shall see later that many of the definitions of angular aperture will have to be modified due to the influence that the objective-lens field, extending from the object towards the condenser lens, has on the electron beam passing through the object.

¹⁷ L. Marton and L. I. Schiff, "Determination of object thickness in electron microscopy," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 12, pp. 759-765; October, 1941.

¹⁸ L. I. Schiff, "Ultimate resolving power of the electron microscope," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 61, pp. 721-722; June, 1942.

quantity is defined by the following expression

$$D_{\text{field}} = \Delta z/d = 1/\sin \alpha_0 \quad (36)$$

where Δz is the distance which the object can be displaced along the axis without causing the blurring of the two object points a distance d apart. α_0 is the effective objective aperture. (Fig. 13.) D_{field} is about five hundred

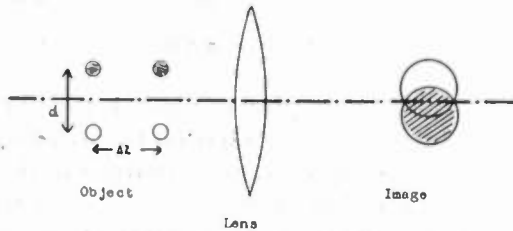


Fig. 13—Depth of field.

times greater than that of light microscopes due to the previously mentioned fact that the angular aperture in electron microscopes is very small compared to that of light microscopes. In light microscopy there are two methods for the investigation of the space structure of an object, stereoscopic observation and "optical sectioning." Due to the greater depth of field of an electron microscope, stereoscopic observation is possible at much higher magnifications than those used in light optics. Optical sectioning is called the method of focusing object planes of different depth perpendicular to the optical axis.¹⁹ The use of this method in electron microscopy is impracticable because all planes within a distance equal to D_{field} are sharply focused and D_{field} is large compared to the microscopic dimension to be studied.

The same reason, the smallness of α_0 , explains the great "depth of focus" of an electron lens. This quantity is defined as the distance which the photographic plate can be moved along the axis without causing a blurred image. The angular aperture of the object side α_0 and of the image side α_i are related by the equation

$$\alpha_i = \alpha_0/M, \quad D_{\text{focus}} = 1/\sin \alpha_i \quad (37)$$

where M is the magnification (of the order of 100). α_i will be very small; hence the photographic-plate position is not critical at all.²⁰ (Fig. 14.)

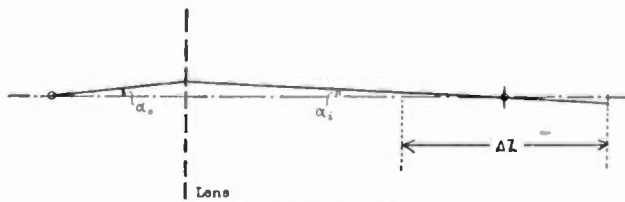


Fig. 14—Depth of focus.

B. Diffraction

Abbe's theory of image formation in light microscopy distinguishes between two images, the primary image or diffraction pattern S_D in the image plane of the light source and the secondary image or the image S_I of the object. (Fig. 15.)

¹⁹ Francis F. Lucas, "The architecture of living cells," *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, vol. 16, pp. 599-607; September, 1930.

²⁰ Δz up to 1 meter has been used.

Due to the wave nature of the electrons, both images can also be observed in the electron microscope. If the object is, for instance, a thin metal foil consisting of many crystals with axes oriented in various directions forming a space-grid structure, the well-known electron-diffraction pattern is obtained in the image plane of the cathode, and the image of the metal foil appears in the image plane of the object. Boersch²¹ performed a number of experiments showing that the image of the object can be influenced by varying the size of the aperture in the plane of the diffraction pattern. The theory of Abbe that it is essential to utilize the rays of at least the first dif-

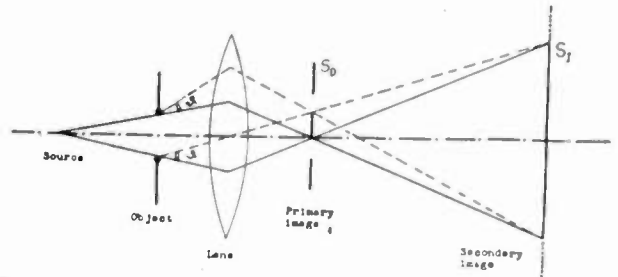


Fig. 15—Diffraction. Primary and secondary image.

fraction maximum in order to obtain true image formation is, therefore, shown to apply also to electron optics.

C. Chromatic Aberration Caused by the Object

Electrons passing through the object in the described manner will not only be scattered and diffracted but will also lose velocity, depending on the properties of the object. It has been shown that the image co-ordinate is a function of the accelerating potential V . One would, therefore, expect a blurring of the image due to any voltage variation ΔV . This variation of voltage, or, what is tantamount to the same thing, velocity, can also be caused by fluctuation of the power sources, and by the initial voltage or velocity distribution of the emitted electrons. The latter factor is small enough to be neglected. The former, however, has to be taken care of by proper voltage regulation of the power sources.

Loss of speed in the object is a factor which cannot be remedied; it is an inherent defect due to the peculiar mechanism of image formation in the electron microscope.

According to measurements carried out by Lenard²² we have, for the relative loss in velocity of thin objects,

$$(\Delta V)/V = (\epsilon_0/\rho) \cdot \rho \cdot x \quad (38)$$

where ϵ_0/ρ is a unique function of V , ρ , the density of the object in grams per cubic centimeter, and x , the thickness of the object in millimeters.

Equations (28) and (38) allow the computation of the chromatic aberration due to a loss in velocity of the electrons while passing the object. The result, however, will be larger than the actual measured values since the

²¹ H. Boersch, "Ueber das primäre und sekundäre Bild im Elektronenmikroskop," *Ann. der Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 631-644; June, 1935.

²² As quoted by W. Bothe, "Handbuch der Physik," 22/2, p. 33; 1933.

function $\epsilon_0/\rho=f(V)$ is based on a mean value for the decrease of velocity as measured on thicker layers than used in the electron microscope.

IV. LIMITS OF THE RESOLVING POWER

Thus far the four principal reasons for the limits of the resolving power have been discussed: (1) Spherical aberration due to imperfection of the electron lenses as compared with glass lenses; (2) chromatic aberration so far as it cannot be avoided due to the mechanism of image formation; (3) diffraction defect, as is the limitation for any kind of microscope; and (4) scattering in the case of thick objects.

Besides these defects there are some other causes for reduction in resolving power which are, however, either smaller or can be taken care of by proper design and adjustment of the microscope and its accessories. It has already been mentioned that all other lens aberrations can be reduced to zero by placing the object on the optical axis. Stray magnetic fields deflecting the electron beam can be eliminated by proper shielding. Fluctuations of the power sources can be reduced to negligible proportions by using highly regulated power supplies. Initial voltage distribution of the emitted electron beams and space-charge effects of the electron beam have negligible influence.

The quantities describing the three main defects will be called δ_{Sp} (spherical aberration), δ_{Cr} (chromatic aberration), and δ_D (diffraction). These δ 's are distances of two object points whose circles of confusion at the image side overlap to their centers (assuming that always only one defect is present). (Fig. 16.)

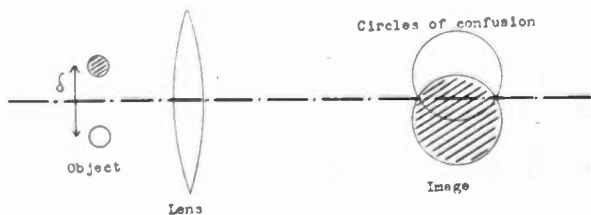


Fig. 16—Resolving power.

All three defects are functions of the effective objective aperture α_0 . From (30)

$$\delta_{Sp} = \alpha_0^3 C_{Sp} \tag{39}$$

from (33)
$$\delta_{Cr} = \alpha_0 C_{Cr} \tag{40}$$

and from (1) for small α_0
$$\delta_D = \lambda/\alpha_0. \tag{41}$$

Assuming various values for the constants C_{Sp} , C_{Cr} , and the wavelength λ , the following plot is obtained. (Fig. 17.)

For thin objects the defect due to that chromatic aberration which is caused by the object can be neglected by comparison with that due to spherical aberration. It can be seen that δ_D and δ_{Sp} vary in an opposite manner with respect to α_0 . The effective objective aperture α_0 has to be chosen in such a way, therefore, that the two defects become of approximately equal magnitude.

Borries and Ruska²³ calculated the minimum value of δ if spherical aberration and diffraction only are present. In the case of lenses, where the object is within the ob-

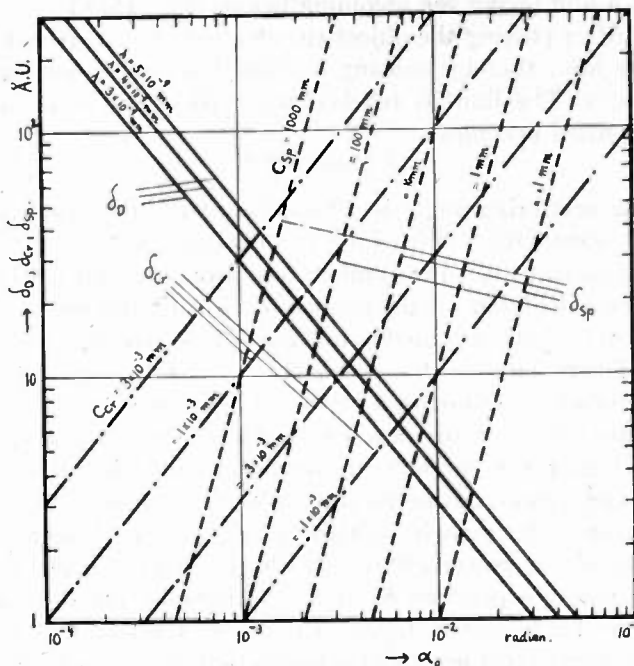


Fig. 17—Diffraction defect, spherical and chromatic aberration in function of the objective aperture.

jective lens, these definitions of angular apertures have to be modified. In the case of thick objects the mechanism of image formation causes a further decrease in the resolving power due to scattering of the electrons in layers between the object and the objective lens. If a thin object were freely suspended in space (Fig. 18A) no further scattering could occur. The usual method of

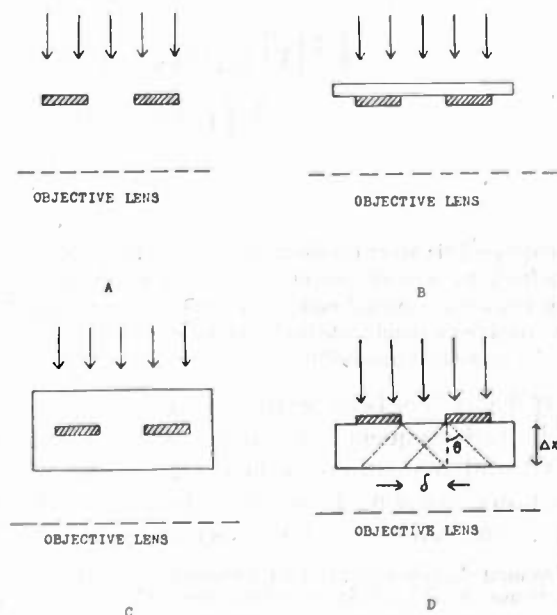


Fig. 18—Different kinds of specimens and the effect of scattering on the resolving power.

²³ B. v. Borries and E. Ruska, "Mikroskopie hoher Auflösung," *Erg. der exakten Naturwiss.*, Julius Springer, Berlin, Germany, 1940, pp. 237-322.

observation, object on objective lens side of the uniform carrier film (Fig. 18B), has the same effect. In case of thick objects (Fig. 18C), where the particle to be resolved is imbedded in the object, the effect is similar to the condition where the particle is placed on that side of a film facing the incoming beam. (Fig. 18D.)

After passing the object the electrons are scattered in the film, thereby causing a reduction of the resolving power. The limit is reached when the distance of two particles becomes

$$\delta = \Delta x \tan \theta. \quad (42)$$

The scattering angle is a function of the thickness Δx , the accelerating potential V , and constants of the material (density, atomic number, and atomic weight). θ has been calculated on the basis of classical²⁴ and quantum theory¹⁷ both for single and multiple scattering.

The remarks in the introduction about the superiority of the electron microscope to the light microscope with respect to resolving power might lead one to think that an increase in accelerating potential would increase resolving power. Although the wavelength of the electrons becomes shorter with higher speed, an actual decrease in resolving power will occur. This decrease is still small for voltages between 60 and 200 kilovolts but becomes larger for higher voltages. It is due to the fact that the minimum focal length of a magnetic lens increases proportionally with the accelerating potential. Rebsch¹² showed that the least resolvable distance in an object is proportional to the eighth root of the cube of the accelerating potential. From the point of view of higher resolving power, it is, therefore, not advisable to use

²⁴ L. Marton, "Quelques considerations concernant le pouvoir separateur en microscopie electronique," *Physica*, vol. 3, pp. 959-967; November, 1936.

higher voltages in electron microscopes. The chromatic aberration, on the other hand, will decrease with higher electron speeds for the same object thickness. Viewing of thicker objects due to higher penetrating power is possible.

Since an actual decrease in resolving power is to be expected, other reasons for applying higher voltages in an electron microscope must exist to justify the slight sacrifice in resolution. Due to higher penetration of the faster electrons and the decreased energy loss in the object, we are able to observe thicker specimens and reduce the heating of the specimen. This last fact makes the observation of living specimens possible. The second point in favor of higher voltages is the reduction of chromatic aberration due to decreased velocity loss in the object.

V. CONCLUSIONS

The main factors limiting the resolving power of present-day electron microscopes have been discussed. Some of these, such as those caused by diffraction and the mechanism of image formation, are inherent limitations; others, like aperture defects and, to some extent, chromatic aberrations, can be reduced by developing better lenses.

The mathematical problem of improvement of lenses is difficult but not entirely unpromising. In the second part of this paper, we intend to show how, coupled with experimental methods, serious progress may be expected in spite of such limitations as saturation of the pole pieces of magnetic lenses and cold emission in electrostatic lenses.

After the first ten years of rapid development of electron microscopy, a much slower tempo and more tedious work will characterize the future work in this latest field of electronics.

Ultimate Bandwidths in High-Gain Multistage Video Amplifiers*

W. R. MACLEAN†, ASSOCIATE, I.R.E.

Summary—This paper considers the design of high-gain video amplifiers from the point of view of choosing the number of stages. For a plain resistance-coupled and for a critically compensated shunt-peaked amplifier a simple rule is given for determining the number of stages for maximum bandwidth.

MUCH has been written in recent years on the high-frequency response of video amplifiers, and many improvements on plain resistance-capacitance coupling have been devised. Such for instance, are shunt peaking, series peaking,¹ filter

* Decimal classification: R363.1. Original manuscript received by the Institute, April 1, 1943; revised manuscript received, August 12, 1943.

† Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.

¹ A discussion of these two methods is given by S. W. Seeley and C. N. Kimball in "Analysis and design of video amplifiers," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 3, pp. 290-309; January, 1939.

coupling,² etc. There has also been considerable difference of opinion on methods of compensation; even where agreement on circuit has been reached, the question of optimum parameters remains.³

These differences arise naturally in the absence of a mathematical criterion of merit. Such a criterion is not at hand, and indeed may not exist in any universal form. A goodness factor applied to the operation of one stage of amplification may be inapplicable to a multistage amplifier even in principle. Any optimum design depends on the boundary conditions of the problem: certain

² H. A. Wheeler, "Wide-band amplifiers for television," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 27, pp. 429-438; July, 1939.

³ A. Preisman, "Some notes on video-amplifier design," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 2, pp. 421-433; April, 1938. His parameter, k , is the reciprocal square root of the k used here.

characteristics are maximized while others are kept constant. The result depends naturally on the choice of constant parameters. In a high-gain video input amplifier, the constant quantity is the over-all gain required: thereafter one strives for either a desired bandwidth or a maximum bandwidth.

In studying the performance of a video amplifier as a whole, a somewhat different approach is needed from that taken when studying the action of just one stage. For example, suppose by some kind of compensation, one has devised a stage whose gain fluctuates around a constant value out to a high frequency. These deviations may appear small, but if many such stages were combined, they might become excessive by superposition. The entire amplifier could perhaps be considered flat only out to the neighborhood of the first fluctuation. In such a case it might be better to start with single stages of less apparent bandwidth but which are a little flatter at the beginning.

It is often said that gain and bandwidth are exchangeable. That is true from a certain point of view for a single-stage amplifier, but the implication is that the loss in gain may be made up by using more stages. Yet if this is done, each stage must be better. Is this a limitation? Is there an optimum number of stages,⁴ or does the bandwidth increase indefinitely with the number of stages? In the following, such a problem is posed and analyzed for two simple cases.

ONE RESISTANCE-CAPACITANCE STAGE

In a single wide-band pentode stage, the nominal gain g is merely

$$g = rg_m \quad \text{presuming, } r \ll r_p \quad (1)$$

where r is the plate-load resistor, and g_m is the transconductance. At high frequencies, the total shunt capacitance c comes into play, and r in (1) must be replaced by z , the actual load impedance. The relative gain ρ is defined as the ratio of actual to nominal gain; that is,

$$\rho = z/r. \quad (2)$$

The above can be expressed readily in terms of r , C , and ω , where ω is the radian frequency. In this form, however, it does not have a generalized character. To attain such generality, first a guide frequency ω^0 is defined by

$$\omega^0 r C = 1 \quad (3)$$

and then a frequency parameter ϕ by

$$\phi = \omega/\omega^0. \quad (4)$$

In this terminology, (2) becomes

$$\rho = 1/(1 + j\phi). \quad (5)$$

Use of a guide frequency such as ω^0 is often made in the literature and frequently causes confusion, especially in problems where more than one such guide is involved. It is essentially a yardstick of frequency, but

⁴ The television system used determines whether there must be an odd or an even number. This question is neglected here, since the problem is to choose between say 10 and 20 stages, not between 10 and 11.

by (3) depends on r , which is merely an incidental parameter. A better formulation is found by expressing ω^0 and hence ϕ and ρ in terms of first-rank parameters. For that purpose one defines, as usual,

$$m = g_m/C \quad (6)$$

as the *figure of merit* of the tubes involved. By the use of m and (1), ω^0 can be given as

$$\omega^0 = m/g \quad (7)$$

whence,

$$\phi = \omega/(m/g). \quad (8)$$

The yardstick m/g is more information than just ω^0 .

ρ is the complex relative gain and as such contains information on both phase and amplitude. The important question of the relative badness of phase and amplitude distortion will be omitted in this discussion and attention directed to amplitude response alone. This would be given by the quantity $|\rho|$:

$$|\rho|^2 = 1/(1 + \phi^2). \quad (9)$$

What *bandwidth* is determined by (9)? In other words, what is now the highest usable ω , say, $\bar{\omega}$? Often one speaks of ω^0 as this quantity. From (4) and (9) this is the frequency for which $\phi=1$, i.e., the half-power point. But clearly, for many applications, one cannot afford a drop to the half-power point. In general the quantity $\bar{\omega}$ depends on the tolerance allowed.

Suppose it is required that

$$1 - \delta \leq |\rho| \leq 1 + \delta \quad (10)$$

throughout the usable frequency range.

δ is called the *tolerance*. Since from (9), $|\rho|$ is always less than unity, one can find $\bar{\omega}$ by solving

$$1/(1 + (\bar{\omega}g/m)^2) = (1 - \delta)^2$$

for it. If we limit ourselves to precision amplifiers, i.e., to the case $\delta \ll 1$, higher-order terms in δ may be dropped, and one has $1 + (\bar{\omega}(g/m))^2 = 1 + 2\delta$.

$$\bar{\omega}g = m\sqrt{2\delta} \quad (11)$$

as the bandwidth formula for a one-stage resistance-capacitance amplifier.

RESISTANCE-CAPACITANCE ULTIMATE

In (11) one sees the "exchangeability" of bandwidth and gain in the product on the left. But a difficulty arises if so much gain is exchanged that g is no longer above unity: then no *amplifier* remains.

This observation leads to the following problem: a (multistage) amplifier is to be built with over-all gain G out of a number N of identical stages. The tolerance is fixed at Δ . Can the bandwidth be indefinitely increased by increasing N or is there a maximum bandwidth?

First there is the relation between the over-all tolerance and that per stage, namely,

$$(1 - \delta)^N = 1 - \Delta. \quad (12)$$

If, as before, we limit ourselves to precision amplifiers, then $\Delta \ll 1$, and a fortiori $\delta \ll 1$. Hence, one has merely

$$N\delta = \Delta. \quad (13)$$

Moreover, the corresponding gains are related by

$$g^N = G. \quad (14)$$

Hence (11) can be rewritten as

$$\bar{\omega} = m\sqrt{2\Delta} N^{-1/2} G^{-1/N}. \quad (15)$$

To find out if an optimum N exists, it is permissible to take N as a continuous variable in the above and equate the derivative to zero. This leads to

$$m\sqrt{2\Delta} \left[- (1/2)N^{-3/2} + (N^{-1/2}/N^2) \ln G \right] G^{-1/N} = 0$$

or

$$N = 2 \ln G$$

or better

$$g = \epsilon^{1/2}. \quad (16)$$

This can be substituted in (15) to give the ultimate bandwidth.

From these considerations, one can state the theorem: *In an identical stage precision resistance-capacitance amplifier with given over-all gain, the ultimate bandwidth is attained when the number of stages is such that the gain per stage is one-half Neper (=4.33 decibels or a voltage ratio of 1.65). This bandwidth is then given by*

$$\bar{\omega} = m(\Delta/\epsilon A)^{1/2} \quad (17)$$

where A is the over-all amplification in Nepers, i.e.,

$$A = \ln G. \quad (18)$$

Equation (17) no longer exhibits the property of exchangeability of gain and bandwidth. The latter is merely inversely proportional to the square root of the logarithm of the gain. Hence in the ultimate, the bandwidth is a slowly varying function of the gain.

ONE SHUNT-COMPENSATED STAGE

In the compensation scheme known as shunt peaking, a small coil L is added in series with r , forming the interstage circuit shown in Fig. 1. Equation (2) is still correct for the relative gain, but z must now be the impedance of the circuit of Fig. 1. ρ can be readily expressed in terms of the circuit parameters, but it takes a more

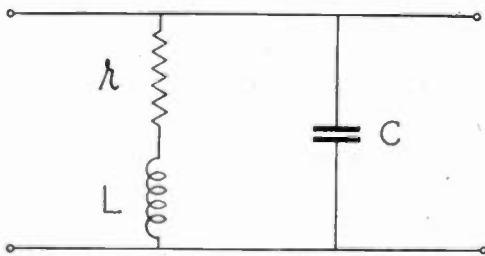


Fig. 1—Interstage circuit of shunt-peaked amplifier.

useful form in terms of the frequency parameter ϕ , defined as before, and the new inductance parameter k defined as

$$k = \omega^0 L / r \quad (19)$$

i.e., as the ratio of coil reactance at the guide frequency to the load resistance. In this language

$$\rho = (1 + jk\phi) / ((1 - k\phi^2) + j\phi). \quad (20)$$

Since we are discussing merely the amplitude response, it is sufficient to consider just

$$|\rho|^2 = (1 + k^2\phi^2) / (1 + (1 - 2k)\phi^2 + k^2\phi^4). \quad (21)$$

In the plain resistance-capacitance case, $\phi=1$ was the half-power point. In (21) if one chooses $k=1/2$, it is readily seen that the gain is unity at $\phi=1$. That is a seemingly desirable result. Unfortunately, there arises a slight peak of some 3 per cent in amplitude at about $\phi=0.69$. If 3 per cent is not an objectionable tolerance, one might say that a bandwidth of $\bar{\omega}=\omega^0$ has been obtained. *But*, if many such stages are used, the 3 per cent grows.

For a reasonably high gain and small tolerance, one can see by using (17) in practical examples that the ultimate bandwidth is determined by the shape of the response curve for $\phi \ll 1$. Hence, for the best ultimate bandwidth, the response should be as flat as possible for small values of ϕ . An obvious process for accomplishing this is to equate as far as possible the derivatives of $|\rho|$ with respect to ϕ to zero at $\phi=0$. This leads directly to the so-called series method for determining parameters, i.e., to the recipe: Equate the top coefficients of the fractional rational function (21) to the corresponding bottom ones, starting with the lowest powers and proceeding upward. That this can be proved readily will be indicated.

If an asterisk designates complex conjugate, one can see from circuit theory that

$$Z(-\omega) = Z^*(\omega)$$

$$\text{whence, } |\rho(-\omega)|^2 = |\rho(\omega)|^2.$$

Hence any $|\rho|^2$ function is *even* in ω , and therefore a function of ϕ^2 only. Since also $|\rho(0)|^2=1$ any such $|\rho|^2$ function takes the form of a fractional rational function in ϕ^2 with both constant terms equal to unity. In this form it can be expanded in a convergent power series around the origin whose coefficients are proportional to the derivatives there. By a coefficient comparison, one can show that equating the first n top to the bottom coefficients results in the same number of zero coefficients in the series.

Applying this method to the shunt-peaked function (21), one must satisfy the equation

$$k^2 + 2k - 1 = 0 \quad (22)$$

$$\text{whence, } k = \sqrt{2} - 1 = 0.414 = k_0. \quad (23)$$

A discussion³ has been going on for some time between the proponents of $k=1/2$ and $k=0.414$. Clearly $k=k_0$ gives the flattest curve near the origin, although $k=1/2$ gives a wider bandwidth for one stage with $\delta < 3$ per cent. Since we are now looking toward best *ultimate* bandwidth, the value k_0 is indicated.

With this choice of k , we seek an explicit expression for the bandwidth $\bar{\omega}$ as a function of the tolerance. In terms of $\bar{\phi}$ corresponding to $\bar{\omega}$, the equation

$$(1 - \delta)^2 = (1 + k_0^2\bar{\phi}^2) / (1 + k_0^2\bar{\phi}^2 + k_0^2\bar{\phi}^4) \quad (24)$$

must hold. The tolerance relationship (10) is involved in this way, since $|\rho|^2$ is a monotone decreasing function for this choice⁵ of k .

As before, we make the approximation $\delta \ll 1$, whence

⁵ This can be shown by locating the roots of the derivative of (21).

$$\delta = (k_0^2 \bar{\phi}^2 / 2) (1 / (1 + k_0^2 \bar{\phi}^2 + k_0^2 \bar{\phi}^4)).$$

If δ is small enough (so that $\phi < 1$), it is a fair approximation to drop the last factor above, whence

$$g\bar{\omega} = m(2\delta/k_0^2)^{1/4}. \quad (25)$$

This approximation for bandwidth becomes better as δ becomes smaller.

SHUNT-PEAKED ULTIMATE

It is interesting to try a similar ultimate computation in this case. Using the same method as in the resistance-capacitance case, one has first

$$\bar{\omega} = m(2\Delta/k_0^2)^{1/4} N^{-1/4} G^{-1/N}. \quad (26)$$

A maximum is found at

$$N = 4A \quad (27)$$

where A is again given by (18). When substituted above, this gives an expression for the ultimate bandwidth, and the theorem: *In an identical stage, shunt-peaked, precision amplifier ($k = \sqrt{2} - 1$) with given over-all gain, the ultimate bandwidth is obtained when the number of stages is such that the gain per stage is one-quarter Neper. This bandwidth is then given by*

$$\bar{\omega} = m(\Delta/2A\epsilon k_0^2)^{1/4} \quad (28)$$

The above is clearly larger than the uncompensated ultimate (17), for the quantity in parenthesis is less

than unity but greater than before.

CONCLUSIONS

The maximum found in (28) is fortunately very broad, since for any appreciable amount of gain, the ultimate design requires an inordinately large number of stages, and is hence not practicable. Its chief role is to determine immediately if given requirements can be met at all. For instance, with ordinary tubes, $g_m = 2500$ micromhos, $c = 25$ micromicrofarads, and with a gain of 5 *Nepers* (= 43.5 decibels) and a tolerance of 4 per cent, the ultimate bandwidth without compensation is about 860 kilocycles. If this amount of amplification were needed from the camera tube to transmitter, then one can see that modern high-resolution television would be impossible with these tubes without compensation. With compensation under the same conditions, the ultimate bandwidth becomes about 4.8 megacycles.

When a practical problem is given, it is often convenient to compute first the ultimate, and if this is more than enough, then to solve (15) or (26) for the required number of stages.

Similar computations can be carried out for other forms of compensation, for instance for so-called series peaking, but the results in this case are of doubtful value, since the response curve is not monotone. For curves with fluctuations, a different approach is needed.

Equivalent T and Pi Sections for the Quarter-Wavelength Line*

C. G. BRENNECKE†, ASSOCIATE, I.R.E.

Summary—An equivalent T section is derived for the high-frequency quarter-wavelength line, and the action of the line is shown to follow the behavior of its equivalent network. An equivalent pi section for the line is similarly derived and discussed.

THE useful properties of the quarter-wavelength electrical transmission line at high frequencies are well known. These properties are customarily deduced by applying the special conditions of the case to the general transmission-line equations. It is the purpose of this discussion to point out that the quarter-wavelength line may be represented by a lumped reactive network of simple structure and interesting behavior, which behavior may then also be expected of the line.

CONSTANTS OF THE EQUIVALENT T

An equivalent T section of the form shown in Fig. 1 may be constructed for any smooth transmission line,

* Decimal classification: R116. Original manuscript received by the Institute; March 18, 1943, revised manuscript received, April 30, 1943.

† Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

if the values of the branch impedances are chosen according to the equations

$$Z_1/2 = Z_0 \tanh \theta/2 \quad (1)$$

$$Z_2 = Z_0/\sinh \theta \quad (2)$$

where $Z_0 = \sqrt{z/y}$ and $\theta = \sqrt{zy}l$

Z_0 being the characteristic impedance, θ the "electrical length" of the line in hyperbolic radians, z the series impedance per unit length, l the length of the line, and y the transverse admittance per unit length.

At high frequencies, the series resistance and the transverse conductance of the line become negligible compared to the series reactance and transverse susceptance respectively, and we may write

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{L/C} \quad (3)$$

L being the inductance per unit length and C the capacitance between wires per unit length.

The hyperbolic argument θ may be written in complex form as

$$\theta = \alpha l + j\beta l. \quad (4)$$

The real part αl represents attenuation and may thus

be neglected at high frequencies. The quadrature term βl represents phase rotation, which must be $\pi/2$ radians for a quarter-wavelength line. Thus, for this line, substituting the special conditions in (1) and (2),

$$Z_1/2 = \sqrt{L/C} \tanh j\pi/4 = j\sqrt{L/C} \tan \pi/4 = j\sqrt{L/C} \tag{5}$$

$$Z_2 = \sqrt{L/C}/\sinh j\pi/2 = -j\sqrt{L/C}/\sin \pi/2 = -j\sqrt{L/C} \tag{6}$$

The equivalent T section for the quarter-wavelength

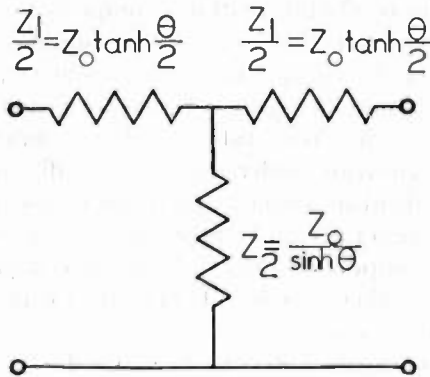


Fig. 1—Equivalent T section.

line then takes the form shown in Fig. 2, with inductances for arms and a capacitance for staff, each having the same value of reactance in ohms at the frequency of operation. This special form of symmetrical T section

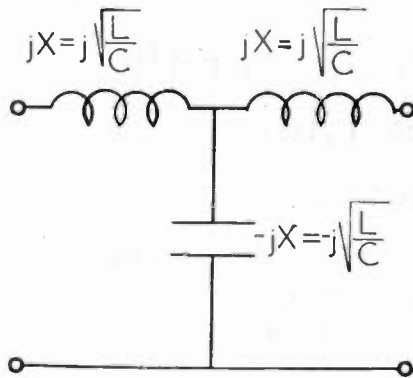


Fig. 2—Inverting T section.

may be called, for want of a better name, the inverting T section, by virtue of a property which may easily be demonstrated.

PROPERTIES OF THE INVERTING T SECTION

Fig. 3 shows a T network of the same type as that of Fig. 2, loaded at its output terminals with an inductive impedance $Z_{34} = R_L + jX_L$. If we call Z_{12} the input impedance of the combination, then

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{12} &= jX + (-jX[R_L + j(X + X_L)] / [R_L + jX_L]) \\ &= jX + \{(-jXR_L - X^2 + jXX_L)[R_L - jX_L] / [R_L^2 + X_L^2]\} \\ &= (jXR_L^2 + jXX_L^2 + R_LX^2 + R_LXX_L - jXR_L^2 \\ &\quad - jXX_LR_L - jX^2X_L - jXX_L^2) / (R_L^2 + X_L^2) \\ &= X^2[(R_L/R_L^2 + X_L^2) - j(X_L/R_L^2 + X_L^2)] \\ &= X^2[G_L - jB_L] = X^2Y_L \end{aligned} \tag{7}$$

where $Y_L = G_L - jB_L$ is the admittance of the load Z_{34} . Thus the insertion of the inverting T section ahead of a load impedance transforms that impedance into a constant times its own admittance. Stated in another way, the impedance $R_L + jX_L$ is transformed into another impedance having an equal phase angle in the opposite sense, and a magnitude determined by the value of the unit reactance X of the T section.

Equation (7) may be restated in the form

$$Z_{12}Z_{34} = X^2 \tag{8}$$

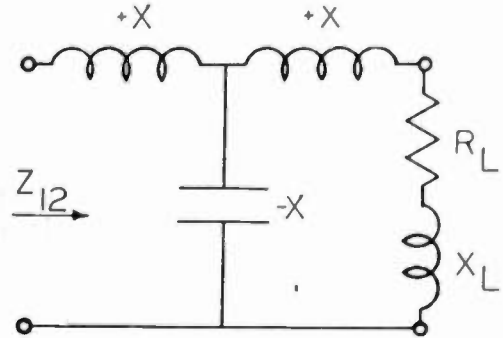


Fig. 3—Loaded inverting T section.

which indicates that the inverting T section has the property of effecting a perfect conjugate match between two impedances, providing only that their phase angles are identical. In the case of two resistances, of course, (8) becomes

$$R_{12}R_{34} = X^2 \tag{9}$$

Equations (8) and (9) are consistent with the conventional theory¹ of resistance matching by means of a T network of pure reactances. The standard equations for such matching are

$$R_{12}R_{34} = -(X_1X_2 + X_2X_3 + X_3X_1) \tag{10}$$

and

$$R_{12}/R_{34} = (X_1 + X_3)/(X_2 + X_3) \tag{11}$$

in which X_1 and X_2 are the arm reactances and X_3 is the staff reactance of the matching network. In the case of the inverting T section $X_1 = X_2 = X$ and $X_3 = -X$, and therefore (10) becomes identical with (9) and (11) becomes indeterminate. It seems to the author that when resistances are to be matched by means of a reactive T network, and no other constraint exists on the values of the components of the network, the use of the inverting T section permits a rapid and easy calculation for the design of the matching net, by means of (6).

In a recently published text,² Ware and Reed use an inverting T section to illustrate a calculation in impedance matching. They cite it, however, only as a special case of the symmetrical T section, and make the statement that a symmetrical reactive T section that is, one whose arms are identical but whose staff may be any value of reactance, can be designed to match any

¹ See, for example, W. L. Everitt, "Communication Engineering," McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N.Y., 1937, p. 244 et seq.

² L. A. Ware and H. R. Reed, "Communication Circuits," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1942. (Reviewed in this issue of the Proceedings, page 54.)

two resistances. This statement is inconsistent with (11), which shows that in general such a symmetrical T section can only match between equal resistances. Since the staff reactance is equal and opposite to the arm reactance in the inverting T section, this constraint is avoided. Of course, as for all reactive matching networks, the match occurs at only one frequency.

It is interesting to note that Fig. 3 may be interpreted as the equivalent circuit of a tuned transformer, with both primary and secondary in resonance before the addition of the load Z_{34} . Since the mutual impedance of the transformer is then $-X$, equation (9) indicates that the coupling is critical; i.e., $Z_m = \sqrt{R_{12}R_{34}}$.

THE EQUIVALENT PI SECTION

The quarter-wavelength line may also be represented by an equivalent pi section, the constants of which are easily determined. The network of Fig. 4 duplicates

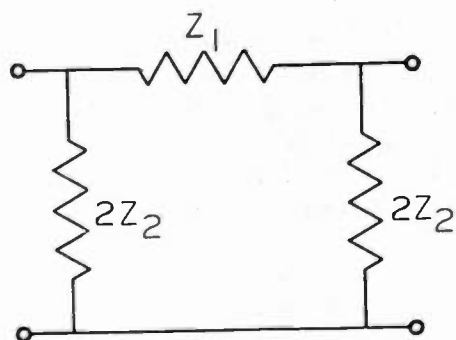


Fig. 4—Equivalent pi section.

the electrical behavior of a transmission line, provided that Z_1 and Z_2 are now impedances specified by the equations

$$Z_1 = Z_0 \sinh \theta \tag{12}$$

$$2Z_2 = Z_0 \coth \theta/2. \tag{13}$$

From (3) and (4) and the special conditions for the quarter-wavelength line at high frequencies,

$$Z_1 = \sqrt{L/C} \sinh j\pi/2 = j\sqrt{L/C} \sin \pi/2 = j\sqrt{L/C} \tag{14}$$

$$2Z_2 = \sqrt{L/C} \coth j\pi/4 = -j\sqrt{L/C} \cot \pi/4 = -j\sqrt{L/C} \tag{15}$$

giving the form shown in Fig. 5 for the equivalent pi section for the quarter-wavelength line, where $X = \sqrt{L/C}$ as before.

The pi section of Fig. (5) may also be derived directly from the T section of Fig. 2 by using the T-pi transformation equations of network theory. Employing the

conventional nomenclature for this transformation, if Z_A , Z_B , and Z_C are the elements (taken in clockwise order) of a pi network which is to be electrically equivalent to a T network having arm impedances Z_1 and Z_2 and a staff impedance Z_3 , then

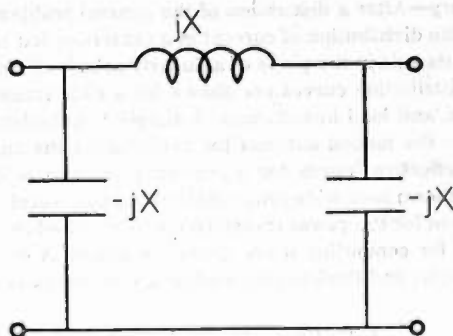


Fig. 5—Inverting pi section.

$$Z_A = (Z_1Z_2 + Z_2Z_3 + Z_3Z_1)/Z_2 \tag{16}$$

$$Z_B = (Z_1Z_2 + Z_2Z_3 + Z_3Z_1)/Z_3 \tag{17}$$

$$Z_C = -(Z_1Z_2 + Z_2Z_3 + Z_3Z_1)/Z_1. \tag{18}$$

Substitution of the values of the components of the T section of Fig. 2 into (16) to (18) will at once demonstrate the equivalence of the pi section of Fig. 5. The latter will thus of course exhibit the same properties of inversion and impedance matching as the original T section. In fact, since individual circuit considerations often require the use of a matching section with capacitive input and output, the inverting pi section may be of more general utility than its T equivalent.

CONCLUSION

In view of the fact that the quarter-wavelength line may be represented by the T section of Fig. 2 or the pi section of Fig. 5, the properties of these inverting sections may be ascribed to the line. The latter, then, will act as an impedance transformer, giving a perfect match between resistances and a conjugate match between impedances whose phase angles are the same. It will also invert an impedance, making it appear as a constant times its own admittance.

While no previously unknown property of the quarter-wavelength line has been shown here, it may be that a similar representation of other high-frequency lines, stubs, and antenna feeders by equivalent pi or T sections will lead to a better appreciation of their potential applications.

The Receiving Antenna*

RONOLD KING†, SENIOR MEMBER, I.R.E., AND CHARLES W. HARRISON, JR.†, ASSOCIATE, I.R.E.

Summary—After a discussion of the general problem of coupled antennas, the distribution of current in a center-loaded receiving antenna with its axis in the plane of a linearly polarized electric field is derived. Distribution curves are shown for a wide range of lengths, thicknesses, and load impedances. A simple "equivalent" circuit is obtained for the loaded antenna for determining the current in the load. The effective length for a receiving antenna is defined and curves are shown for a wide range of lengths and several thicknesses. An expression for the power transferred to a matched load is derived and curves for computing it are given for antennas over the same range of lengths and thicknesses. Optimum conditions are discussed.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

IN A recent paper,¹ the distribution of current along a cylindrical center-driven antenna was analyzed.

In the present paper the distribution of current along a loaded receiving antenna which is in the far zone of a transmitter will be considered in detail. This is a relatively simple special case of the general problem of the distribution of current along two coupled antennas which will be formulated first. The formal solution will then be limited by the particular conditions for the receiving antenna, the detailed analysis of the general case being reserved for a later paper.

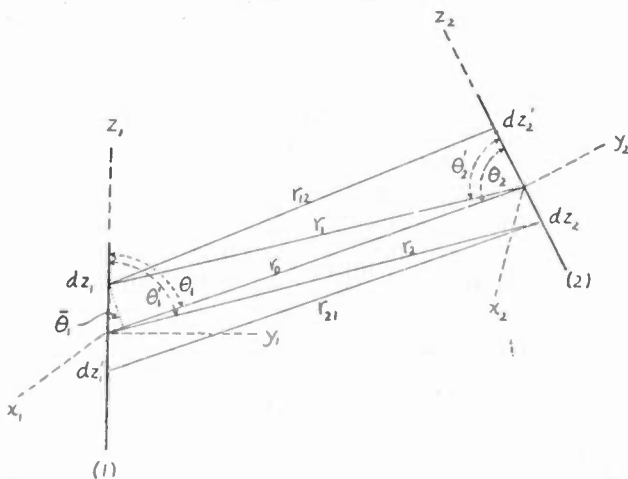


Fig. 1—Orientation of the elements dz' (along the axis) and dz (on the surface) for two antennas.

Consider two straight cylindrical antennas which are oriented in space in an arbitrary way as shown in Fig. 1. Let the origin of a co-ordinate system x_1, y_1, z_1 or R_1, Θ_1, Φ_1 be located at the center of antenna 1; let a second system of co-ordinates x_2, y_2, z_2 or R_2, Θ_2, Φ_2 be

* Decimal classification: R120. Original manuscript received by the Institute, February 16, 1943; revised manuscript received, June 2, 1943.

† Cruft Laboratory and the Research Laboratory of Physics, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

¹ Ronold King and Charles W. Harrison, Jr., "The distribution of current along a symmetrical center-driven antenna," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 31, pp. 548-567; October, 1943.

located at the center of antenna 2. Whenever convenient the subscript 1 on the co-ordinate system of antenna 1 will be omitted. In each case the z axis coincides with the axes of the antenna. As previously explained¹ the continuity of the tangential component of the electric field along the cylindrical envelope of each antenna leads in this case to

$$E_{1z}^i = E_{1z}^o \quad (1a)$$

$$E_{2z}^i = E_{2z}^o \quad (1b)$$

Upon introducing the internal impedance z^i and the total current I for each conductor and making use of the definition of the vector potential one has, just as before,

$$(\partial/\partial z_1)(\text{div } A_1^0) + \beta^2 A_{1z_1}^0 = j(\beta^2/\omega) z_1^i I_1 \quad (2a)$$

$$(\partial/\partial z_2)(\text{div } A_2^0) + \beta^2 A_{2z_2}^0 = j(\beta^2/\omega) z_2^i I_2 \quad (2b)$$

But in the present case A_1^0 is the vector potential on the surface of antenna 1 due to currents not only in antenna 1 but also in antenna 2. Similarly A_2^0 is the vector potential on the surface of antenna 2 due to I_2 and I_1 . Thus,

$$A_1^0 = A_{11}^0 + A_{12}^0 \quad (3a)$$

$$A_2^0 = A_{22}^0 + A_{21}^0 \quad (3b)$$

Here A_{11}^0 is the vector potential on the surface of antenna 1 due to I_1 ; A_{12}^0 is the vector potential on the surface of antenna 1 due to I_2 ; A_{22}^0 is the vector potential on the surface of antenna 2 due to I_2 ; A_{21}^0 is the vector potential on the surface of antenna 2 due to I_1 . They are given by

$$A_{11}^0 = \frac{\Pi}{4\pi} \int_{-h_1}^{h_1} I_1' \frac{e^{-i\beta r_{11}}}{r_{11}} dz_1' \quad (4a)$$

$$A_{12}^0 = \frac{\Pi}{4\pi} \int_{-h_2}^{h_2} I_2' \frac{e^{-i\beta r_{12}}}{r_{12}} dz_2' \quad (4b)$$

$$A_{22}^0 = \frac{\Pi}{4\pi} \int_{-h_2}^{h_2} I_2' \frac{e^{-i\beta r_{22}}}{r_{22}} dz_2' \quad (4c)$$

$$A_{21}^0 = \frac{\Pi}{4\pi} \int_{-h_1}^{h_1} I_1' \frac{e^{-i\beta r_{21}}}{r_{21}} dz_1' \quad (4d)$$

The following notation has been used:

$$\beta = 2\pi/\lambda; \quad \Pi = 4 \times 10^{-7} \text{ henry per meter}$$

$$r_{11} = \sqrt{(z_1 - z_1')^2 + a_1^2} \quad (5a)$$

$$r_{22} = \sqrt{(z_2 - z_2')^2 + a_2^2} \quad (5b)$$

$$r_{12} \text{ is the distance from } dz_1 \text{ to } dz_2' \quad (5c)$$

$$r_{21} \text{ is the distance from } dz_1' \text{ to } dz_2. \quad (5d)$$

$$a_1 \text{ is the radius of antenna 1}$$

$$a_2 \text{ is the radius of antenna 2.}$$

If the two antennas are in the far zone with respect to each other, and r_0 is the distance between their centers so that one can write

$$\beta r_0 \gg 1; \quad r_0 \gg h_1; \quad r_0 \gg h_2, \quad (6)$$

(4b) and (4d) reduce to

$$A_{12}^0 = \frac{\Pi}{4\pi} \frac{e^{-j\beta r_1}}{r_1} \int_{-\lambda_2}^{\lambda_2} I_2' e^{j\beta z_2' \cos \theta_2'} dz_2' \\ = \frac{\Pi}{4\pi} \frac{e^{-j\beta r_1}}{r_1} F(I_2, \theta_2). \quad (7a)$$

$$A_{21}^0 = \frac{\Pi}{4\pi} \frac{e^{-j\beta r_2}}{r_2} \int_{-\lambda_1}^{\lambda_1} I_1' e^{-j\beta z_1' \cos \theta_1'} dz_1' \\ = \frac{\Pi}{4\pi} \frac{e^{-j\beta r_2}}{r_2} F(I_1, \theta_1). \quad (7b)$$

Here r_1 is the distance from the center of antenna 2 to the element dz_1 in antenna 1 and r_2 is the distance from the center of antenna 1 to an element dz_2 of antenna 2 as shown in Fig. 1. θ_1' is the angle between the z_1 axis and r_2 , θ_2' is the angle between the z_2 axis and r_1 , θ_1 is the angle between the z_1 axis and r_0 , and θ_2 is the angle between the z_2 axis and r_0 .

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION FOR THE UNLOADED RECEIVING ANTENNA

Let antenna 1 be a receiving antenna consisting of a straight cylindrical conductor with no impedance at its center. Let it be in the far zone with respect to a transmitting antenna 2. The equation (2a) applies with A_{11}^0 given by (4a) and A_{12}^0 given by (7a).

One can write

$$A_{12}^0 = K_{12} e^{-j\beta r_1}. \quad (8a)$$

From (7a) one has

$$K_{12} = (\Pi/4\pi) F(I_2 \theta_2) / r_1. \quad (8b)$$

K_{12} is practically constant over the length of antenna 1. It has been shown¹ that the vector potential due to the current in an antenna is directed parallel to that antenna except at points very near the small end faces. Accordingly A_{11}^0 has only the z_1 component A_{11z}^0 . Using this value, and with (8a) substituted in (2a) according to (3a),

$$\left\{ (\partial^2 A_{11z}^0 / \partial z_1^2) + \beta^2 A_{11z}^0 \right\} + \left\{ (\partial / \partial z_1) [\text{div}_1 (K_{12} e^{-j\beta r_1})] + \beta^2 K_{12} e^{-j\beta r_1} \right\} = j(\beta^2 / \omega) z_1 I_1. \quad (9)$$

The operation div_1 involves only the co-ordinates of antenna 1 with respect to which K_{12} is sensibly constant. Accordingly $\text{div}_1 K_{12}$ vanishes and, writing s for r_1 ,

$$\text{div}_1 [K_{12} e^{-j\beta r_1}] = (K_{12}, \text{grad}_1 e^{-j\beta s}) \\ = (K_{12}, s_1) [-j\beta e^{-j\beta s}]. \quad (10)$$

Since both K_{12} and the unit vector s_1 , directed along $s = r_1$, are independent of differentiation with respect to z_1 ,

$$(\partial / \partial z_1) [\text{div}_1 (K_{12} e^{-j\beta s})] = (K_{12}, s_1) \{ -\beta^2 e^{-j\beta s} \} (\partial s / \partial z_1). \quad (11)$$

With (8a), and noting that

$$(\partial s / \partial z_1) = \sin \bar{\theta}_1, \quad (12)$$

where $\bar{\theta}_1$ is the complement of θ_1 as shown in Figs. 1 and 2,

$$(\partial / \partial z_1) [\text{div}_1 (K_{12} e^{-j\beta s})] = -\beta^2 A_{12z}^0 \sin \bar{\theta}_1. \quad (13)$$

Here,

$$A_{12z}^0 = (K_{12}, s_1) e^{-j\beta s} \quad (14)$$

is the component of A_{12}^0 parallel to the line $s = r_1$.

The general equation (9) may now be written as follows:

$$(\partial^2 A_{11z}^0 / \partial z_1^2) + \beta^2 A_{11z}^0 + \beta^2 (A_{12z}^0 - A_{12z}^0 \sin \bar{\theta}_1) \\ = j(\beta^2 / \omega) z_1 I_1. \quad (15)$$

Since the distance $r_1 = s$ is measured from the center of the transmitting antenna 2 to any element dz_1 along the axis of antenna 1, it is a function of z_1 . Thus, for antenna 1 in the far zone with respect to antenna 2 one has (see Fig. 1)

$$r_1 = s = r_0 - z_1 \sin \bar{\theta}_1. \quad (16)$$

Here $\bar{\theta}_1$ is the angle between the axis of antenna 1 and a perpendicular dropped from dz_1 on to r_0 as shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

Thus $A_{12}^0 = K_{12} e^{-j\beta s} = K_{12} e^{-j\beta r_0} e^{j\beta z_1 \sin \bar{\theta}_1}$. (17)

This may be rearranged as follows:

$$A_{12}^0 = \frac{1}{2} [A_{12}^0(z) + A_{12}^0(-z)] + \frac{1}{2} [A_{12}^0(z) - A_{12}^0(-z)] \quad (18)$$

with

$$\frac{1}{2} [A_{12}^0(z) + A_{12}^0(-z)] = K_{12} e^{-j\beta r_0} \cos(\beta z_1 \sin \bar{\theta}_1) \quad (18a)$$

$$\frac{1}{2} [A_{12}^0(z) - A_{12}^0(-z)] = j K_{12} e^{-j\beta r_0} \sin(\beta z_1 \sin \bar{\theta}_1). \quad (18b)$$

The relation (18a) implies the following symmetry relations:

$$A_{12}^0(z) = A_{12}^0(-z); \quad I(z) = I(-z). \quad (19a)$$

The relation (18b) satisfies the symmetry conditions:

$$A_{12}^0(z) = -A_{12}^0(-z); \quad I(z) = -I(-z). \quad (19b)$$

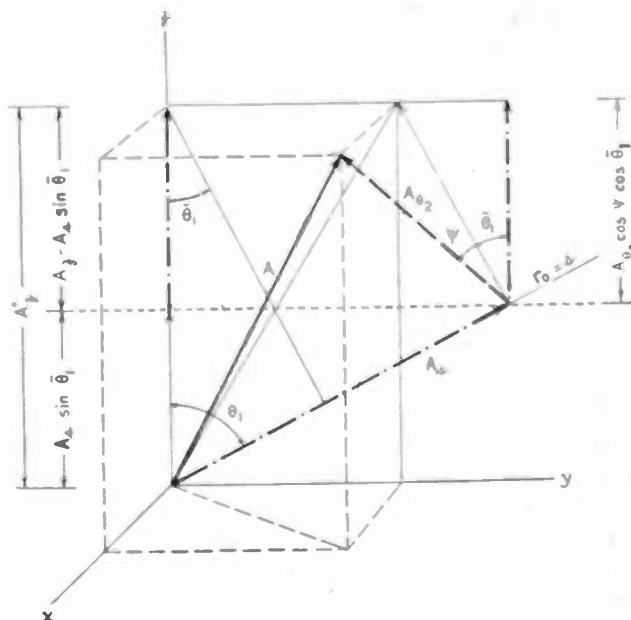


Fig. 2—The component of the vector potential A due to the current in a distant antenna (2) along antenna 1 when this is placed along the z_1 axis shown in the figure.

Each of the two parts in (18), as written, respectively, in (18a) and (18b), leads to an independent solution for the current. The general solution is the superposition of the two. It is to be noted that the distribution of current that is obtained using (18a) and which obeys the symmetry relation for current in (19a) is one in which the current is unidirectional through the center of the antenna. If a load is placed at the center a potential

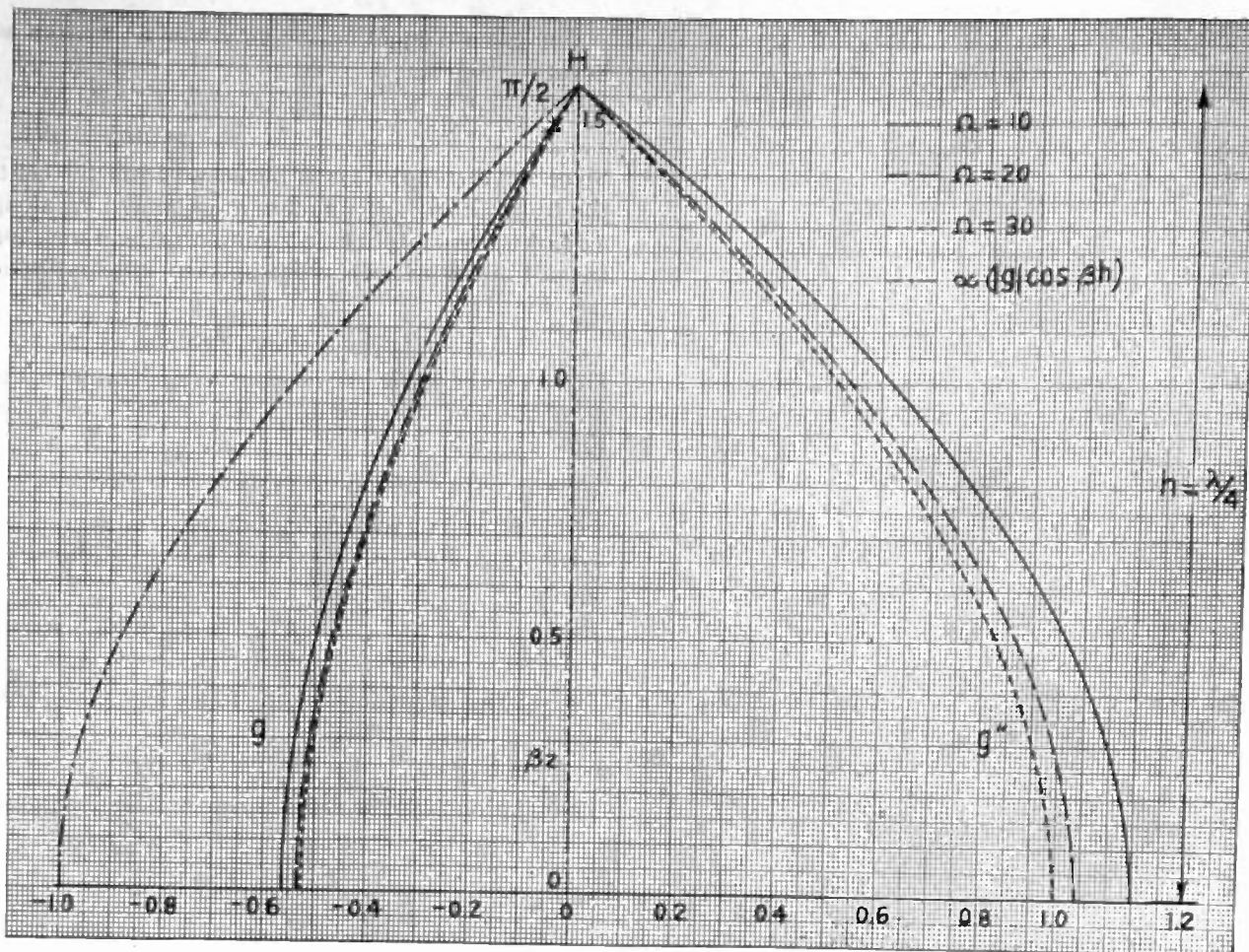


Fig. 3—The functions g' and g'' for an unloaded receiving antenna of half length $h = \lambda/4$. g'' is proportional to the component of current in phase with the electric field, g' is proportional to the component in phase quadrature with the field if this is parallel to the antenna.

difference can be established across it. On the other hand the distribution that is obtained from (18b) and which obeys (19b) is one in which the currents from the two halves flow simultaneously toward or away from the center reducing to zero at the center. Such a current can establish no potential difference across a load which is symmetrically placed at the center. If the load is not placed at the center of a symmetrical antenna the current due to (18b) is also significant in maintaining a potential difference across it. When the load is introduced in the following analysis it will be assumed that it is placed at the center of the antenna so that only (18a) is of importance in determining the current in it and the power transferred to it. Accordingly from the point of view of this load at the center one may write (18a) for A_{12}^0 in (15). For convenience in writing (18a) will be denoted by A_{12}^0 . Thus for the present analysis let

$$A_{12}^0 = \frac{1}{2} [A_{12}^0(z_1) + A_{12}^0(-z_1)] = K_{12} e^{-i\beta r_0} \cos(\beta z_1 \sin \theta_1), \quad (20)$$

with the understanding that (18b) has been omitted. It is important to note, however, that the distribution of current along the antenna obtained using (20) is, in general, not the entire current at other points than the center. Distribution curves computed below give only the components of current due to (18a), but since they

are computed only for the special case for which $\sin \bar{\theta}_1 = 0$, so that (18b) vanishes identically, they actually represent the entire current. Upon substituting (20) in (15) with the notation

$$q = \beta \sin \bar{\theta}_1 \quad (21)$$

one has

$$(\partial^2 A_{11z} / \partial z_1^2) + \beta^2 A_{11z} = (j\beta^2 / \omega) z_1^i I_{1z} - \beta^2 e^{-i\beta r_0} \cos(qz_1) [K_{12z} - K_{12z} \sin \bar{\theta}_1]. \quad (22)$$

Let the following shorthand notation be introduced with (17):

$$U \equiv -(j\omega(A_{12z}^0 - A_{12z}^0 \sin \bar{\theta}_1) / \beta \cos^2 \bar{\theta}_1)_{z_1=0} \quad (23a)$$

$$\text{or } U \equiv -j\omega(K_{12z} - K_{12z} \sin \bar{\theta}_1) e^{-i\beta r_0} / \beta \cos^2 \bar{\theta}_1. \quad (23b)$$

The components of the vector potential in (23) are taken at $z_1 = 0$, so that the function U is referred to the center of the antenna. Here U is dimensionally a potential difference measured in volts. With this notation and (21), (22) may be written as follows:

$$(\partial^2 A_{11z} / \partial z_1^2) + \beta^2 A_{11z} = j(\beta^2 / \omega) [I_{1z} z_1^i - \beta U (1 - (q^2 / \beta^2)) \cos qz_1]. \quad (24)$$

A formally similar nonhomogeneous wave equation was derived by Hallén² following a somewhat different method.

The function U defined by (23) may be expressed in a

² E. Hallén, "Theoretical investigations into the transmitting and receiving qualities of antennas," *Nova Acta*, Royal Soc. Sciences, (Uppsala) vol. 11, pp. 1-44; November, 1938.

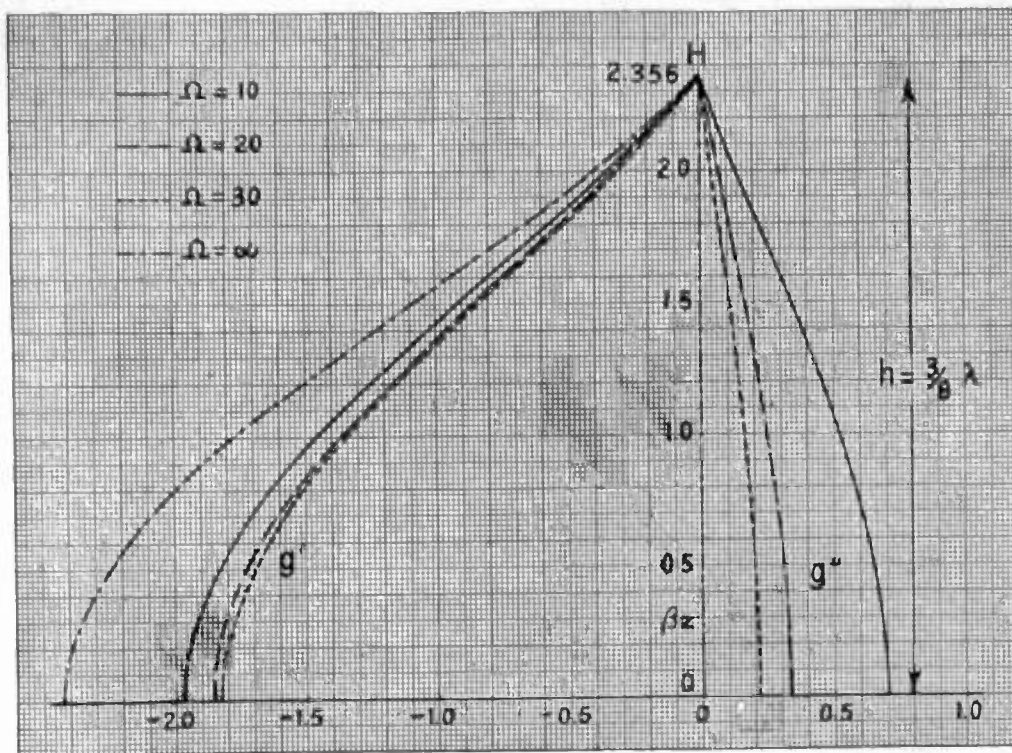


Fig. 4—The functions g' and g'' for an unloaded receiving antenna of half-length $h = 3\lambda/8$.

different way. Since the receiving antenna 1 is in the far zone of the transmitting antenna 2 the entire far-zone electric field may be derived from (7a) according to

$$E_{12\theta_2} = -j\omega A_{12\theta_2} = \frac{j\omega\Omega}{4\pi r_1} e^{-j\beta r_1} \int_{-h}^{h_2} I_2' e^{j\beta r_2'} \cos \theta_2' \sin \theta_2' dz_2'. \quad (25)$$

Here the components $E_{12\theta_2}$ and $A_{12\theta_2}$ are directed tangent to a great sphere about the transmitting antenna 2 along the spherical co-ordinate θ_2 with origin at the center of antenna 2. They are necessarily perpendicular to a radius vector drawn from this origin in any direction, in particular, perpendicular to a line $r_1 = s$ drawn to any point on antenna 1. Because s is large all such lines are practically parallel to each other and to r_0 . The component of A_{12} perpendicular to s is shown in Fig. 2. (The subscripts 12 on $A_{12\theta_2}$ have been omitted in Fig. 2. They will be omitted below.) It is clear from the figure that

$$(A_{12\theta_2}^0 - A_{12\theta_2}^0 \sin \bar{\theta}_1)_{z_1=0} = (A_{\theta_2}^0 \cos \psi \cos \bar{\theta}_1)_{z_1=0}. \quad (26)$$

Accordingly, with (25) and (23a),

$$U = -j\omega(A_{\theta_2}^0 \cos \psi / \beta \cos \bar{\theta}_1)_{z_1=0} = (E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi / \beta \cos \bar{\theta}_1)_{z_1=0}. \quad (27)$$

(The subscripts 12 have been omitted from $E_{12\theta_2}$.) This is the form introduced by Hallén. It is often more convenient than (23) because (25) is usually more readily evaluated, and also because E_{θ_2} may be measured experimentally.

It is important to note that when the receiving antenna 1 lies in a plane perpendicular to the line r_0 joining its center to the distant transmitter that it is also perpendicular to $r_1 = s$, so that, from Fig. 2,

$$\bar{\theta}_1 = 0; \quad \cos \bar{\theta}_1 = 1 \quad (28)$$

and from (21) and (27),

$$q = 0; \quad U = (E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi / \beta)_{z_1=0}. \quad (29)$$

FORMAL SOLUTION OF THE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION

The nonhomogeneous wave equation (24) may be solved for A_{11z}^0 in the same way as has been shown.¹ Omitting the subscript 1 on z_1 throughout, the complementary function is exactly as before.

$$A_e^0 = -j/c [C_1 \cos \beta z + C_2 \sin \beta |z|] \quad (30)$$

after taking into account the symmetry condition (18). The particular integral includes a term in U in addition to that previously given with z^i as a factor. It is

$$A_p^0 = \frac{j}{c} \left[z^i \int_0^z I(s) \sin \beta(z-s) ds - U \cos qz \right]. \quad (31)$$

It is readily verified by direct differentiation that (31) satisfies (24). Accordingly the general solution of (24) is

$$A_{11z}^0 = \frac{-j}{c} \left\{ C_1 \cos \beta z + C_2 \sin \beta |z| - z^i \int_0^z I(s) \sin \beta(z-s) ds + U \cos qz \right\}. \quad (32)$$

If the antenna were driven at the center by a driving potential V_0^e , the arbitrary constant C_2 would have the value $\frac{1}{2} V_0^e$. Since V_0^e is zero for the unloaded receiving antenna, C_2 vanishes, and the solution simplifies to

$$A_{11z}^0 = \frac{-j}{c} \left\{ C_1 \cos \beta z - z^i \int_0^z I(s) \sin \beta(z-s) ds + U \cos qz \right\}. \quad (33)$$

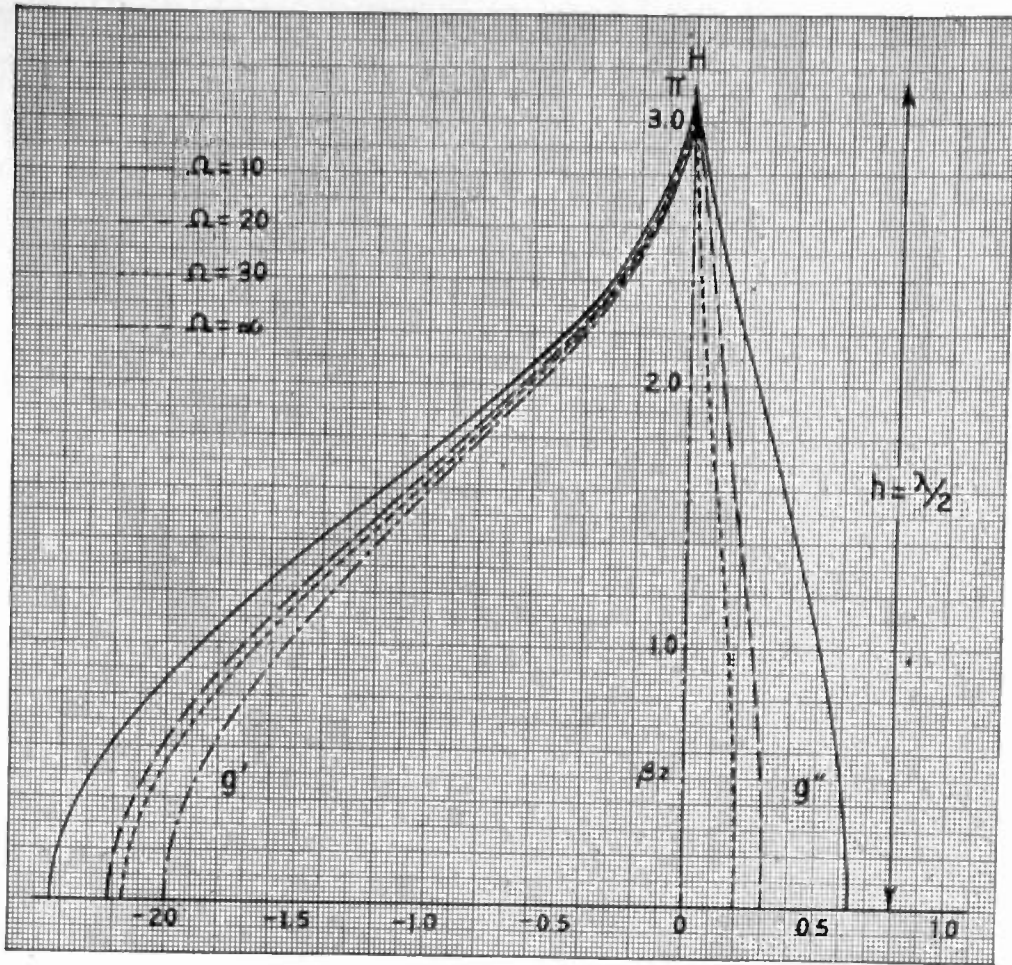


Fig. 5—The functions g' and g'' for an unloaded receiving antenna of half-length $h = \lambda/2$.

Upon introducing the integral (4a) for A_{11z}^0 in (33) and expanding this exactly as before,¹ one obtains an expression for I_{1z} like (35) of reference 1 but with $U \cos qz$ appearing in place of $\frac{1}{2} V_0^0 \sin \beta |z|$. The value of I_{1z} vanishes at the ends where $z=h$. By setting $z=h$ one obtains an expression like (36) in reference 1 but with $U \cos qh$ appearing instead of $\frac{1}{2} V_0^0 \sin \beta h$. The final solution for I_z is exactly like (38), reference 1, with $U(\cos qh \cos \beta z - \cos qz \cos \beta h)$ written instead of $\frac{1}{2} V_0^0 (\sin \beta |z| - \sin \beta h)$. The same result was obtained by Hallén.

By applying exactly the same method of successive approximations in powers of $1/\Omega$ where, as before,

$$\Omega = 2 \ln (2h/a) \tag{34}$$

with a the radius and $2h$ the length of the antenna, one obtains the following formula for I_z with all terms involving higher powers of $1/\Omega$ assumed negligible:

$$I_z = \frac{j4\pi U}{\Omega R_c} \left\{ \frac{[\cos qh \cos \beta z - \cos qz \cos \beta h] + (1/\Omega)[m_1^I + jm_1^{II}]}{\cos \beta h + (1/\Omega)[A_1^I + jA_1^{II}]} \right\} \tag{35}$$

Here $R_c \equiv \sqrt{\Pi/\Delta} = 376.7$ ohms. Just as before,

$$A_1^I + jA_1^{II} = F_1(h) \tag{36}$$

while,

$$m_1^I + jm_1^{II} = F_1(z) \cos qh - F_1(h) \cos qz + S_1(h) \cos \beta z - S_1(z) \cos \beta h. \tag{37}$$

The functions $S_1(z)$ and $S_1(h)$ are given in the Appendix. The functions $F_1(z)$ and $F_1(h)$ may be found in Appendix II of reference 1. For convenience let the numerator in (35) be denoted by

$$n^I + jn^{II} = ne^{j\psi_n} \tag{38}$$

with $n^I = \cos \beta z - \cos \beta h + m_1^I/\Omega$; $n^{II} = m_1^{II}/\Omega$; $\psi_n = \tan^{-1}(n^{II}/n^I)$; $\tag{39}$

and $n = \sqrt{(n^I)^2 + (n^{II})^2}$; $\psi_n = \tan^{-1}(n^{II}/n^I)$. $\tag{40}$

Similarly let the denominator in (35) be denoted

$$D^I + jD^{II} = De^{j\psi_D} \tag{41}$$

with $D^I = \cos \beta h + A_1^I/\Omega$; $D^{II} = A_1^{II}/\Omega$ $\tag{42}$

and $D = \sqrt{(D^I)^2 + (D^{II})^2}$; $\psi_D = \tan^{-1}(D^{II}/D^I)$. $\tag{43}$

Also let $g' = n \cos(\psi_D - \psi_n)$ $\tag{44}$

$g'' = n \sin(\psi_D - \psi_n)$. $\tag{45}$

Here g' and g'' are functions of z , whereas D is not. With this notation (35) becomes

$$I_z = (4\pi U/\Omega R_c D)(g'' + jg') = (U/30\Omega D)(g'' + jg'). \tag{46}$$

Thus g'' is proportional to the component of current in phase with U and hence with the electric field at the center of the antenna; g' is proportional to the component of current in phase quadrature with U and

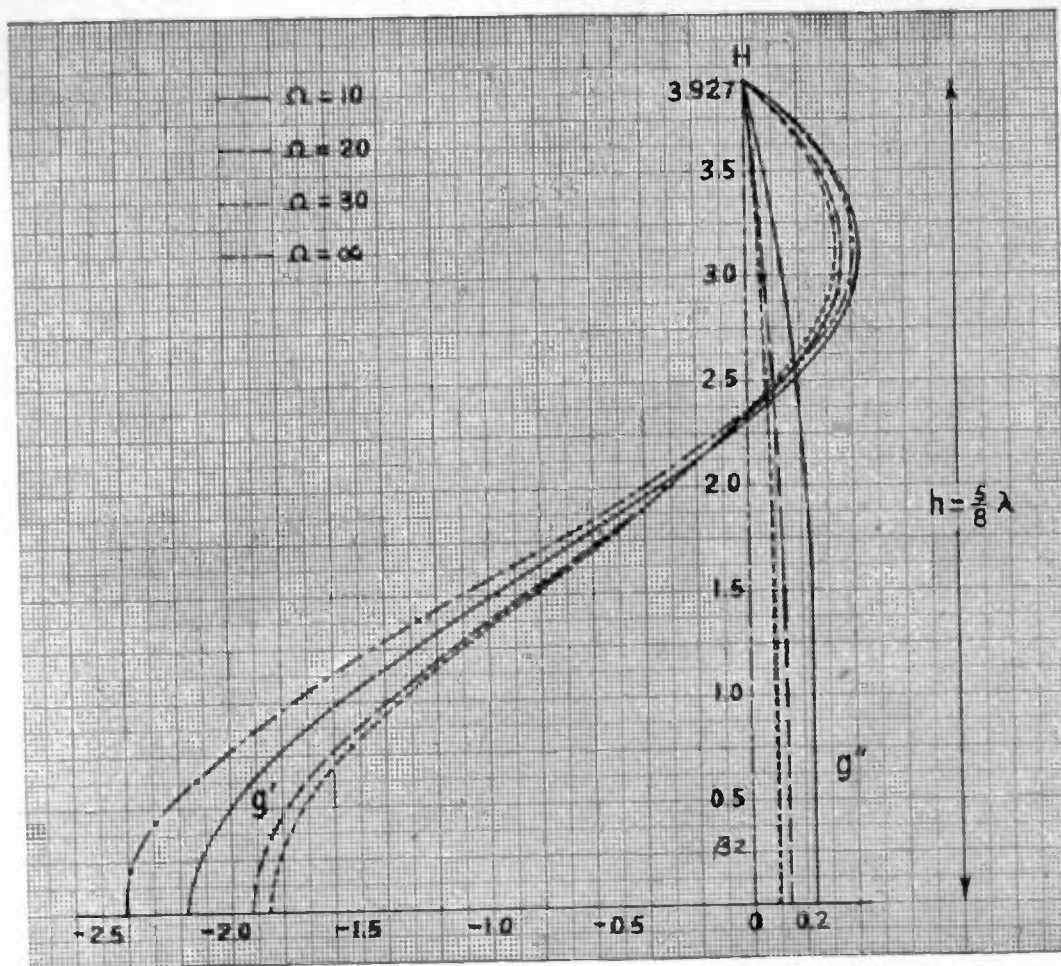


Fig. 6—The functions g' and g'' for an unloaded receiving antenna of half-length $h = 5\lambda/8$.

the field. In amplitude-phase-angle form one has

$$I_s = (U/30\Omega D) |g| e^{j\theta} \tag{47}$$

$$|g| = \sqrt{(g'')^2 + (g')^2}; \quad \theta = \tan^{-1}(g'/g''). \tag{48}$$

**NUMERICAL SOLUTION FOR A RECEIVING ANTENNA
IN A PLANE OF CONSTANT PHASE OF A
LINEARLY POLARIZED FIELD**

In carrying out numerical computations using (46) and (47) only the important special case of a receiving antenna in the plane of constant phase of a linearly polarized electric field will be considered.³ This case is defined by (28) and the simplifying consequences are contained in (29). Subject to (28) the complicated function given in (37) reduces to the relatively very simple form,

$$m_1 I + jm_2 I = F_1(z) - F_1(h) \tag{49}$$

Curves showing the functions g'' and g' for use with formula (46) have been computed subject to (28). They are shown in Figs. 3 to 6 for the same lengths and thicknesses previously calculated for the driven antenna. (Reference 1, Figs. 7 to 10.) Curves giving $\sqrt{(g'')^2 + (g')^2}$ and $\theta = \tan^{-1}(g'/g'')$ also subject to (28)

³ Important aspects of the more general case are described in a companion to this paper entitled, "The receiving antenna in plane-polarized field of arbitrary orientation," Proc. I.R.E., this issue, pp. 35-50.

are given in Figs. 7 to 10. Values of the factor $1/30\Omega D$ for the several cases are shown in Table I. Figs. 3 to 10 with Table I completely characterize the distribution of current along a highly conducting, straight, cylindrical antenna of radius a and half-length h placed in the radiation zone of a transmitting antenna and oriented so that it lies in a plane perpendicular to the line joining

TABLE I

$\frac{h^*}{\lambda}$	$H = \beta h$ (rad)	$\frac{1}{30\Omega D}$		$\frac{1}{60\pi\Omega D}$	
		$\Omega = 10$	$\Omega = 30$	$\Omega = 10$	$\Omega = 30$
0.25	1.571	23.64×10^{-3}	23.62×10^{-3}	7.54×10^{-3}	7.53×10^{-3}
0.375	2.356	4.64	1.57	1.48	0.50
0.50	3.141	3.64	1.18	1.16	0.376
0.625	3.927	5.61	1.66	1.79	0.529

* h is the half-length of a symmetrical center-loaded antenna; a is its radius; $\Omega = 2 \ln(2h/a)$.

it to the transmitter; i.e., the antenna must lie in a plane of constant phase of a linearly polarized electric field. A comparison of these figures with the corresponding ones for a driven antenna as given¹ reveals that the distributions of current in the two cases are completely different. If account is taken of the factors $1/30\Omega D$ or $1/60\pi\Omega D$ the amplitude of the current for a constant applied voltage in the driven case and for a given electric field in the receiving case is seen to increase as the ratio

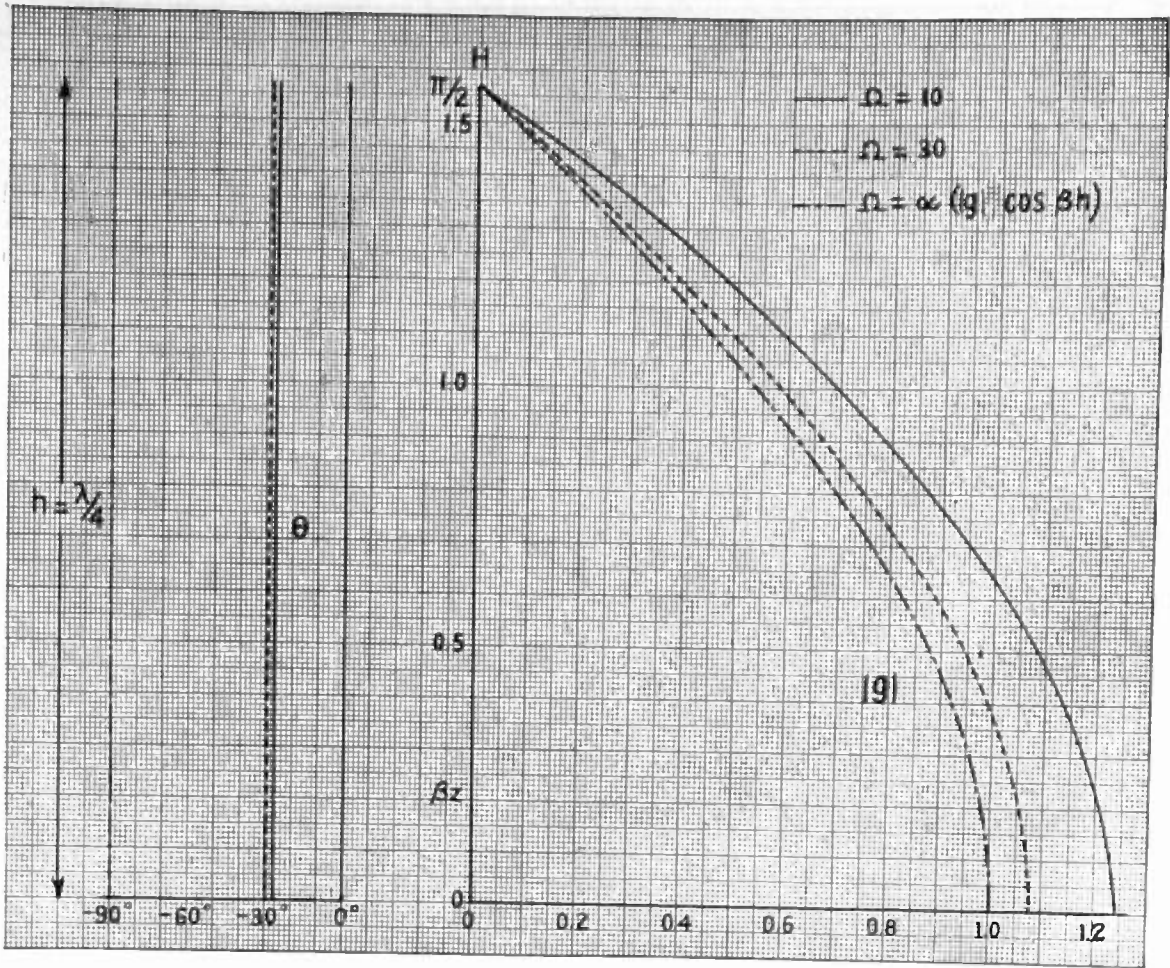


Fig. 7—The amplitude function $|g|$ and the phase angle θ for an unloaded receiving antenna of half-length $h = \lambda/4$; $|g|$ is proportional to the magnitude of the current; θ is its angle referred to the electric field.

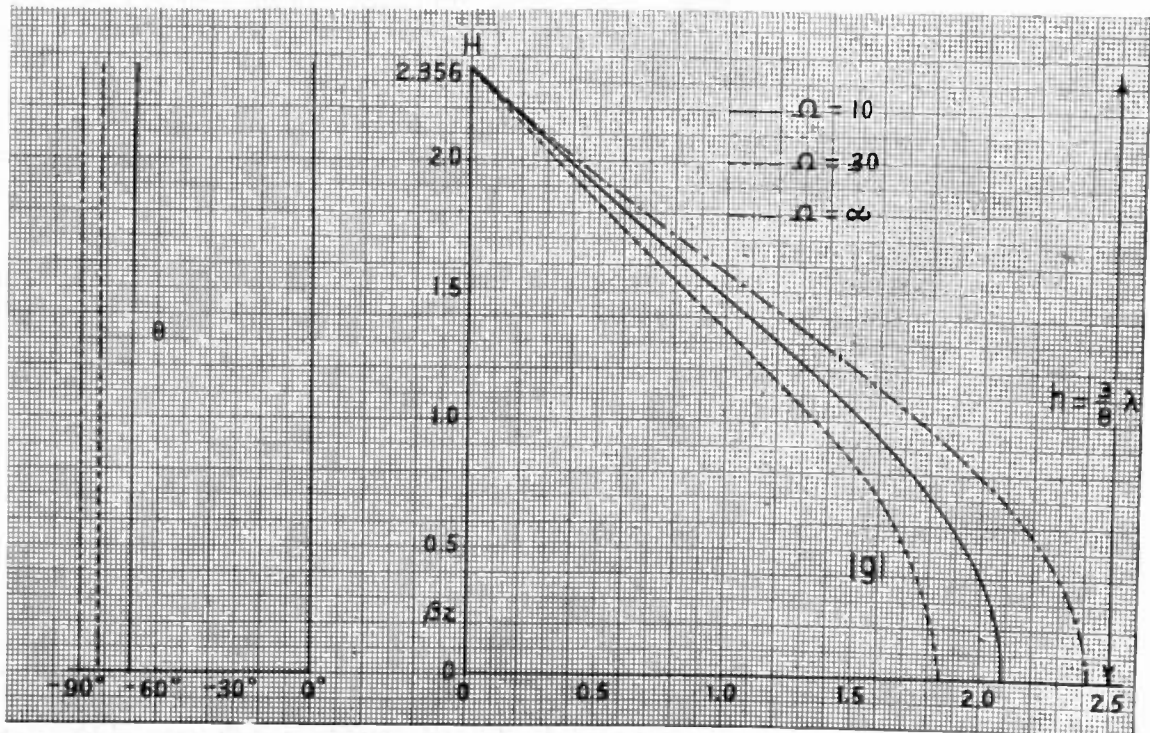


Fig. 8—The amplitude function $|g|$ and the phase angle θ for an unloaded receiving antenna of half-length $h = 3\lambda/8$.

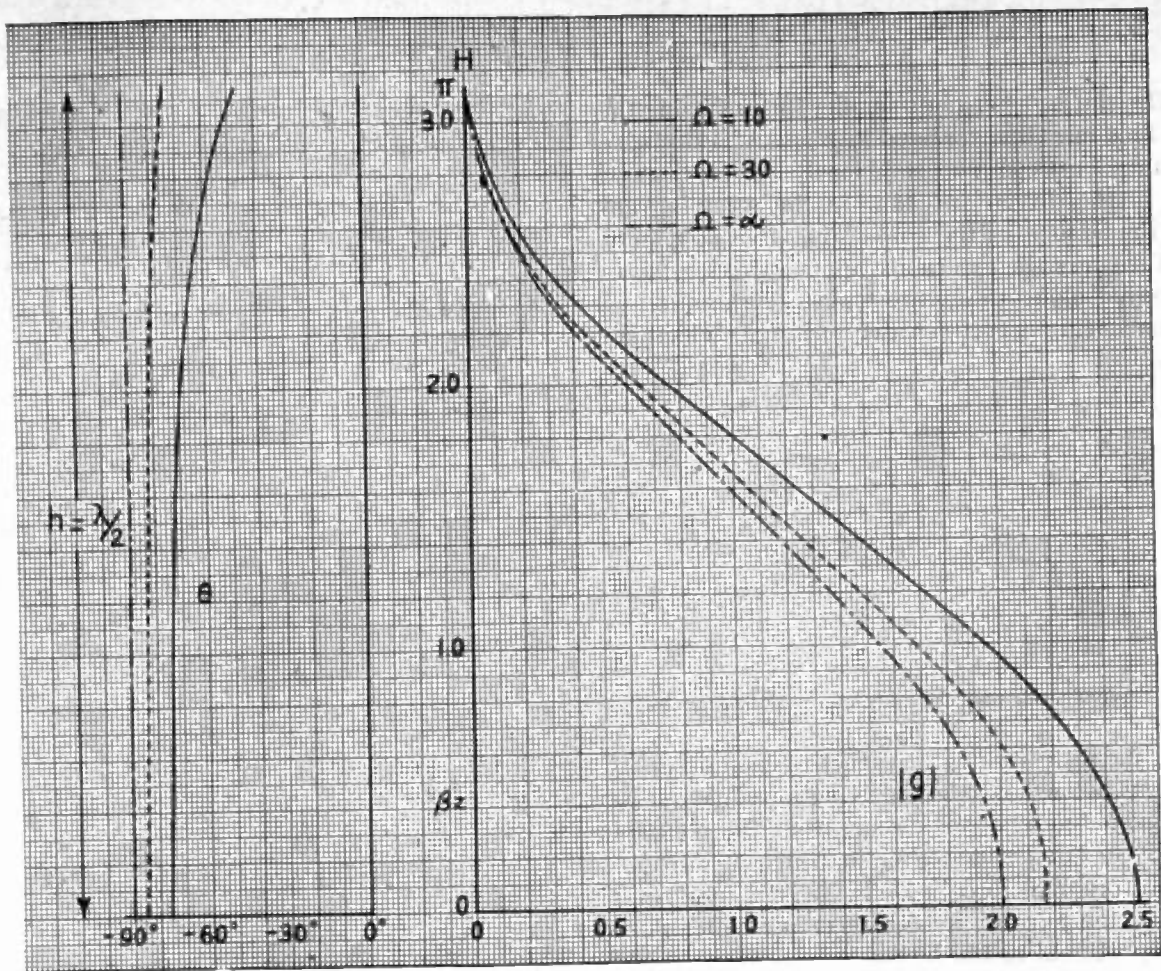


Fig. 9—The amplitude function $|g|$ and the phase angle θ for an unloaded receiving antenna of half-length $h = \lambda/2$.

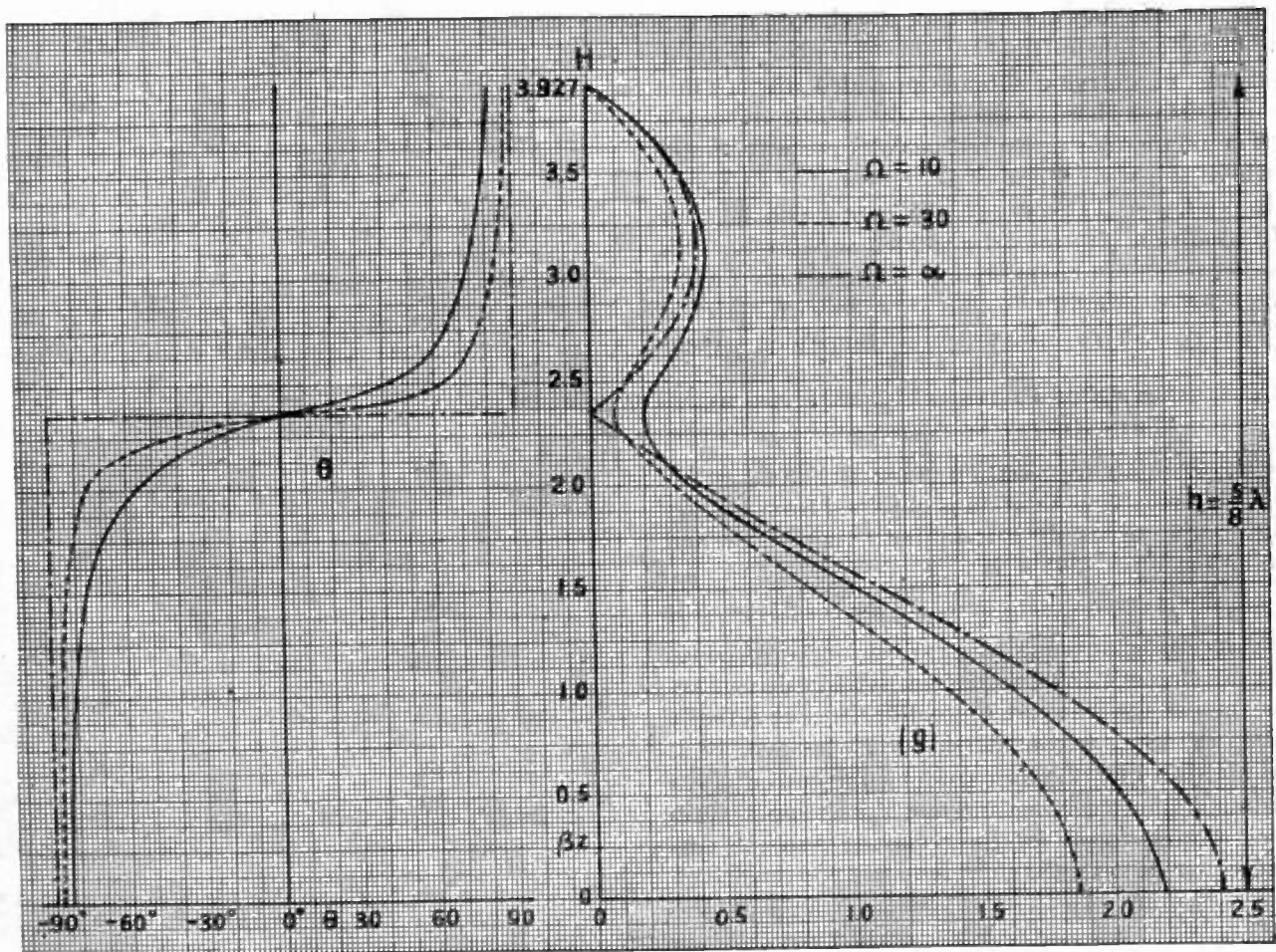


Fig. 10—The amplitude function $|g|$ and the phase angle θ for an unloaded receiving antenna of half-length $h = 5\lambda/8$.

of h/a in $\Omega = 2\ln(2h/a)$ is made smaller by increasing the radius a . This may be expressed in terms of a decrease in impedance between two sufficiently closely spaced terminals in the driven antenna. In the receiving antenna an impedance in the conventional sense cannot be defined because the externally applied driving forces are distributed along the entire length of the antenna and not concentrated between two terminals which are

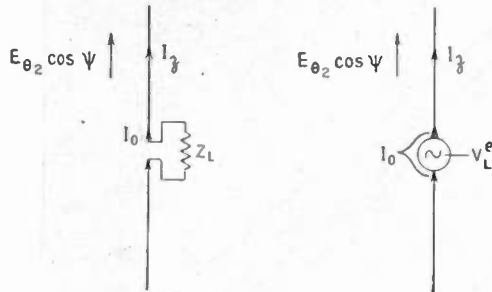


Fig. 11—"Equivalent" circuit for a loaded receiving antenna.

well within the near zone with respect to each other. It will be shown below that the receiving antenna can be replaced by an "equivalent" circuit from the point of view of the current at its center in which a fictitious lumped electromotive force is defined. It is important to note that the current in the receiving antenna is directly proportional to the factor

$$U \text{ (volts per wave number)} = \frac{(E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi)/\beta}{(\lambda E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi)/2\pi} \quad (50)$$

Here $E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi$ is the component of the electric field due to the distant transmitting antenna (number 2) along the axis of the receiving antenna provided this lies in a plane of constant phase of the linearly polarized electric field. The factor U is measured in volts per wave number, where the wave number is the number of wavelengths per meter. The more general case which does not satisfy condition (28) must be treated separately. This has been carried out completely by Hallén² only for the limiting case of an infinitely thin antenna with matched load. It is considered in detail in a companion paper.³

THE DISTRIBUTION OF CURRENT FOR AN EXTREMELY THIN RECEIVING ANTENNA

The approximate distribution of current along an extremely thin receiving antenna is obtained from (35) by neglecting the terms in $1/\Omega$ in both numerator and denominator. With (29) it is

$$I_z = (j4\pi U/\Omega R_c)(\cos \beta z - \cos \beta h/\cos \beta h). \quad (51)$$

For the receiving antenna this expression corresponds to (53) in reference 1 for an extremely thin driven antenna. The two formulas are quite different but actually reduce to the same trigonometric form whenever βh is an odd multiple of $\pi/2$. After defining the current I_0 at the center of the receiving antenna by setting $z=0$ in (51) one obtains forms for the receiving antenna corresponding to (55) and (56) in reference 1 for the driven antenna. They are

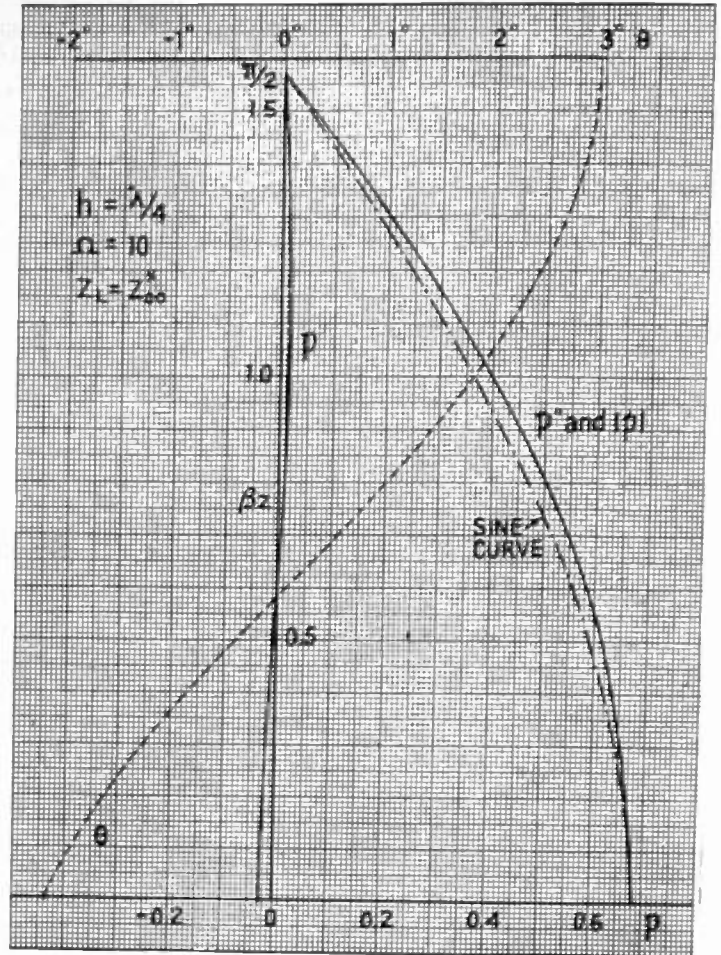


Fig. 12—The functions p' , p'' , $|p|$, and θ for a receiving antenna with a conjugate-matched load. $h = \lambda/4$, $\Omega = 10$. p'' is proportional to the component of current in phase with the electric field, p' is proportional to the component in phase quadrature with the field; $|p|$ is proportional to the magnitude of the current; θ is its angle referred to the electric field.

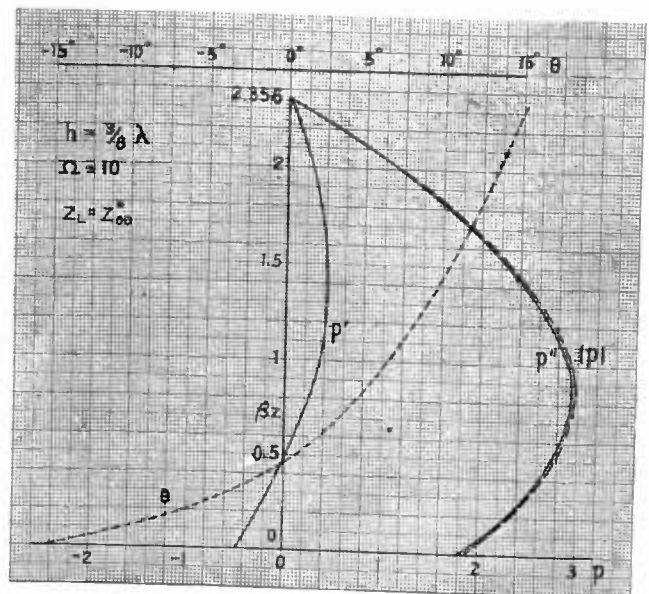


Fig. 13—The functions p' , p'' , $|p|$, and θ for a receiving antenna with a conjugate-matched load. $h = 3\lambda/8$; $\Omega = 10$.

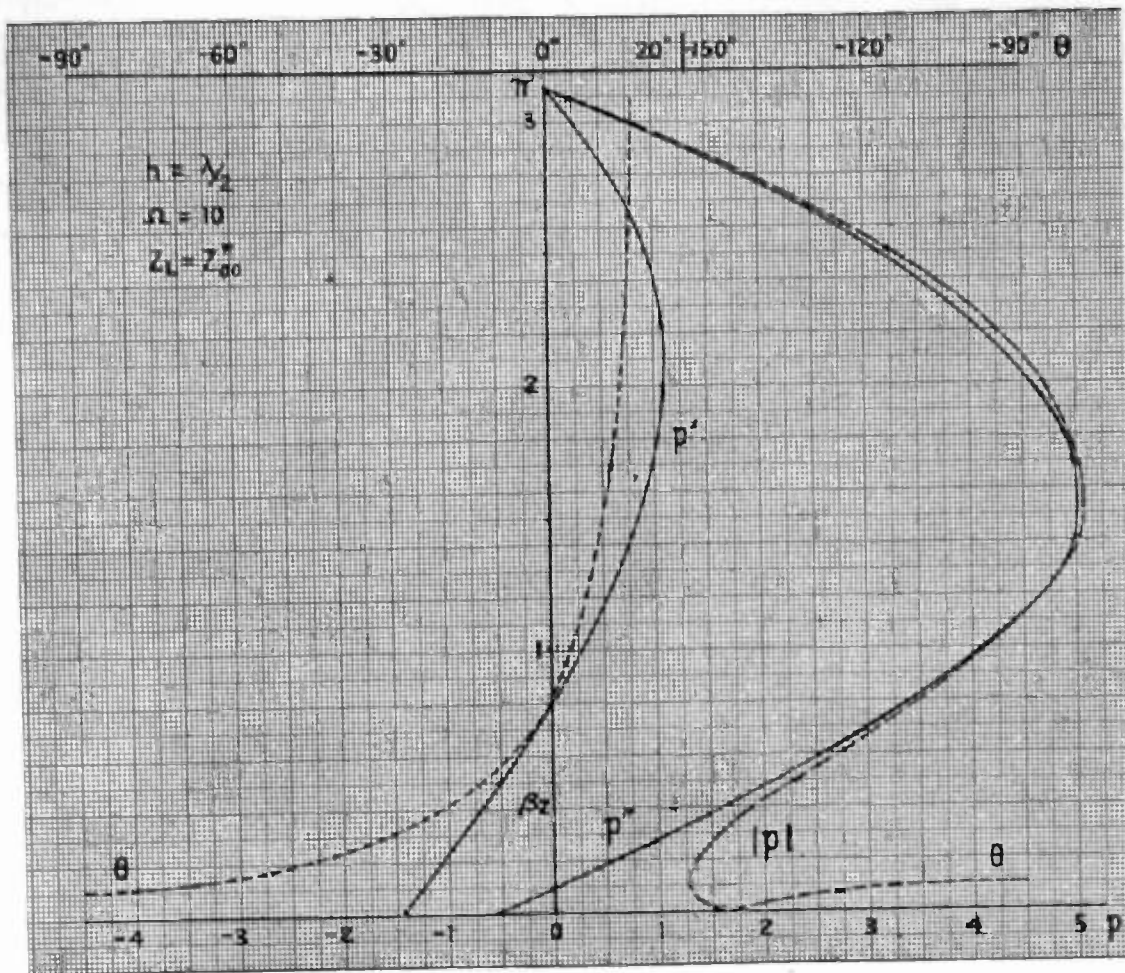


Fig. 14—The functions p' , p'' , $|p|$, and θ for a receiving antenna with a conjugate-matched load. $h = \lambda/2$, $\Omega = 10$.

$$I_0 = (j4\pi U / \Omega R_c) (1 - \cos \beta h / \cos \beta h) \quad (52)$$

$$I_s = I_0 (\cos \beta_s - \cos \beta h / 1 - \cos \beta h) \quad (53)$$

The formula (51) is, of course, a good approximation for thicker antennas over the limited ranges of the variables βz and βh for which the trigonometric terms in numerator and denominator of (35) are large compared with the terms in $1/\Omega$. When βh approaches an odd multiple of $\pi/2$, $\cos \beta h$ vanishes. Near such values one can write

$$I_0 = (j4\pi U / \Omega R_c) \left\{ (1 - \cos \beta h) / (\cos \beta h + (1/\Omega)(A_1 I' + A_1' I)) \right\} \quad (54)$$

with (53) unchanged. Because the component of current in phase with U is always relatively small compared with the quadrature component except with h near odd multiples of $\lambda/4$ when the distributions of both components are alike, the approximation (53) is a much better one for a receiving antenna than is (56) of reference 1 for a driven antenna. Moreover, one is usually interested in the current at the center of the antenna, and (53) is actually a good approximation for I_s for all values of βh sufficiently below 2π . With $\beta h = 2\pi$, I_s apparently becomes infinite. Actually I_0 simultaneously vanishes and I_s remains finite. Since receiving antennas that satisfy (29) and which have βh much greater than 4 are of no practical importance even when loaded at the center (as will be shown below) (53) with (52), or if required with

(54), is a reasonably satisfactory approximation for many purposes.

THE DISTRIBUTION OF CURRENT ALONG A CENTER-LOADED RECEIVING ANTENNA

In normal operation a receiving antenna is connected to a load impedance (which usually consists of a network of tuned circuits) either directly or by means of a transmission line. In some instances it is necessary or desirable to design the load and the antenna so that a maximum of power is transferred from the distant transmitter to the load. In other cases the receiver itself is made sufficiently sensitive so that it need abstract only a negligible amount of power and practically all the power received by the antenna is reradiated. This case then reduces approximately to that of an unloaded antenna.

Consider the general case illustrated in Fig. 11 of a receiving antenna placed in a plane perpendicular to the line joining transmitter and receiver. A load impedance Z_L (which may be the input impedance of a transmission line that is loaded at the output end) is connected across two terminals at its center. These are assumed to be sufficiently close together so that they are in the near zone with respect to each other. With the aid of the compensation theorem the analysis of this circuit can be reduced mathematically to that of an equivalent circuit

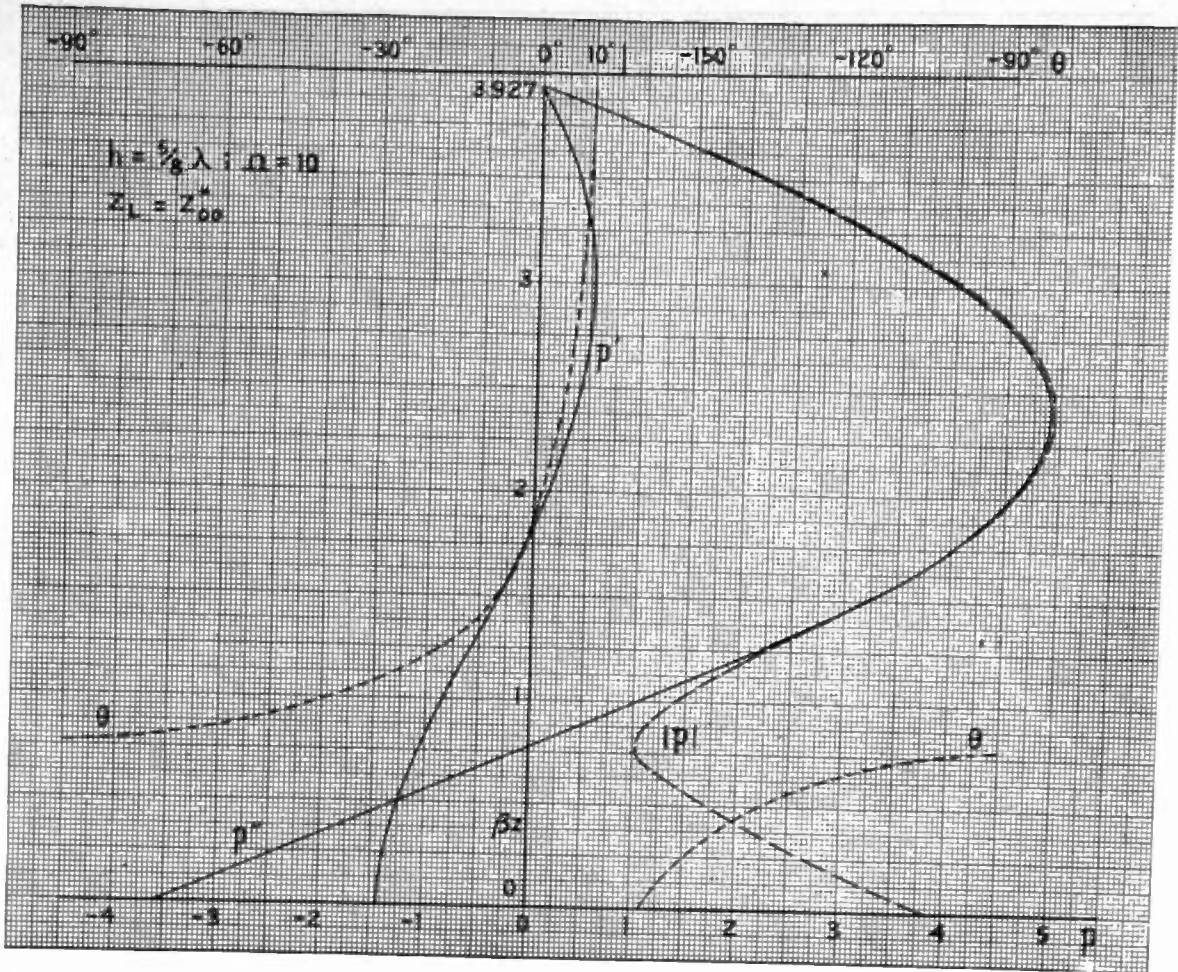


Fig. 15—The functions p' , p'' , $|p|$, and θ for a receiving antenna with a conjugate-matched load. $h = 5\lambda/8$, $\Omega = 10$.

consisting of an unloaded receiving antenna with an impedanceless generator at its center. According to this theorem any impedance Z_L which carries a current I_0 may be replaced by an impedanceless generator with an impressed potential difference or electromotive force V_L^e equal to the potential drop across the impedance. That is, with

$$V_L^e = I_0 Z_L. \tag{55}$$

If this substitution is made the circuit on the right in Fig. 11 is equivalent to that on the left.

By direct application of the principle of superposition the total current I_0 is the algebraic sum of the current I_{0V} due to the generator, and the current I_{0E} due to the action of the distant transmitter as expressed in the electric field E thus,

$$I_0 = I_{0E} - I_{0V}. \tag{56}$$

The current I_{0V} , due to the impedanceless generator, is the same as that in a driven antenna. Thus,

$$I_{0V} = (V_L^e/Z_{00}) = I_0(Z_L/Z_{00}). \tag{57}$$

Here Z_{00} is the input self-impedance of a center-driven antenna which has the same dimensions as the receiving antenna under consideration.⁴ With (55) and (57), (56) may be written as follows:

⁴ Ronold King and F. G. Blake, Jr., "The self-impedance of a symmetrical antenna," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 30, pp. 335-349; July, 1942.

$$I_{0E} = I_0 + I_{0V} = V_L^e((1/Z_L) + (1/Z_{00})) = I_0(1 + (Z_L/Z_{00})). \tag{58}$$

At any point z along the antenna the current I_z is by the principle of superposition also the algebraic sum of the separate currents due to the electric field and due to the generator. Thus,

$$I_z = I_{zE} - I_{zV}. \tag{59}$$

With (46) and (43) in reference 1 this may be expanded as follows:

$$I_z = (1/30\Omega D) \{ U[g''(z) + jg'(z)] - \frac{1}{2}V_L^e[f''(z) + jf'(z)] \}. \tag{60}$$

With (58) and setting $z = 0$ in (46), (55) becomes

$$V_L^e = I_{0E}(Z_{00}Z_L/Z_{00} + Z_L) = (U/30\Omega D)[g''(0) + jg'(0)](Z_{00}Z_L/Z_{00} + Z_L). \tag{61}$$

Upon substituting (61) in (60) one obtains the following general equation for the current in the loaded receiving antenna in terms of the real factors p'' and p' which are, respectively, proportional to the components of current in phase and in phase quadrature with U .

$$I_z = (U/30\Omega D)(p'' + jp'). \tag{62}$$

$$\text{Here } U = (E_{\theta z} \cos \psi)/\beta = (\lambda E_{\theta z} \cos \psi)/2\pi \tag{63}$$

$$p'' + jp' = [g''(z) + jg'(z)] - (1/60\Omega D)(Z_{00}Z_L/Z_{00} + Z_L)(g''(0) + jg'(0)) \cdot [f''(z) + jf'(z)]. \tag{64a}$$

$$\text{The notation, } |p| = \sqrt{(p'')^2 + (p')^2}; \tag{64b}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}(p'/p'') \tag{64b}$$

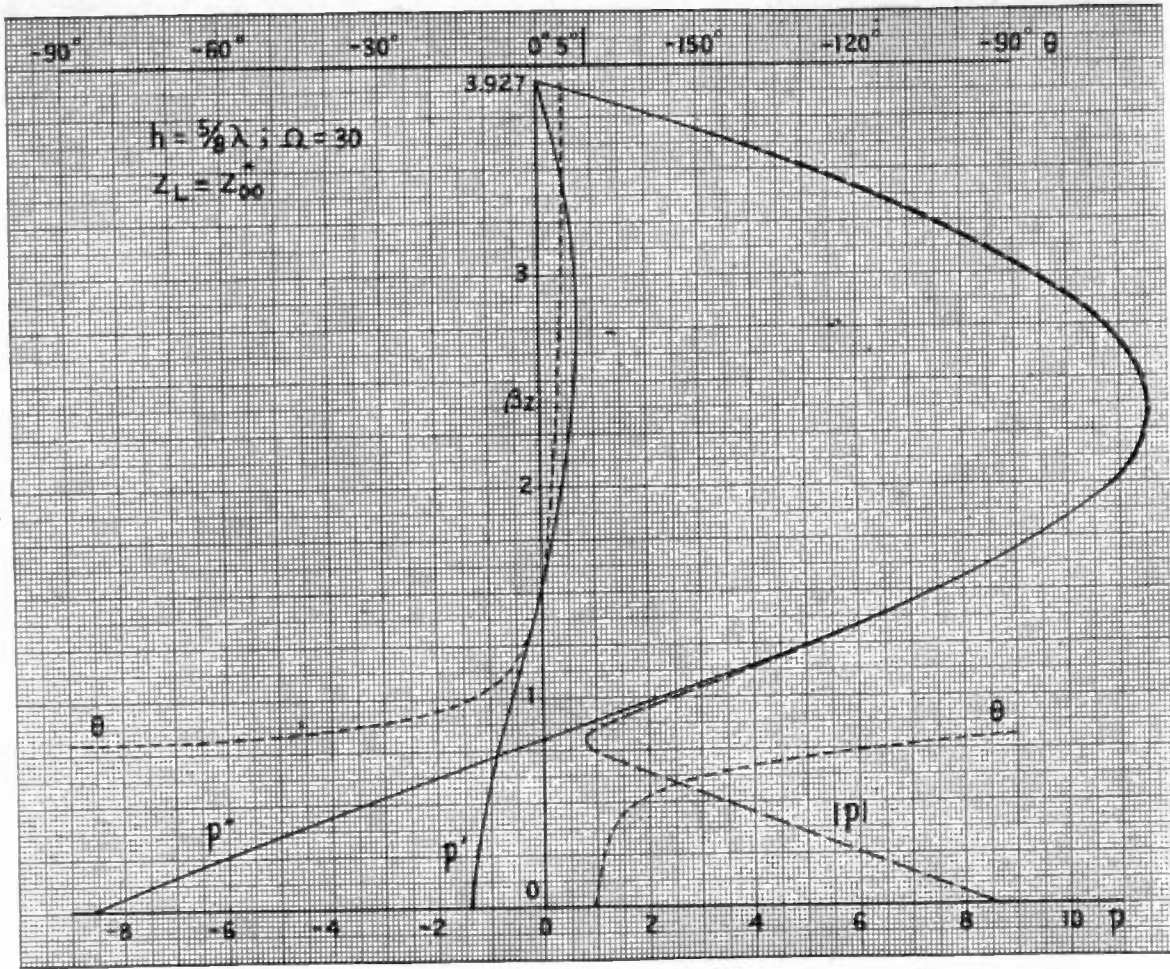


Fig. 16—The functions p' , p'' , $|p|$, and θ for a receiving antenna with a conjugate-matched load. $h = 5\lambda/8$, $\Omega = 30$.

will be used. Since Z_{00} contains 60Ω as a factor, the second set of terms in (64a) is not negligible unless Z_L becomes sufficiently small. If the antenna is sufficiently thin (62) with (64a) becomes

$$I_z = (U/30\Omega \cos \beta h) \{ j(\cos \beta z - \cos \beta h) + (1/60\Omega \cos \beta h)(Z_{00}Z_L/Z_{00} + Z_L) \cdot (1 - \cos \beta h) \sin \beta(h - |z|) \}. \quad (65)$$

The distributions of current along a center-loaded receiving antenna for several different loads, lengths, and thicknesses are shown in Figs. 12 to 18 in terms of the functions p' , p'' , $|p|$, and θ . They were calculated from the general formula (62) using the distribution functions g' and g'' given in Figs. 3 to 6 and the distribution functions f' and f'' shown in reference 1, Figs. 7 to 10.

If the load is conjugate-matched to the antenna so that $Z_L = Z_{00}^*$ one has

$$(Z_{00}Z_L/Z_{00} + Z_L) = (Z_{00}Z_{00}^*/Z_{00} + Z_{00}^*) = (R_{00}^2 + X_{00}^2/2R_{00}) = (1/2G_{00}). \quad (66)$$

Figs. 12 to 16 were calculated using (66) in (64a). In Fig. 17 the load consisted of a reactance such that $X_L = -X_{00}$ while the resistance was made very much greater than the self-resistance R_{00} of the antenna. In Fig. 18, $X_L = -X_{00}$ while $R_L = 0$. Very considerable differences in the distribution of current are seen to exist

in antennas of the same length but with different impedances at the center. In particular, whenever the antenna and its load are made self-resonant the distribution of current resembles that along a center-driven antenna of the same length much more than that along an unloaded receiving antenna. This effect is increased if the load resistance is made as small as possible, as can be seen very readily from (64a). Clearly if the factor $(Z_{00}Z_L/Z_{00} + Z_L)(g''(0) + jg'(0))$ in (64a) is made sufficiently large and predominantly real, the distribution function $f''(z) + jf'(z)$ may be made to predominate. This is precisely the distribution function for a center-driven antenna. It may be approximated by requiring $R_L = 0$; $X_L = -X_{00}$, i.e., by tuning the antenna to resonance with a pure reactance connected across its terminals. The distribution of current for these conditions is shown in Fig. 17 for one length and radius. The importance of this fact for coupled antennas will be considered in a subsequent paper.

Since the functions g' and g'' , and p' and p'' are plotted in Figs. 3 to 18, a direct comparison of the amplitude of current for antennas of different thickness is possible only if these functions are multiplied by the factor $U/30\Omega D = \lambda E_{02} \cos \psi / 60\pi \Omega D$. If the antennas (the currents in which are to be compared) are similarly oriented in the same electric field at the same frequency

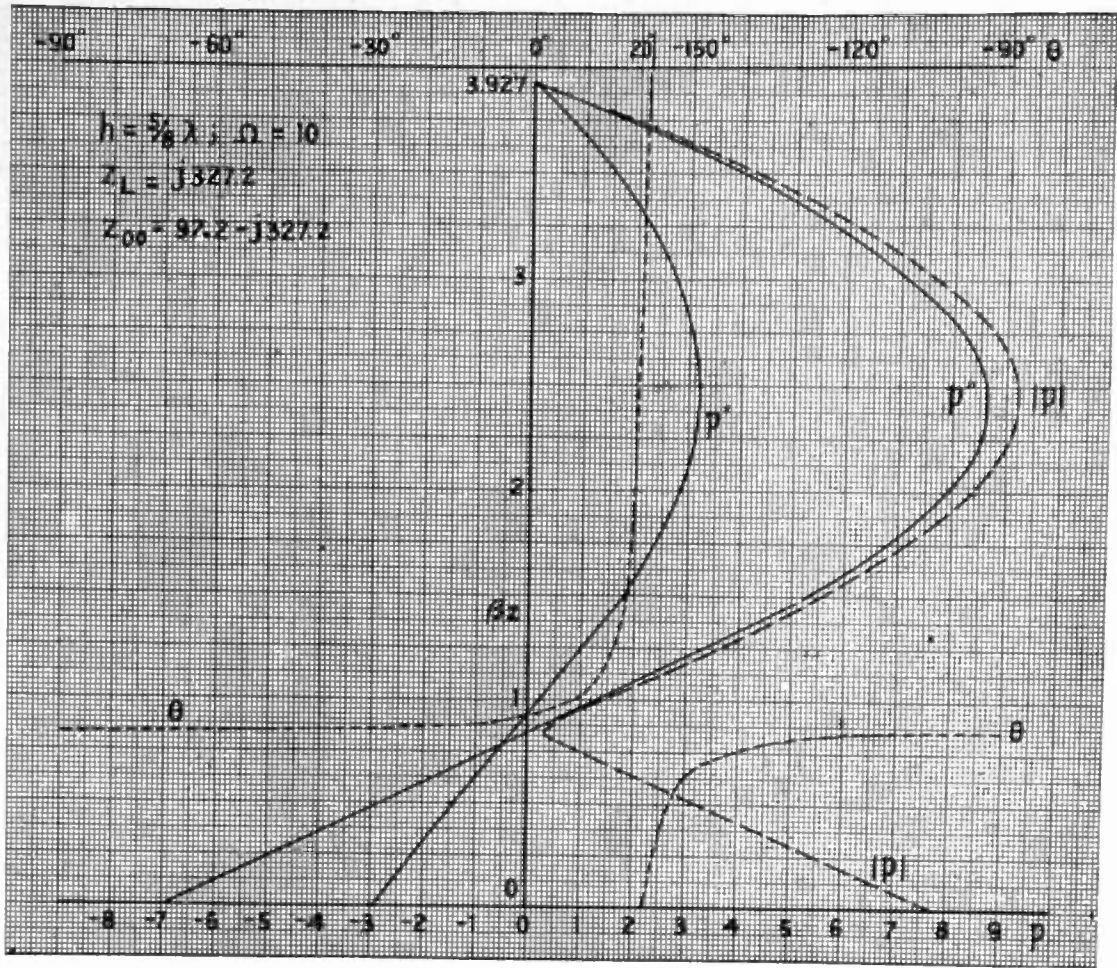


Fig. 17—The functions p' , p'' , $|p|$, and θ for a receiving antenna with a purely reactive load which is the negative of the input reactance of the antenna. $h = 5\lambda/8$, $\Omega = 10$.

multiplication by the factor $1/60\pi\Omega D$ is sufficient. This factor is given in Table I for antennas of two thicknesses and four lengths. In Table II are shown the

TABLE II

h/λ	$\Omega = 2 \ln \frac{2h}{a}$	$ I_0 /\lambda E_{\theta_1} \cos \psi$
0.25	10	9.35×10^{-3}
0.375	30	8.10
	10	3.08
0.5	30	0.92
	10	2.92
0.625	30	0.82
	10	3.91
	30	0.98

comparable magnitudes of the currents at the centers of unloaded receiving antennas of different lengths in the form $|I_0|/\lambda E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi$. It is clear that the amplitude of current is large near self-resonance and small near antiresonance. Precisely self-resonant and antiresonant lengths are not tabulated. In Fig. 19 the magnitude $|I_z/\lambda E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi|$, is plotted for all antennas of half-length $h = (5/8)\lambda$ previously computed and separately plotted in order to make ready intercomparison of both magnitudes and distributions of current possible under different load conditions and for different thicknesses but when immersed in exactly the same field.

THE EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT AND THE EFFECTIVE LENGTH OF A LOADED RECEIVING ANTENNA ORIENTED TO LIE IN AN EQUIPHASE PLANE OF A LINEARLY POLARIZED ELECTRIC FIELD

The relation (58) may be rearranged as follows:

$$I_0 Z_{00} = I_0 (Z_{00} + Z_L) \tag{67}$$

This equation gives the correct amplitudes of the current I_0 entering or leaving the load Z_L connected at the center of a symmetrical receiving antenna that is placed in the plane perpendicular to the line joining it to a distant transmitter. Actually, however, it is also the equation of the same antenna with the same load at its center but driven by an impedanceless generator as shown in Fig. 20. The electromotive force of the generator is

$$V_0^e = I_0 Z_{00} \tag{68}$$

Thus the forces acting on the charges distributed all along the receiving antenna in the actual circuit are replaced in the "equivalent" circuit by forces due to a generator acting as a concentrated electromotive force at the center. For the purpose of determining the current I_0 the two circuits are equivalent; but not for all purposes. For example, the distribution of current along the receiving antenna is given by (62), whereas the distribution along the antenna in the equivalent circuit is

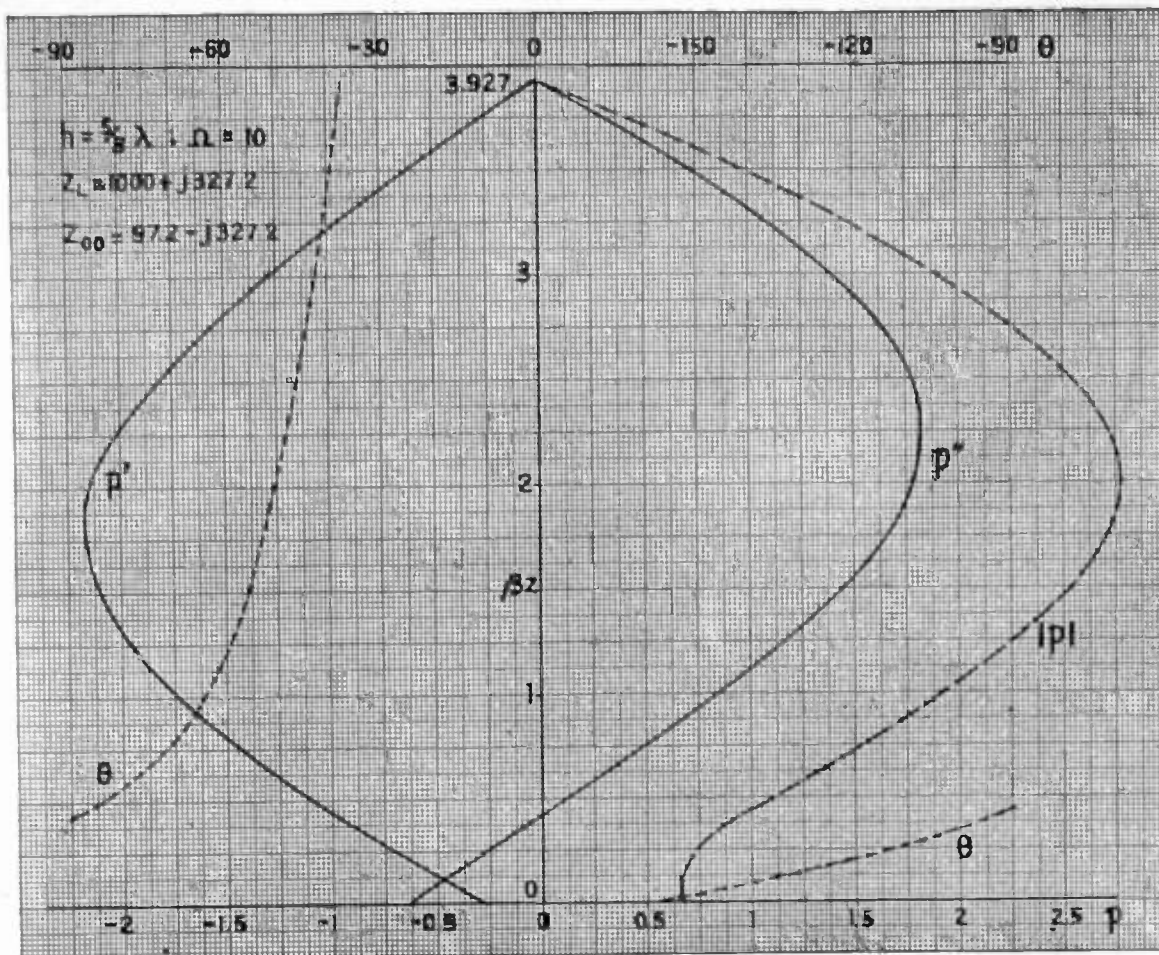


Fig. 18—The functions p' , p^* , $|p|$, and θ for a receiving antenna with a load including a resistance of 1000 ohms and a reactance which is the negative of the input reactance of the antenna. $h = 5\lambda/8$, $\Omega = 10$.

given by (43) of reference 1. The two distributions are not at all similar and they lead to quite different electromagnetic fields. That is, the power which would be radiated from the "equivalent" driven antenna would be transferred to different parts of the distant universe than is the power reradiated from the actual antenna. Whereas the fictitious electromotive force (68) is so chosen that the current I_0 is the same in the actual and the "equivalent" circuits, the total power radiated from the driven antenna in the "equivalent" circuit is not equal to the power actually reradiated from the receiving antenna. From the point of view of the power absorbed in the load Z_L , this is immaterial and the "equivalence" of the two circuits is entirely adequate.

The electromotive force V_0^e of the impedanceless generator in the "equivalent" circuit as defined by (68) is readily expressed analytically. Thus, with $z=0$ in (46),

$$V_0^e = (U/30\Omega D) [g''(0) + jg'(0)] Z_{00}. \quad (69)$$

It may be expressed directly in terms of the electric field using (29). Thus, defining a complex "effective" length, $2(h_e'' + jh_e') = 2h_e^{e'}$, for the antenna of actual length $2h$ one can write

$$V_0^e = 2 |h_e| E_{\theta_0} \cos \psi \cdot e^{j\phi} \quad (70)$$

$$\text{with } h_e'' + jh_e' = |h_e| e^{j\phi} = \frac{[g''(0) + jg'(0)] Z_{00}}{60\beta\Omega D}. \quad (71)$$

Here Z_{00} is the self-impedance of the antenna as seen by a generator connected in place of the load. In most cases involving a linearly polarized electric field one is not at all interested in the relative phase relations between the electromotive force in the "equivalent" series circuit and the electric field parallel to the antenna. Accordingly the angle ϕ is of little or no consequence and it is adequate to compute as the real "effective" half-length of the antenna the magnitude $|h_e|$ of (71). It is

$$|h_e| = (|g(0)| |Z_{00}| / 60\beta\Omega D). \quad (72a)$$

The "effective" electrical length is

$$H_e = \beta h_e = (2\pi h_e / \lambda). \quad (72b)$$

The electromotive force in the equivalent series circuit then has the magnitude

$$|V_0^e| = 2 |h_e| |E_{\theta_0}| \cos \psi. \quad (73)$$

It is easily verified by the application of Thévenin's theorem at the terminals of the antenna to which the load is attached that (70) must be the open-circuit voltage across these terminals. The effective length of a center-loaded, isolated antenna immersed in a plane-polarized electric field may be defined in general to be the open-circuit voltage at the load terminals of the antenna divided by the component of the electric field in the plane containing the antenna and the wave normal (a line perpendicular to a wave front or surface of

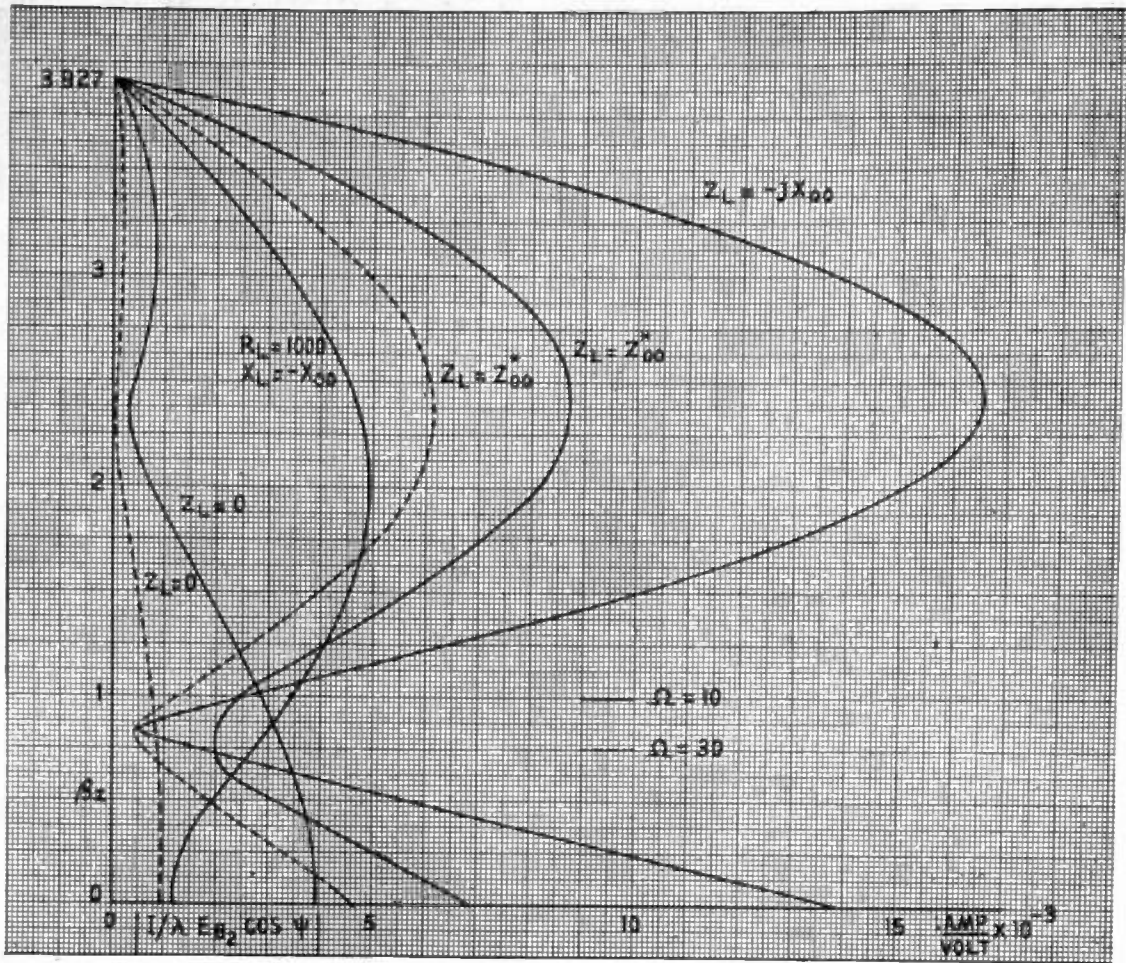


Fig. 19—The amplitudes $|I/\lambda E_{\theta} \cos \psi|$ for the antennas of Figs. 10 and 15 to 18. This figure permits comparison of the actual amplitudes of current in antennas of the same length immersed in the same electric field at the same frequency. $h = 5\lambda/8$.

constant phase). This component is $E_{\theta} \cos \psi$ in the notation of the present paper. It is the component parallel to the antenna *only in the special case defined by (28)*, i.e., when the antenna is itself perpendicular to the wave normal so that it lies in a plane of constant phase. For an indefinitely thin antenna using (54) of reference 1 this reduces to the real form given below.^{5,6}

$$h_e = (1 - \cos \beta h / \beta \sin \beta h) = (\lambda/2\pi) \tan (\frac{1}{2}\beta h). \quad (74)$$

⁵ The effective half-length or height of a symmetrical antenna (or the effective full length or height of a vertical antenna erected over a perfect conductor) has been defined to be $\int I_z dz$ divided by I_0 , where I_z is the total vertical current in the antenna structure at height z and I_0 is the current at the point where power is transferred to or from the connected apparatus. This definition of "effective height" for a receiving antenna leads approximately to the simple special form (74) for an indefinitely thin antenna only in the special case of a load for which $X_L = -X_{00}$. Only in this case is the simple distribution function $I_z = I_0 \sin \beta(h - |z|)$ a moderately good approximation in a receiving antenna, and it is this function which, when substituted in $(\int I_z dz)/I_0$, gives (74). It has already been pointed out⁶ that it is possible to define an effective height for a receiving antenna in terms of $(\int I_z dz)/I_0$ using the correct distribution of current for an unloaded receiving antenna. But the effective height so defined does not, when multiplied by the component of the electric field parallel to the antenna, give the electromotive force of a fictitious generator in series with a simple circuit consisting of the load and the input impedance of the antenna as a driven antenna, as does that defined by (71) (or approximately over a limited range that defined by (74) in the special case defined by (28)).

⁶ Ronold King, "The approximate representation of the distant field of linear radiators," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 29, p. 461; August, 1941.

Formulas (72a) and (74) are plotted in Fig. 21. It is important to note that the simple form (74) is a good approximation even for thick antennas for lengths sufficiently below $h = \lambda/2$. The maxima of (72a) occur at the antiresonant lengths as obtained from (29b) of reference 4. Using the "effective" half-length given by (72) or

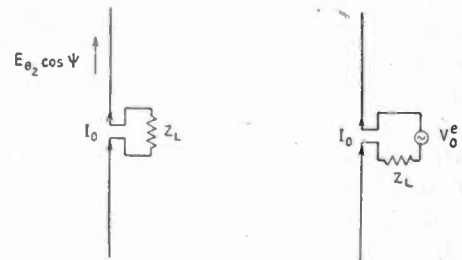


Fig. 20—"Equivalent" circuit of a loaded receiving antenna for determining current in the load.

where the approximation is adequate, by (74), the electromotive force in the "equivalent" series circuit of the receiving antenna is readily determined from (70) or (73) if the component of the electric field parallel to the antenna is known either from computation or by measurement and the antenna lies in an equiphase surface. It is important to point out again that the above

relations are valid only if the receiving antenna is (1) in the radiation zone of the transmitter and (2) in the plane perpendicular to the line joining receiving and transmitting antennas or more generally, perpendicular to the wave normal. The effective length of an antenna which satisfies (1) but not (2) is considered in a companion paper.³

MAXIMUM TRANSFER OF POWER TO THE LOAD

The condition of maximum transfer of power to the load in the "equivalent" series circuit is that of a conjugate match as defined by $Z_L = Z_{00}^*$. In this case the total power supplied to the load is given by

$$P_L = (|V_0|^2 / 4R_{00}) = (|E_{\theta_2} h_e|^2 \cos^2 \psi / R_{00}) \quad (75)$$

Here V_0 and E_{θ_2} are root-mean-square values. With (72) this reduces to

$$P_L = (E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi / 60\beta\Omega D)^2 (|g(0)|^2 / G_{00});$$

$$|g(0)| = \sqrt{[g'(0)]^2 + [g''(0)]^2} \quad (76)$$

This may be written in the form

$$P_L = ((E_{\theta_2} \lambda \cos \psi)^2 / 240\pi^2) f(H) \quad (77a)$$

with $f(H) = (60 |g(0)| / (60\Omega D)^2 G_{00}) \quad (77b)$

For an indefinitely thin antenna, for which (74) may be substituted in (75), one can also write

$$R_{00} = R_m^e / \sin^2 H \quad (78)$$

Here R_m^e is the radiation resistance referred to maximum sinusoidal current as plotted in Fig. 21' in the curve marked $\Omega = \infty$. The abbreviation $H = \beta h$ is used. With (74) and (78) used in (75),

$$P_L = (E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi / \beta)^2 \cdot ((1 - \cos H)^2 / R_m^e) \quad (79)$$

This may be written in the alternative form

$$P_L = ((E_{\theta_2} \lambda \cos \psi)^2 / 240\pi^2) f(H) \quad (80a)$$

with $f(H) = (60(1 - \cos H)^2 / R_m^e) \quad (80b)$

This is equivalent to the result given by Hallén's,² formula (45) for the special case defined by (28). Curves

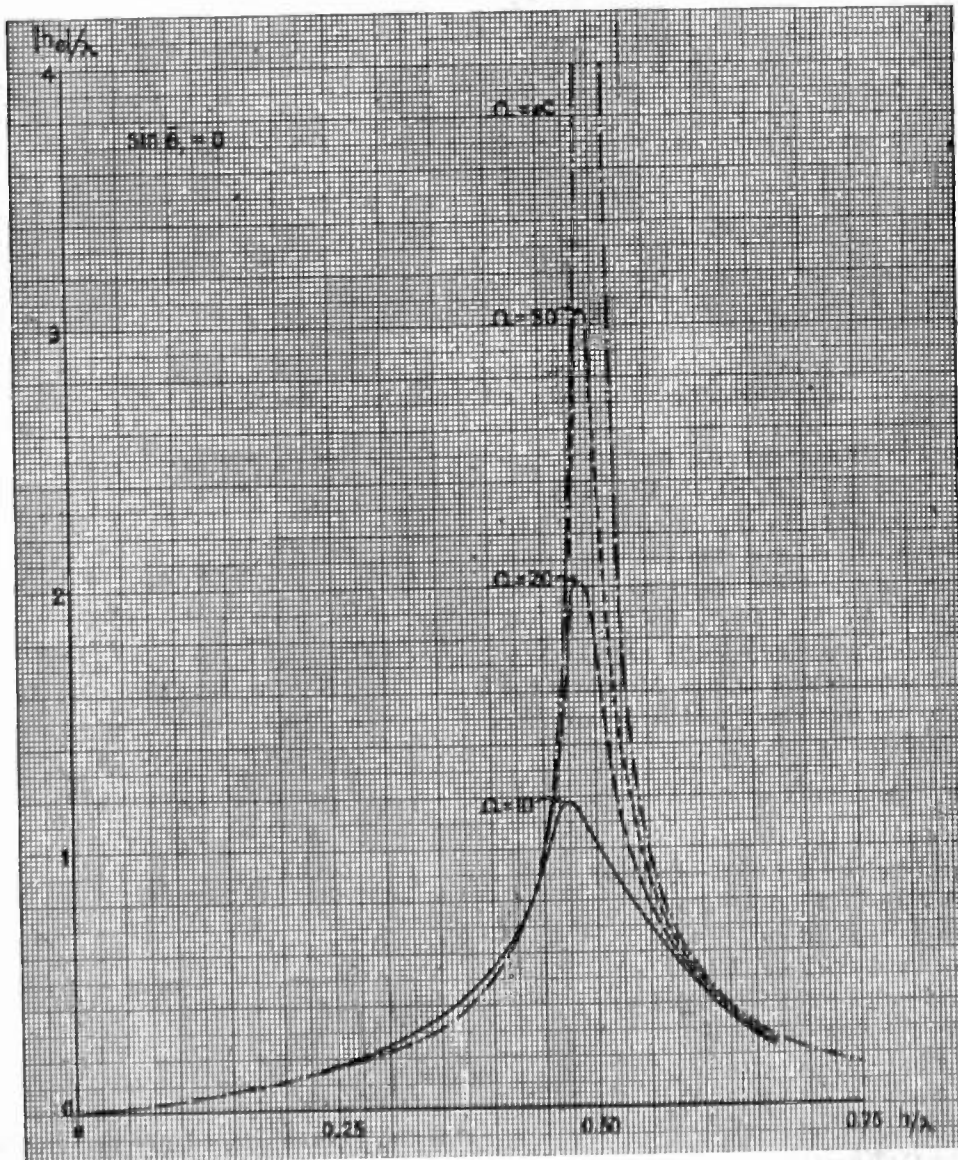


Fig. 21—The effective half-length $|h_e|$ of center-loaded cylindrical antennas of half-length h , or the effective length $|h_e|$ of base-loaded cylindrical antennas erected vertically over a perfectly conducting half space.

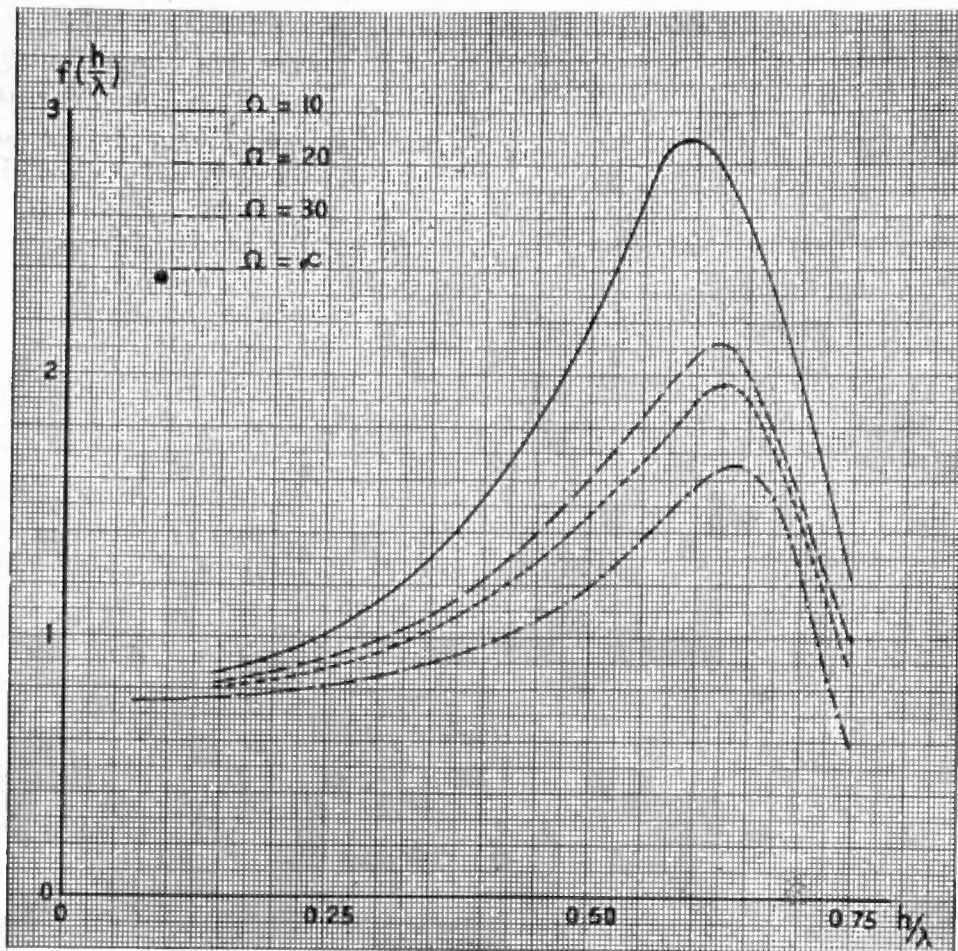


Fig. 22—The function $f(h/\lambda)$ which is proportional to the power transferred to a conjugate-matched load in a center-loaded receiving antenna.

of $f(H)$ as a function of H as computed from (77b) for three thicknesses as defined by $\Omega = 10, 20, 30$, are shown in Fig. 22, together with the curve computed from (80b) and defined by $\Omega = \infty$. It is seen that the optimum length for transferring a maximum power to a matched load is somewhat below the half length $h = (5/8)\lambda$ and more than twice the self-resonant half-length near $h = \lambda/4$, which gives maximum currents with no load. Moreover the power transferred to the matched load is greater for thick than for thin antennas.

APPENDIX

$$\begin{aligned}
 S_1(z) = & -(\cos qz - \cos qh) \ln(1 - z^2/h^2) \\
 & + \frac{1}{2} \cos qz [\overline{C}i(\beta+q)(h+z) + \overline{C}i(\beta-q)(h-z) \\
 & + \overline{C}i(\beta-q)(h+z) + \overline{C}i(\beta+q)(h-z) \\
 & + jSi(\beta+q)(h+z) + jSi(\beta-q)(h-z) \\
 & + jSi(\beta+q)(h-z) + jSi(\beta-q)(h+z)] \\
 & - \frac{1}{2} \sin qz [Si(\beta+q)(h+z) + Si(\beta-q)(h-z) \\
 & - Si(\beta-q)(h+z) - Si(\beta+q)(h-z) \\
 & - j\overline{C}i(\beta+q)(h+z) - j\overline{C}i(\beta-q)(h-z) \\
 & + j\overline{C}i(\beta-q)(h+z) + j\overline{C}i(\beta+q)(h-z)] \\
 & - \cos qh [\overline{C}i\beta(h+z) + \overline{C}i\beta(h-z) \\
 & + jSi\beta(h+z) + jSi\beta(h-z)]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & + \frac{j4\pi z^2 h}{R_c} \left[\frac{\beta(\cos qz - \cos \beta z)}{h(\beta^2 - q^2)} \right. \\
 & \left. - \frac{\cos qh}{\beta h} (1 - \cos \beta z) \right]. \quad (81)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$S_1(z) = 0 \text{ for } q = 0 \quad (82)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 S_1(h) = & \frac{1}{2} \cos qh [\overline{C}i2h(\beta+q) + \overline{C}i2h(\beta-q) + jSi2h(\beta+q) \\
 & + jSi2h(\beta-q)] - \frac{1}{2} \sin qh [Si2h(\beta+q) - Si2h(\beta-q) \\
 & - j\overline{C}i2h(\beta+q) + j\overline{C}i2h(\beta-q)] \\
 & - \cos qh [\overline{C}i2\beta h + jSi2\beta h] \\
 & + j \frac{4\pi z^2 h}{R_c} \left[\frac{\beta(\cos qh - \cos \beta h)}{h(\beta^2 - q^2)} \right. \\
 & \left. - \frac{\cos qh}{\beta h} (1 - \cos \beta h) \right]. \quad (83)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$S_1(h) = 0 \text{ for } q = 0. \quad (84)$$

$$S_{ix} = \int_0^x \frac{\sin u}{u} du \quad (85)$$

$$\overline{C}ix = \int_0^x \frac{1 - \cos u}{u} du \quad (86)$$

z^2 is the internal impedance per unit length of the antenna.

The Receiving Antenna in a Plane-Polarized Field of Arbitrary Orientation*

CHARLES W. HARRISON, JR. †, ASSOCIATE, I.R.E., AND RONOLD KING †, SENIOR MEMBER, I.R.E.

Summary—The analysis previously made for a center-loaded linear receiving antenna of finite cross section oriented in the plane of a plane-polarized electric field is extended to include arbitrary orientation with respect to a linearly or elliptically polarized field. A general formula for the complex open-circuit voltage at the load terminals is given and this is expressed in terms of a complex effective length. The relation between the magnitude of this effective length and the field characteristic of the same antenna when driven is pointed out. By means of the reciprocal theorem the complex effective length is shown to yield a general expression for the radiation field of a center-driven antenna of nonvanishing radius. This is correlated with the corresponding expression previously obtained using an approximate simple representation of the distribution of current. Curves are shown for the two components and the magnitude of the complex effective length as functions of the length, the radius, and the orientation of the antenna in a linearly polarized electric field. Application is made to elliptically polarized fields which includes the case of ionospheric reflection. Numerical examples involving the computation of current in a loaded receiving antenna for several typical fields of different polarizations are given.

INTRODUCTION

THE present paper is a sequel to an earlier investigation on the receiving antenna;¹ it also has an important bearing on the determination of the distant electric field of linear radiators of nonvanishing radius as analyzed in two recent papers.^{2,3} Reference to numbered equations in any one of these three papers will be made by prefixing, respectively, 1-, 2-, or 3- to the appropriate equation number. Similarly the prefix 4- will be used for designating equations in the closely related article on the input impedance of an antenna.⁴

The analyses of the receiving antenna in reference 1 included a complete formulation of the general problem of two coupled antennas of nonvanishing radii. The detailed solution was, however, limited to the case of a receiving antenna which is sufficiently far from the transmitter that the electric field could be assumed to

be approximately plane-polarized. The numerical solution in the form of curves and graphs was still further restricted to the practically most important case in which the receiving antenna was required to be in an equiphase plane of a linearly polarized electric field; a case illustrated by Fig. 1 if $\bar{\theta}_1 = 0$ and $\theta_1 = \pi/2$. In view of the fact that a mere superposition of two suitably oriented and phased linearly polarized electric fields yields an elliptically polarized field (which includes the special case of circular polarization) it follows that the special case treated in reference 1 actually includes the case of a receiving antenna which lies in an equiphase

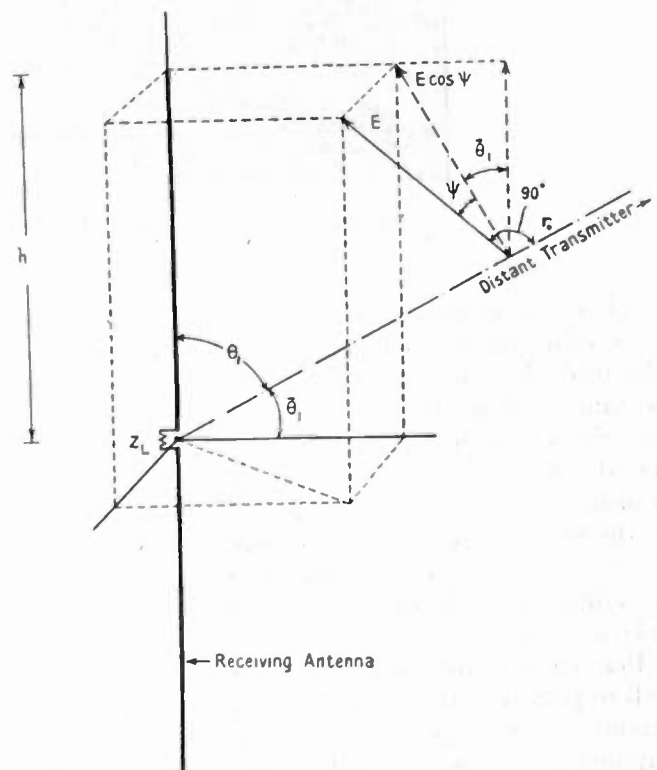


Fig. 1—Symmetrical, center-loaded receiving antenna in a linearly polarized electric field of arbitrary orientation. $\mathbf{E} = -E\hat{e}_z$.

plane of a plane-polarized electric field, i.e., in a plane for which $\bar{\theta}_1 = 0$ or $\theta_1 = \pi/2$ in Fig. 1.

The report which is given below extends the numerical solution to include the much more general case of a receiving antenna which is oriented in an arbitrary way with respect to a linearly polarized electric field. That is, in Fig. 1 the angle $\bar{\theta}_1$ may have any value. By a

* Decimal classification: R120. Original manuscript received by the Institute, July 13, 1943; revised manuscript received, September 7, 1943.

† Cruft Laboratory and the Research Laboratory of Physics, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

¹ Ronold King and Charles W. Harrison, Jr., "The receiving antenna," *PROC. I.R.E.*, this issue, pp. 18-35.

² Ronold King and Charles W. Harrison, Jr., "The distribution of current along a symmetrical center-driven antenna," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 31, pp. 548-567; October, 1943.

³ Charles W. Harrison, Jr., and Ronold King, "The radiation field of a symmetrical center-driven antenna of finite cross section," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 31, pp. 693-698; December, 1943.

⁴ Ronold King and F. G. Blake, Jr., "The self-impedance of a symmetrical antenna," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 30, pp. 335-349; July, 1942.

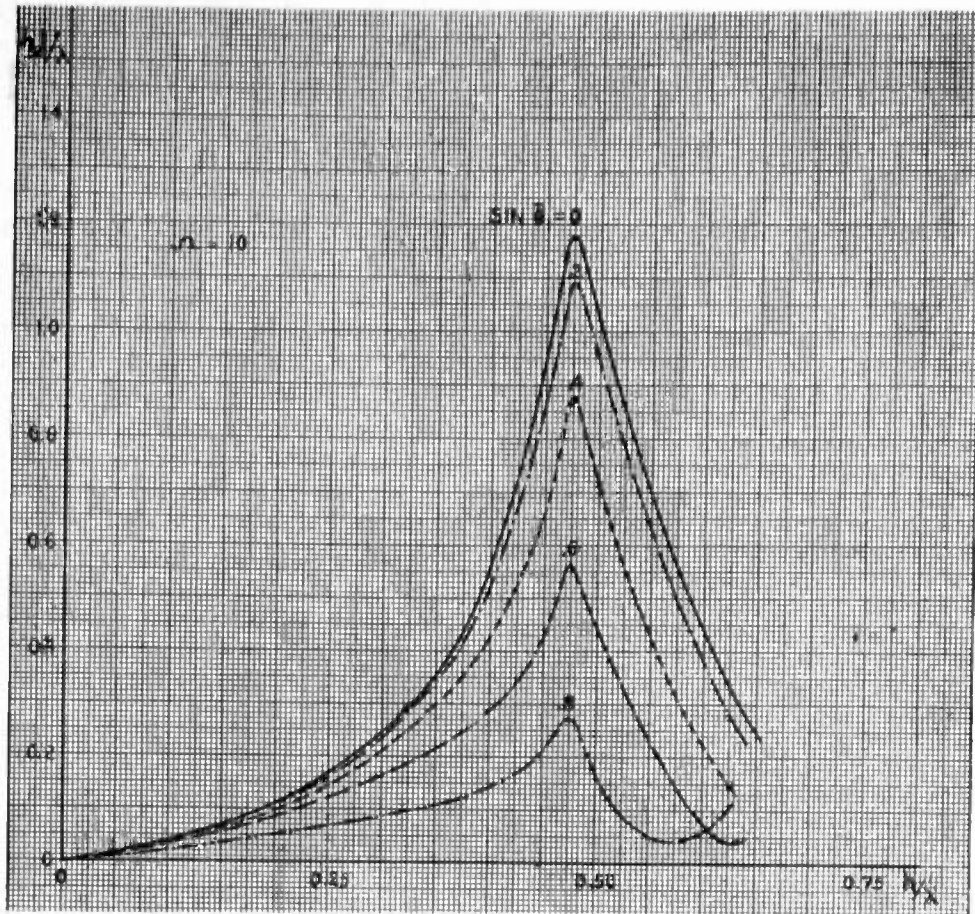


Fig. 2— $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of h/λ with $\sin \bar{\theta}_1$ as parameter and with $\Omega = 2 \ln 2h/a = 10$.

combination of two such fields the case of an antenna oriented at will in an elliptically polarized electric field is obtained. This includes, for example, the highly important problem of a receiving antenna immersed in an electric field which is the resultant of one component due directly to the retarded action of currents in the transmitting antenna and of a second component due to the retarded action of periodically moving electrons in the ionosphere. This second component will, in general, differ from the first in phase, in amplitude, and in polarization.

Before proceeding to outline the analysis, it is perhaps well to point out that elementary treatments of the receiving antenna usually assume by implication and without justification the validity of the following three statements.

- 1) The distribution of current along a physically available receiving antenna is the same as that along an antenna of infinitely small radius.
- 2) The distribution of current along a receiving antenna, whether loaded or not, is the same as along a center-driven antenna of the same length.
- 3) The open-circuit voltage appearing across the load terminals of a receiving antenna which is immersed in an electric field due to a distant transmitter is propor-

tional to the component of that field parallel to the axis of the antenna. In terms of Fig. 1 this means that the open-circuit voltage should be proportional to $E \cos \bar{\theta}_1 \cos \psi$.

It has been shown in detail¹ that the distribution of current along a center-loaded receiving antenna of non-vanishing radius differs very considerably from that of an infinitely thin antenna. Moreover, it varies greatly with the nature of the load. In every instance it differs from that of a center-driven antenna previously described.² A similarity between the distribution of current along driven and receiving antennas is to be observed only for the case of a receiving antenna which has an input reactance which is the conjugate of the load reactance, i.e., an antenna with a tuned load. Under all other conditions, especially in the case of no load or of only a small load, no similarity whatsoever was shown to exist between receiving and driven antennas. It follows that statements 1 and 2 are in general incorrect; that they are at best crude approximations for *extremely thin antennas with tuned loads*.

Statement 3 is correct for an antenna of any length only if the antenna lies in an equiphase plane of a linearly polarized electric field, that is, specifically under the conditions leading to the solution carried through in

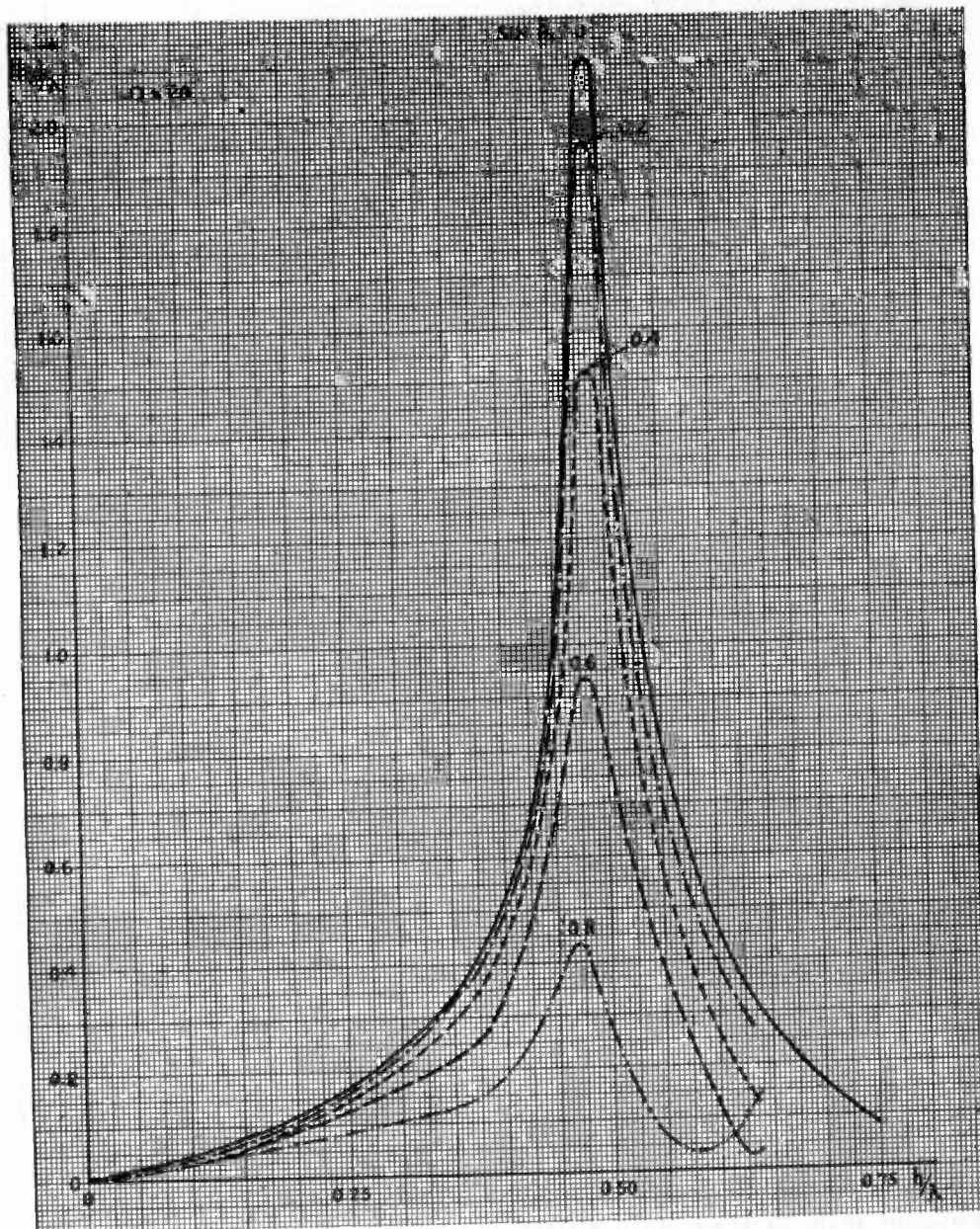


Fig. 3— $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of h/λ with $\sin \bar{\theta}_1$ as parameter and with $\Omega = 2 \ln 2h/a = 20$.

detail in reference 1, for which it was required that $\bar{\theta}_1 = 0$. In this case the open-circuit voltage was shown to be proportional to $E \cos \psi$. Since the antenna was required to be in the plane of polarization which is also a surface of constant phase, all points along the antenna experienced an electric field *in the same phase* as well as in the same amplitude at any instant of time.

This can be visualized most simply by noting that all points along the receiving antenna are essentially at the same distance from the remote transmitter. If the antenna is not confined to an equiphase plane of polarization, i.e., if one end of the antenna may be inclined toward, the other away from, the distant transmitter, the amplitudes of the electric fields experienced by points near the two ends will still be sensibly the same, but not the phases. If one end is nearer the transmitter by an appreciable fraction of a wavelength than the other

end the time delay will be significantly less. This means vastly different phase relations may obtain if the antenna is of considerable length and is appreciably inclined from the plane of constant phase. Hence, in this case, it is correct to assume statement 3 to be valid only if the receiving antenna is a very small fraction of a wavelength long. Since a rotation of the receiving antenna in a plane containing itself and a distant linear radiator is precisely the variation in position required to determine the vertical field pattern, the above conclusion is merely another way of stating that the vertical field pattern of a linear receiving antenna is of the form $\cos \bar{\theta}_1$ or $\sin \theta_1$ only for a very short and extremely thin antenna. It will be recalled that for a center-loaded antenna of half-length h , and zero radius the "vertical" receiving pattern referred to the load current I_0 , is

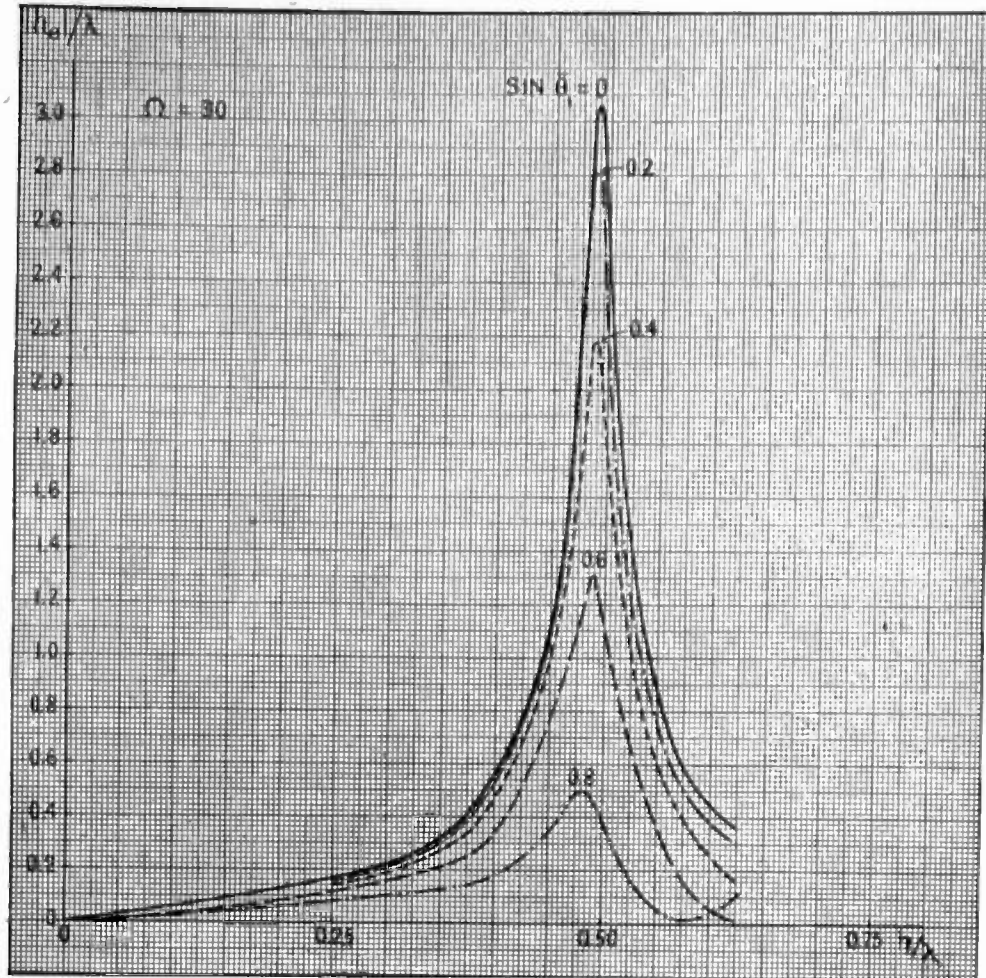


Fig. 4— $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of h/λ with $\sin \bar{\theta}_1$ as parameter and with $\Omega = 2 \ln 2h/a = 30$.

$$V_0(\theta_1) = \frac{\cos(\beta h \cos \theta_1) - \cos \beta h}{\sin \beta h \sin \theta_1} \quad (1)$$

with $\beta = 2\pi/\lambda$. According to the reciprocal theorem, this is, of course, the same as the "vertical" field pattern for an identical, center-driven antenna. This will be considered in greater detail below. Thus, in general, it is not correct to write the open-circuit voltage of a receiving antenna of considerable length proportional to $E \cos \bar{\theta}_1 \cos \psi$. This proportionality is true for antennas of any length only for $\bar{\theta}_1 = 0$. It is, however, approximately true for all values of $\bar{\theta}_1$ for very short antennas.

THE EFFECTIVE LENGTH OF A LOADED RECEIVING ANTENNA ORIENTED IN AN ARBITRARY DIRECTION IN A LINEARLY POLARIZED ELECTRIC FIELD

The formal definition of the complex effective length of a receiving antenna which is not required to be oriented in the plane of a linearly polarized electric field differs in no way from the definition for the special case previously described.¹ The final formula however is considerably more intricate due to the fact that more general functions are involved because the parameter,

$$q = \beta \sin \bar{\theta}_1, \quad (2)$$

cannot now be required to vanish. Thus, the current entering the load Z_L is obtained from (1-67) and (1-68). It is

$$I_0 = V_0^e / (Z_{00} + Z_L). \quad (3)$$

Here Z_{00} is, as before, the input self-impedance of the antenna⁴ as if center-driven, and V_0^e is the driving potential of a fictitious generator of zero internal impedance connected in series with Z_{00} and Z_L . The function V_0^e is defined as before by (1-68), viz.,

$$V_0^e = I_{0E} Z_{00}. \quad (4)$$

Here I_{0E} is obtained from (1-35) by setting $z=0$ but without requiring q to vanish. The resulting expression is

$$I_{0E} = \frac{j4\pi U}{\Omega R_c} \left\{ \frac{[\cos qh - \cos \beta h] + 1/\Omega [m_1'(0) + jm_1''(0)]}{\cos \beta h + 1/\Omega [A_1' + jA_1'']} \right\}. \quad (5)$$

Here $R_c = 376.7$ and U in volts is defined by (1-27);

$$U = - (E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi / \beta \cos \bar{\theta}_1)_{z=0}. \quad (6)$$

Also,

$$\Omega = -2 \ln(2h/a). \quad (7)$$

The functions, $[m_1'(0) + jm_1''(0)]$, are obtained from (1-37) with $z=0$; $A_1' + jA_1''$ are the same as in (1-36).

The complex effective length $2h_e$ of the antenna of actual length $2h$ is defined as in (1-70) to satisfy the

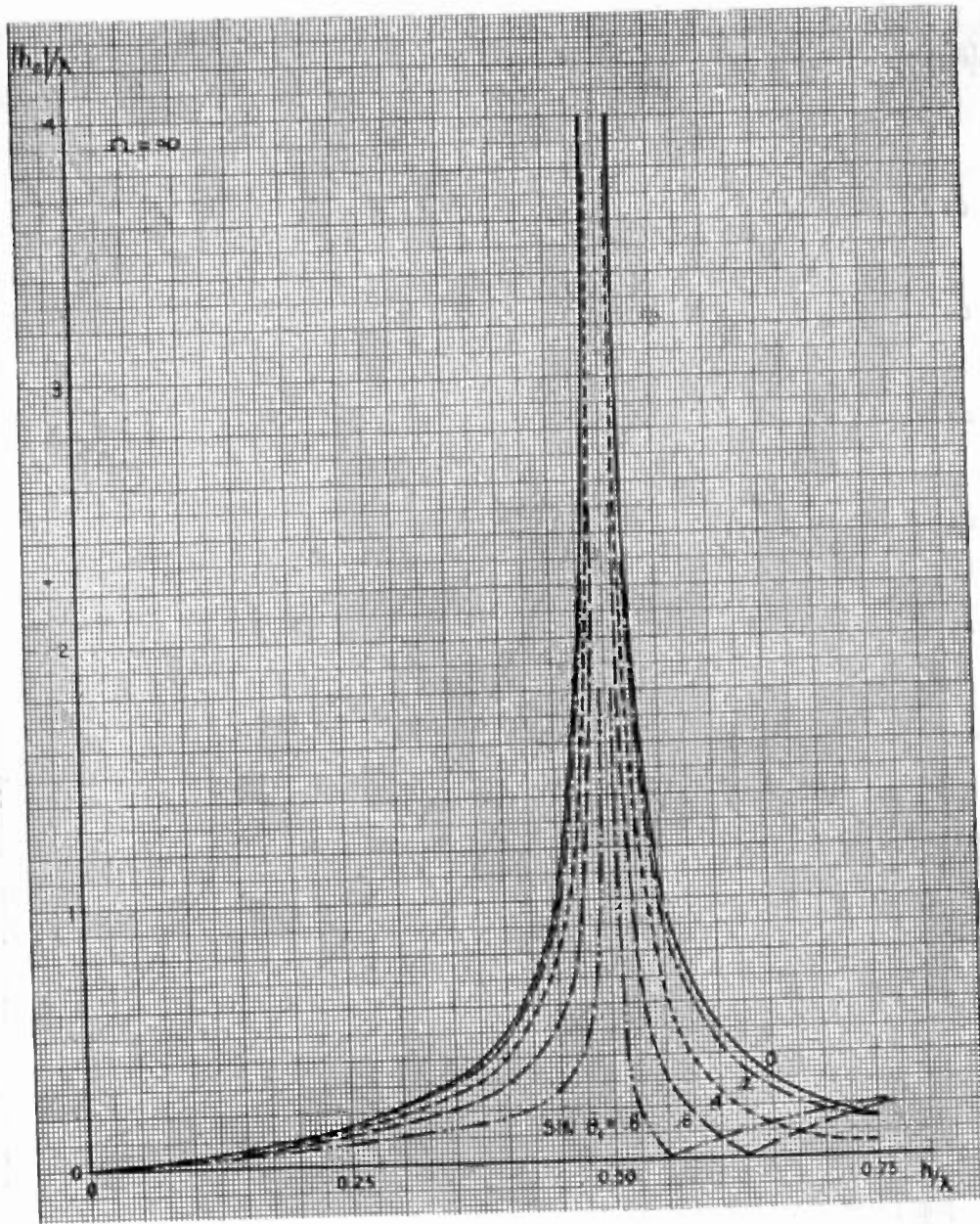


Fig. 5— h_e/λ as a function of h/λ with $\sin \bar{\theta}_1$ as parameter and with $\Omega = 2 \ln 2h/a = \infty$.

relation

$$V_0^e = 2h_e E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi. \tag{8}$$

Accordingly,

$$h_e = |h_e| e^{i\phi} = (h_e'' + jh_e') = V_0^e / (2E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi). \tag{9}$$

With (5) this yields the following expression for the effective half-length of a center-loaded antenna of length $2h$, or the effective length of a base-loaded antenna of length h when erected vertically over a perfectly conducting half space.

$$\frac{h_e}{\lambda} = \frac{jZ_{00}}{\Omega R_c \cos \bar{\theta}_1} \left\{ \frac{[\cos(\beta h \sin \bar{\theta}_1) - \cos \beta h] + 1/\Omega [m_1^I(0) + jm_1^{II}(0)]}{\cos \beta h + 1/\Omega [A_1^I + jA_1^{II}]} \right\}. \tag{10}$$

In the limiting case of an antenna of vanishingly small radius, i.e., as $a \rightarrow 0$ or $\Omega \rightarrow \infty$, one has from (2-54)

$$(Z_{00})_{a \rightarrow 0} = -j(R_c \Omega / 2\pi) \cot \beta h \tag{11}$$

so that the effective half-length reduces to the following real form

$$\left(\frac{h_e}{\lambda}\right)_{a \rightarrow 0} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \left\{ \frac{\cos(\beta h \sin \bar{\theta}_1) - \cos \beta h}{\sin \beta h \cos \bar{\theta}_1} \right\}. \tag{12}$$

For a very short antenna which permits writing

$$(\beta h)^2 \ll 1 \tag{13}$$

(12) reduces to

$$(h_e)_{a \rightarrow 0} = \frac{1}{2} h \cos \bar{\theta}_1. \tag{14}$$

In this case, (8) reduces to

$$V_0^e = h E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi \cos \bar{\theta}_1; a \rightarrow 0 \tag{15}$$

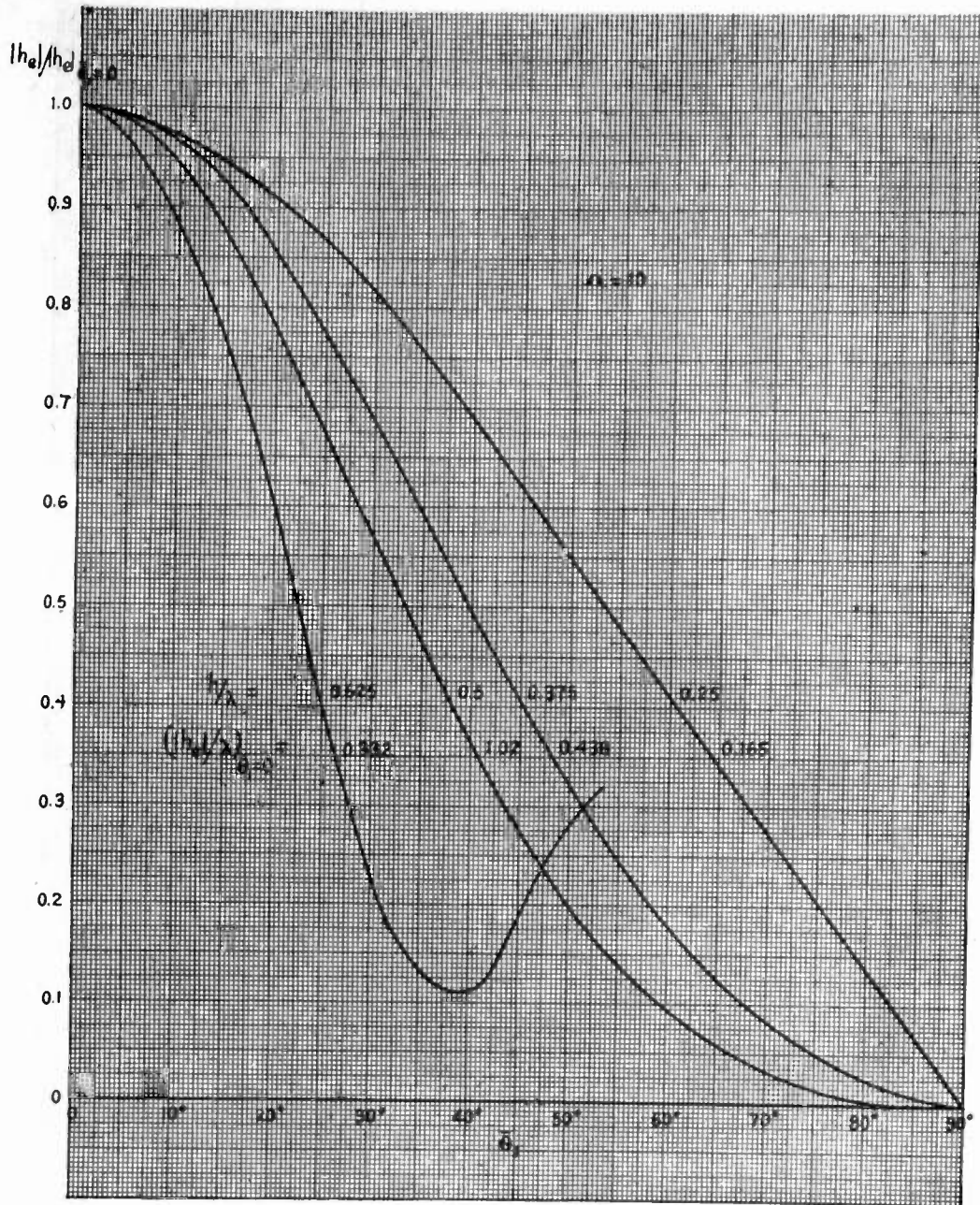


Fig. 6— $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of $\bar{\theta}_1$, with h/λ as parameter and with $\Omega=10$.

and $E_{\theta_2} \cos \psi \cos \bar{\theta}_1$ is the component of E_{θ_2} along the short antenna. It is only subject to (13) that the open-circuit voltage V_0^e is proportional to the component of E_{θ_2} along the receiving antenna. It is well to note that (14) applies to a center-loaded antenna with *vanishing currents* at the ends of the antenna. (When multiplied by 2, (14) and (15) are presumably good approximations for short antennas which are so end-loaded by approximately lumped reactances that a sensibly uniform current prevails along the antenna. The present analysis does not include end-loaded antennas.)

The magnitude $|h_e|/\lambda$ and the two components h_e''/λ and h_e'/λ of the complex function

$$h_e/\lambda = (h_e'' + jh_e')/\lambda \quad (16)$$

as defined in (10) have been computed for a range of values of h/λ ($h/\lambda = 0.25, 0.375, 0.5, 0.5095, 0.625$) and of $\bar{\theta}_1$, ($\bar{\theta}_1 = 0, 11.5, 23.6, 36.9, 53.1$ degrees so that $\sin \bar{\theta}_1 = 0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8$) using four different values of Ω ($\Omega = 10, 20, 30, \infty$).

Curves of $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of h/λ with $\bar{\theta}_1$ as parameter are shown in Figs. 2 to 5; curves of $|h_e|/\lambda$ with $\bar{\theta}_1$ in degrees as variable using h/λ as parameter are given in Figs. 6 to 9. The components h_e''/λ and h_e'/λ are reproduced in Figs. 10 to 15. The long and tedious computations involved in evaluating these curves were carried out with precision for the specified values of h/λ and $\bar{\theta}_1$. Values of Z_{00} were computed directly from (4-10) which neglects terms with the factor $1/\Omega^2$. This involves

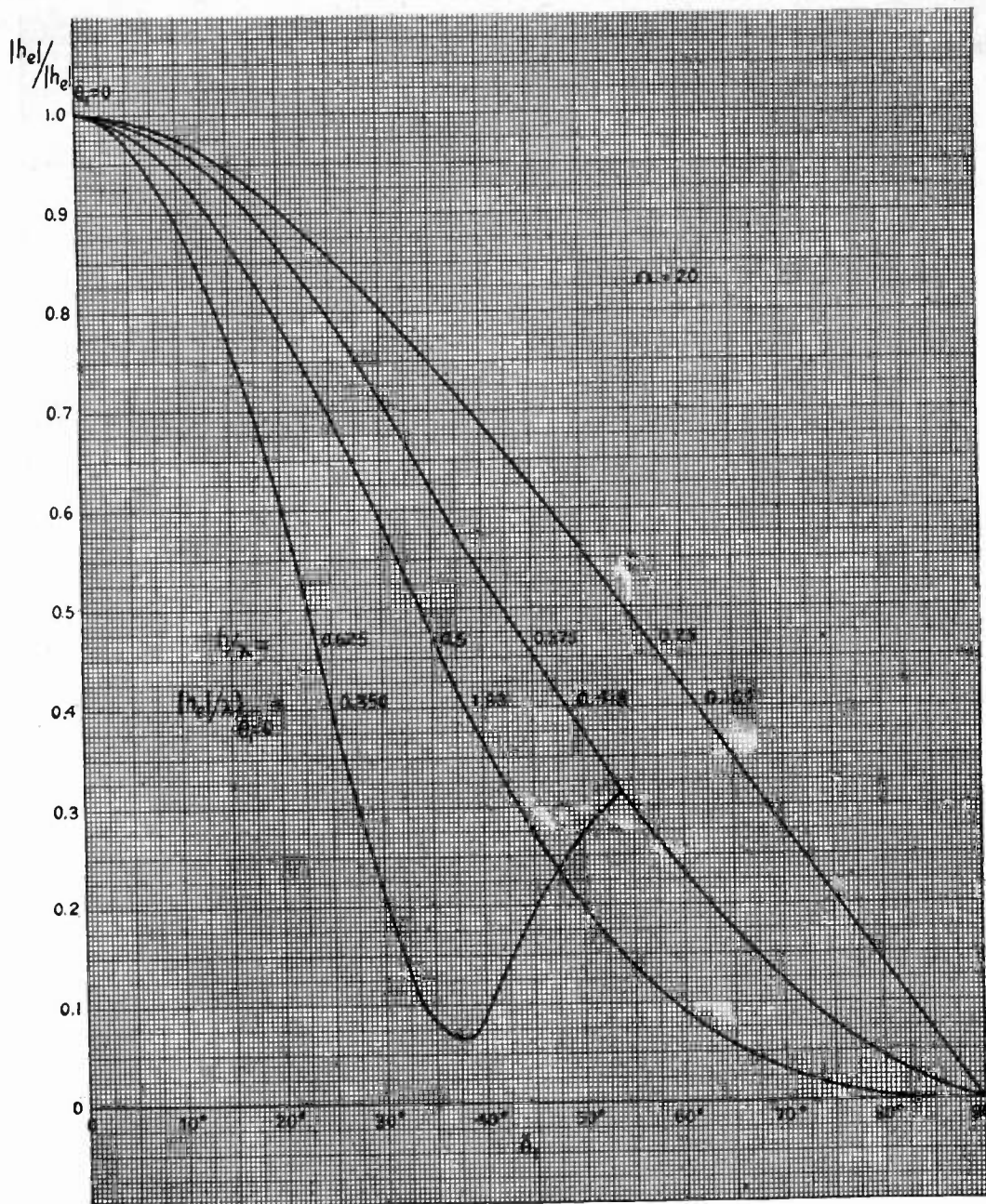


Fig. 7— $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of $\bar{\theta}_1$ with h/λ as parameter and with $\Omega=20$.

no appreciable error for sufficiently large values of Ω except near $\beta h = \pi$ in which case the leading term in the denominator of (4-10) becomes vanishingly small and the term with the factor $1/\Omega$ is left as the largest and only remaining term. In this case to neglect terms with the factor $1/\Omega^2$ and higher powers may involve quite large errors in Z_{00} for the thick antenna with $\Omega=10$. Because of the fact that the computed results for h_e/λ could not be determined with high precision for h/λ near 0.5 without enormous labor (which most practical applications would not justify), no attempt was made to locate or determine the magnitude of extreme values appearing in h_e/λ or its components with great accuracy. Approximate methods were used which involve possible errors not exceeding 5 per cent. Thus all curves

in Figs. 2 to 15 are considerably less accurate very near $h/\lambda=0.5$ than elsewhere. They should, nevertheless, prove entirely adequate in practical problems even over this part of the range. It is well to note that the curves for an infinitely thin antenna are meaningless for any practical antenna near $h/\lambda=0.5$, whereas well below this value they are on the whole surprisingly good approximations.

Illustrative Example 1: Antenna in a Linearly Polarized Electric Field.

Consider an antenna for which $\Omega(=2 \ln 2h/a)=20$ and $h/\lambda=0.475$. The antenna is used for receiving a 200-megacycle-per-second signal. The electric field strength E in the vicinity of the antenna is 600 microvolts per

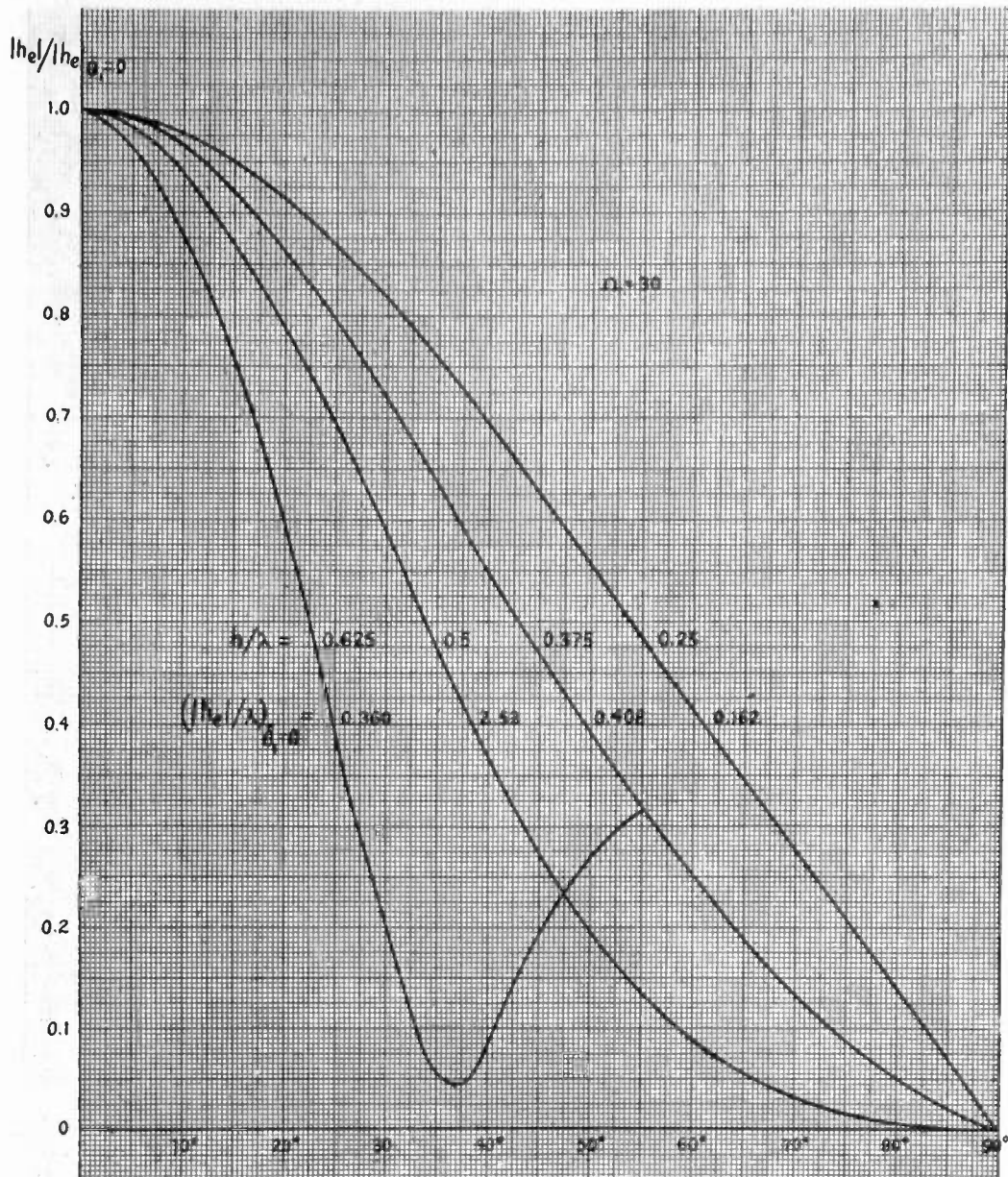


Fig. 8— $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of $\bar{\theta}_1$ with h/λ as parameter and with $\Omega=30$.

meter with angles $\psi = 33.5$ degrees and $\bar{\theta}_1 = 36.9$ degrees (refer to Fig. 1). It is desired to find the voltage developed across the resistive component of a load impedance $Z_L = (6 - j2.13)10^3$ ohms connected at the center of the antenna.

The input impedance, as calculated from (4-10) is $Z_{00} = (5.85 - j2.13)10^3$ ohms for $\Omega = 20$ and an antenna half-length, $h = 0.7125$ meter.

From Fig. 11 one obtains $h_e'/\lambda = -0.80$; from Fig. 14, $h_e''/\lambda = 0.47$. Hence $h_e/\lambda = 0.47 - j0.80$. (An alternative and simpler method which is adequate when only a single field is involved is to obtain $|h_e|/\lambda = 0.93$ from Fig. 3.) Accordingly $h_e = 0.705 - j1.20$ meters. $V_0^e = 2h_e E \cos \psi = (0.705 - j1.20)10^{-3}$ volt. $|V_0^e| = 2|h_e|E \cos \psi = 1.39 \times 10^{-3}$ volt. The "equivalent" circuit of the receiving antenna from the point of view of the load Z_L consists of $|V_0^e|$ impressed in series with

Z_{00} and Z_L . Solving one obtains $|V_L| = 0.703$ millivolt.

It is of interest to observe that the same answer would be obtained with an electric field that is circularly polarized in the plane at right angles to the line joining the distant transmitter to the center of the receiving antenna, or that is elliptically polarized in the same plane and that is of such magnitude that the component along the antenna is the same as the field strength given for the linearly polarized field.

Illustrative Example 2: Antenna in an Equiphase Surface of an Elliptically Polarized Electric Field.

The receiving antenna of Example 1 is placed perpendicular to the line joining its center with a distant transmitting array which maintains an elliptically polarized field (e.g., a pair of crossed antennas both

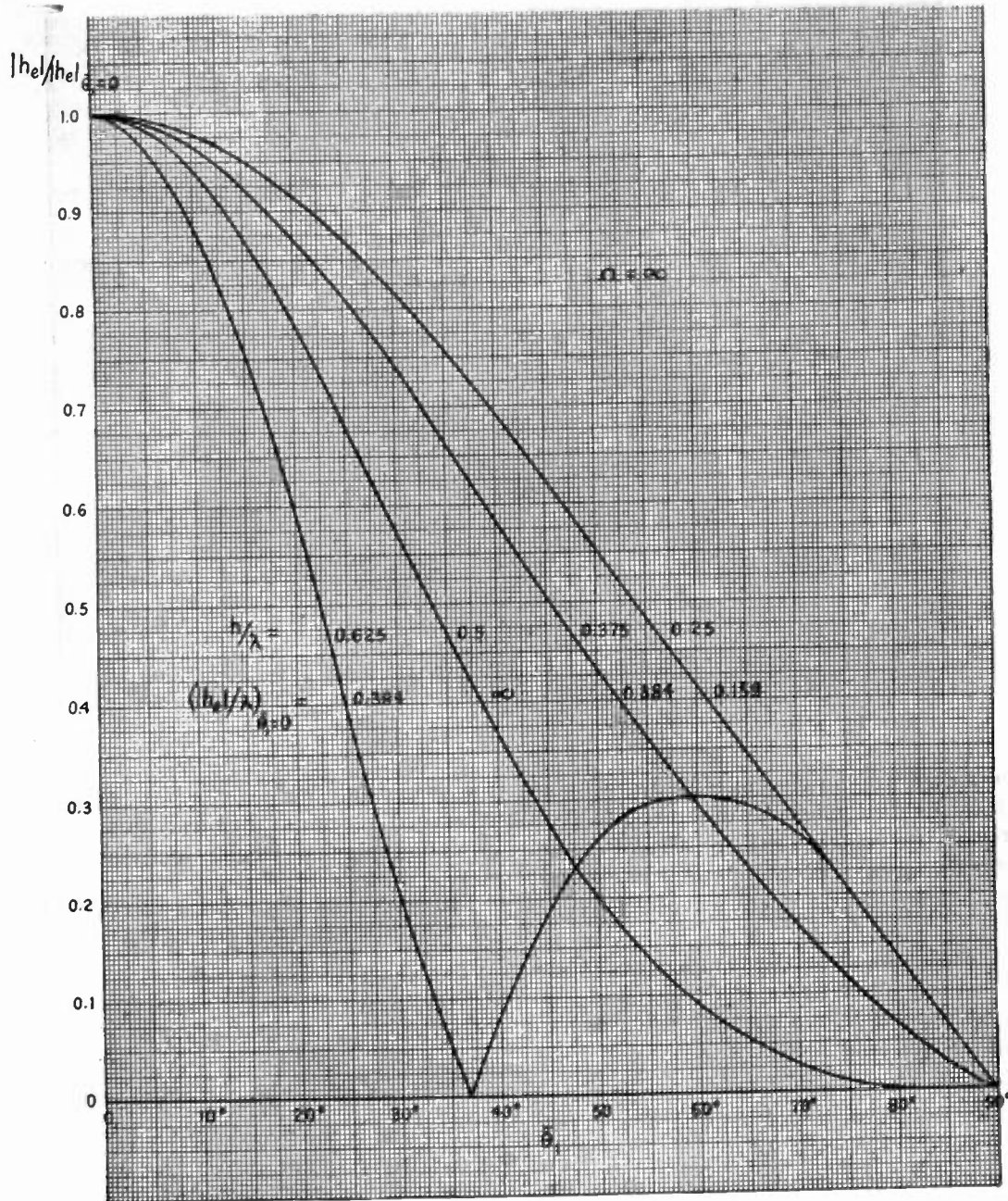


Fig. 9— $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of $\bar{\theta}_1$ with h/λ as parameter and with $\Omega = \infty$.

perpendicular to the same line; the antennas carry currents of different amplitudes that are 90 degrees out of phase). In this case the electric vector rotates in such a way that the angle $\bar{\theta}_1$ (Fig. 1) remains zero, while ψ varies continuously from zero to 2π once each period. The electric field may be decomposed into two mutually perpendicular components which remain fixed in space. One of these may be chosen parallel to the receiving antenna ($\psi = 0$) and the other perpendicular ($\psi = 90$ degrees). Both vary periodically, but since the latter contributes nothing to the open-circuit voltage, its magnitude and phase are of no significance whatsoever, and it may be ignored. If the parallel component has a magnitude of 500 microvolts per meter the same numerical answer is obtained as in Example 1.

Illustrative Example 3: Antenna in an Arbitrarily Oriented Elliptically Polarized Field

An elliptically polarized electric field can always be decomposed into two components which are fixed in space and which differ in phase, magnitude, and direction. Actually the most important case is probably that of ionospheric reflection in which the two fixed components of the field rather than their rotating resultant are given. Accordingly this situation will be examined in detail. Suppose the electric field may be described completely in terms of the components E_A and E_B , where E_A has a value of 500 microvolts per meter and is parallel to the receiving antenna so that $\psi_A = 0$ degrees and $\bar{\theta}_{1A} = 0$ degrees, whereas E_B has a value of 600

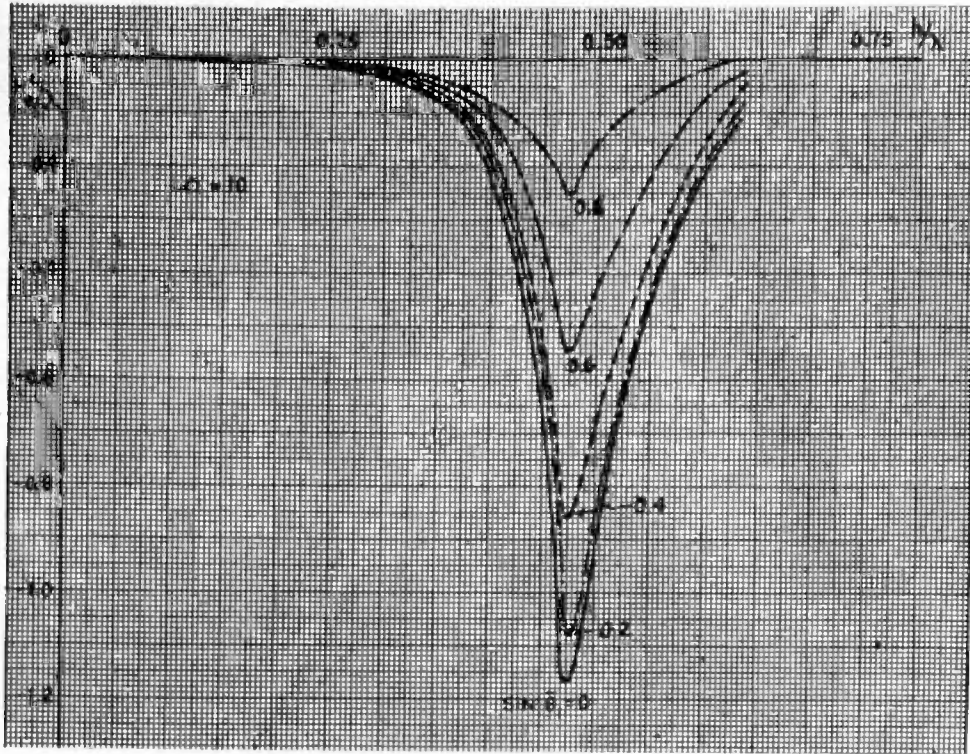


Fig. 10— h_e''/λ as a function of h/λ with $\sin \bar{\theta}_1$ as parameter and $\Omega = 10$.

microvolts per meter with angles $\psi_B = 60$ degrees and $\bar{\theta}_{1B} = 53.2$ degrees. Let the effective difference in path lengths back to the transmitter in the particular case of ionospheric reflection (or the phase relations in general) be such that E_A leads E_B by 50 degrees at the receiving antenna.

The complex expressions for the components of the field which lie in the plane containing the receiving antenna, i.e., $E_A \cos \psi_A$ and $E_B \cos \psi_B$, may be written as follows with phases referred to E_A .

$$\begin{aligned} E_A \cos \psi_A &= 500 \\ E_B \cos \psi_B &= 600 \cos 60 \text{ degrees } e^{-j50 \text{ degrees}} \\ &= 192.8 - j229.8. \end{aligned}$$

Using the same receiving antenna and the same frequency as in Example 1, one obtains from Figs. 11 and 14

$$\begin{aligned} h_{eA}/\lambda &= 0.92 - j1.71; & h_{eA} &= 1.38 - j2.57; \\ h_{eB}/\lambda &= 0.23 - j36; & h_{eB} &= 0.345 - j0.54. \end{aligned}$$

Upon substituting in (8) one has

$$\begin{aligned} V_{0A}^e &= 2(1.38 - j2.57)(500 + j0) \\ &= 1380 - j2570 \text{ microvolts.} \\ V_{0B}^e &= 2(0.345 - j0.54)(192.8 - j229.8) \\ &= -115.0 - j366.8 \text{ microvolts.} \\ V_0^e &= V_{0A}^e + V_{0B}^e = 1265 - j2937 \text{ microvolts} \\ |V_0|^e &= 3.2 \text{ millivolts.} \end{aligned}$$

Using this voltage in the equivalent circuit of the receiving antenna, as in Example 1, one obtains

$$|V_L| = 1.62 \text{ millivolts.}$$

From this illustrative problem it is clear that it is imperative to know the complex expression and not just

the magnitude of the effective height of a particular receiving antenna whenever this does not lie in an equiphase plane of an elliptically polarized electric field.

THE RECIPROCAL THEOREM AND THE DISTANT FIELD OF DRIVEN ANTENNAS

The distant electric field of a symmetrical center-driven linear radiator of length $2h$ (antenna No. 2) may be written in the following way (reference 3, equation (1)):

$$E_{\theta_2} = j60(e^{-j\beta R_0}/R_0)I_{20}V_0(\theta_2). \quad (17)$$

Here $V_0(\theta_2)$ is the "vertical" field characteristic referred to the driving-point current I_{20} . It is defined by

$$V_0(\theta_2) = \frac{\beta}{2} \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \frac{I_{2z'}}{I_{20}} e^{-j\beta z' \cos \theta_2} \sin \theta_2 dz'. \quad (18)$$

For an indefinitely thin antenna the distribution of current is given by

$$\frac{I_{2z'}}{I_{20}} = \frac{\sin \beta(h_2 - |z'|)}{\sin \beta h_2}; \quad (a = 0) \quad (19)$$

and (18) integrates into the familiar formula

$$[V_0(\theta_2)]_{a=0} = \frac{\cos(\beta h_2 \cos \theta_2) - \cos \beta h_2}{\sin \beta h_2 \sin \theta_2}. \quad (20)$$

If this is compared with the effective half-length (in radians) of the infinitely thin receiving antenna (antenna No. 1) as obtained from (12) using $\theta_1 = (\pi/2) - \bar{\theta}_1$, viz.,

$$[H_e]_{a=0} \equiv \left[\frac{2\pi h_1}{\lambda} \right]_{a=0} = \frac{\cos(\beta h_1 \cos \theta_1) - \cos \beta h_1}{\sin \beta h_1 \sin \theta_1}. \quad (21)$$

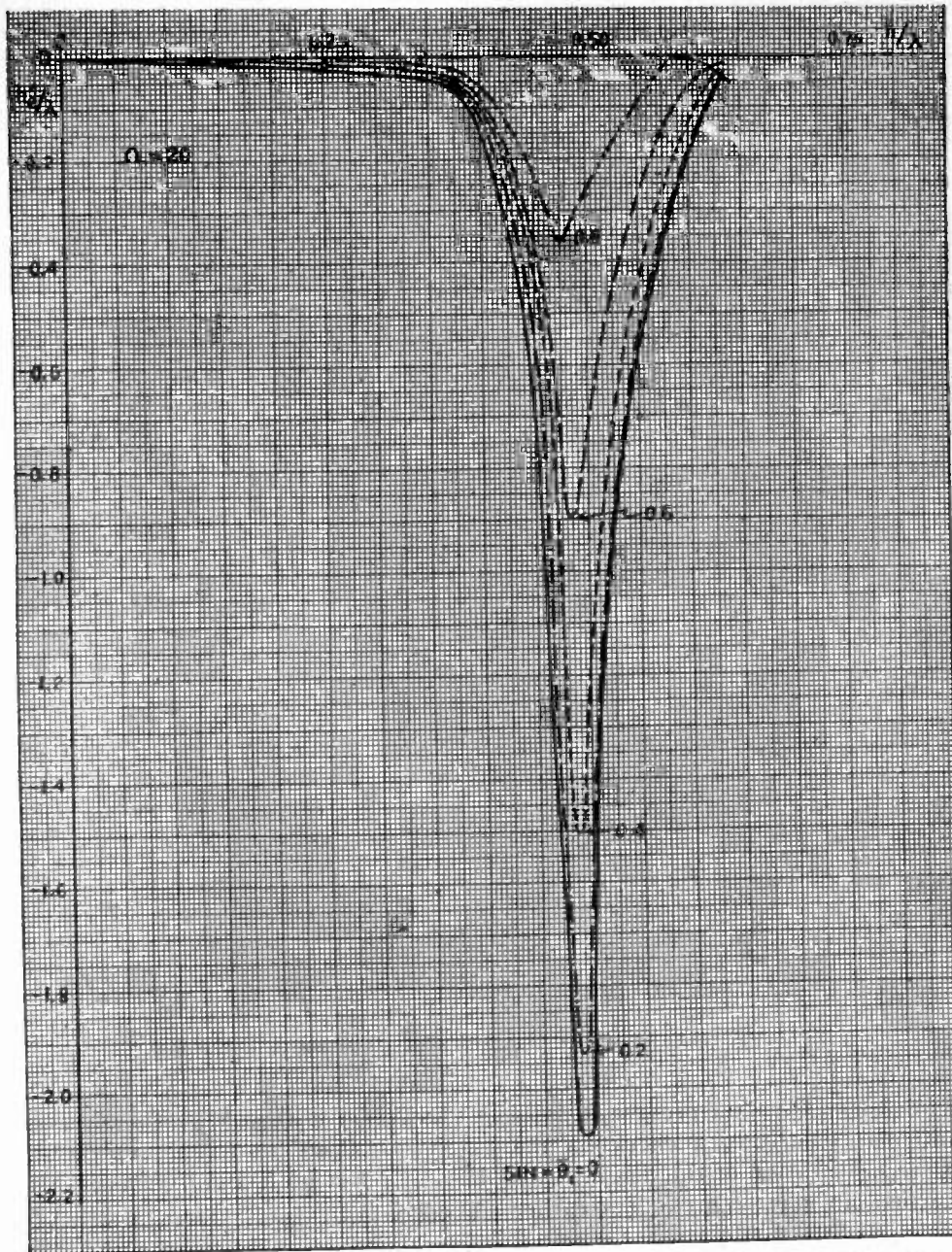


Fig. 11— h_e''/λ as a function of h/λ with $\sin \bar{\theta}_1$ as parameter and $\Omega = 20$.

The two expressions are seen to be identical in form. This could have been predicted directly from the reciprocal theorem, and in itself it contains nothing new. However, if one does not confine one's attention to the idealized case of an infinitely thin antenna, it again follows directly from the reciprocal theorem that the complex "vertical" field characteristic $V_0(\theta_2)$ for a linear radiator of radius a as defined by (18), must be given by (10), multiplied by 2π , and with appropriate subscripts on h and θ after writing $\theta_1 = (\pi/2) - \bar{\theta}_1$. Thus

$$V_0(\theta_2) = \frac{2\pi j Z_{00}}{\Omega R_c \sin \theta_2} \left\{ \frac{[\cos(\beta h_2 \cos \theta_2) - \cos \beta h_2] + 1/\Omega [m_1'(0) + j m_1''(0)]}{\cos \beta h_2 + 1/\Omega [A_1' + j A_1'']} \right\} \quad (22)$$

This is a complex expression. Its magnitude is the complete and accurate formula for the distant field pattern of a center-driven antenna of half-length h and radius a

for which terms in $1/\Omega^2$ are negligible. It is equivalent to (18) with the intricate distribution function for I_z , as given by (2-39), substituted under the sign of integration. Accordingly, Figs. 6 to 9 are representations of the magnitudes of the "vertical" field patterns of driven antennas equally well as magnitudes of effective lengths of receiving antennas. They are plotted in the more familiar polar diagram in Figs. 16 and 17 with the value at $\bar{\theta} = \pi/2$ set equal to unity in all cases. These

compare extremely well with the corresponding patterns computed from (3-18) using the approximate

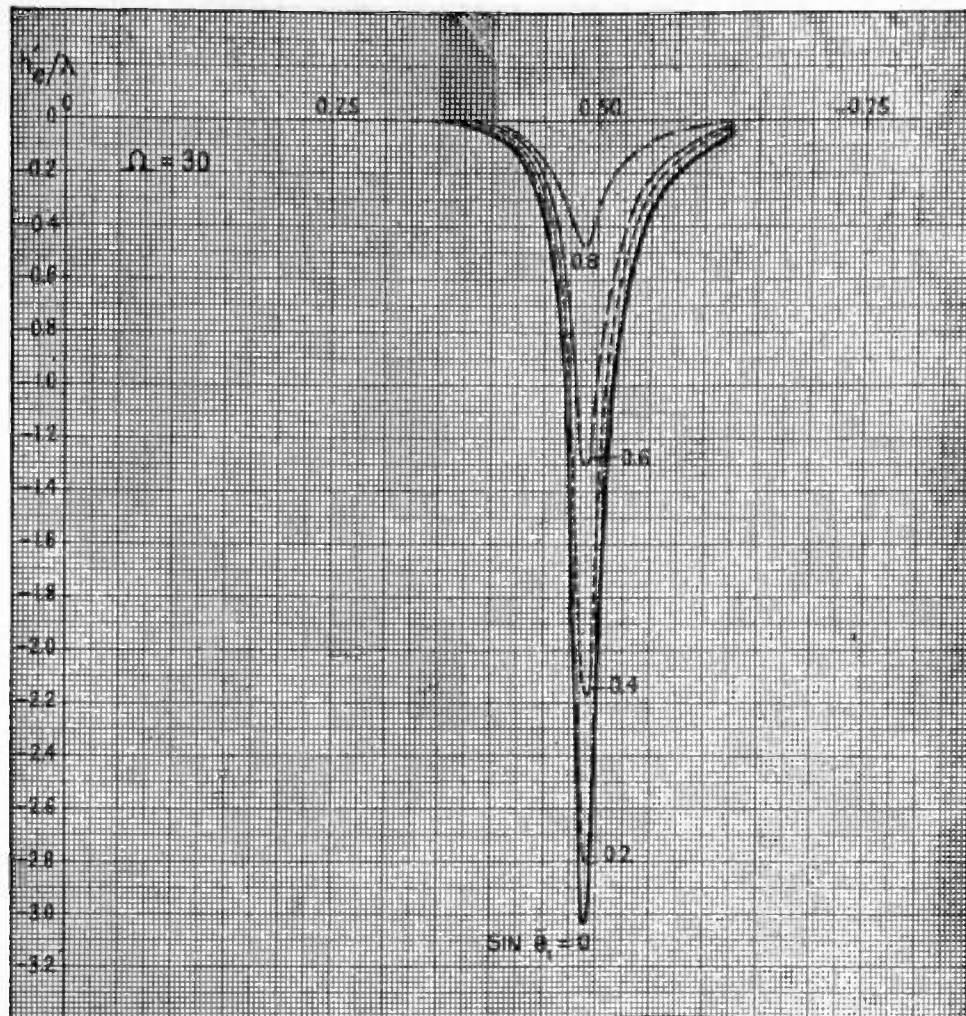


Fig. 12— h_e''/λ as a function of h/λ with $\sin \bar{\theta}_1$ as parameter and $\Omega = 30$.

distribution of current (3-10). Thus, the present analysis of the receiving antenna constitutes a check on the simpler approximate representation of the distant field of linear radiators carried out in reference 3. The earlier conclusion that the shape of the field pattern for actual antennas does not differ significantly from that of infinitely thin antennas of the same length is again verified. The sharp zeros obtained between ears in field patterns of infinitely thin antennas for which h exceeds $\lambda/2$ are again seen to appear as minima for antennas of nonvanishing radius. In addition an interesting and not insignificant flattening of the pattern is observed for an antenna for which h is fixed at $3\lambda/8$ as the antenna is made thicker. It is seen from Fig. 2-19 that the distribution of current along a moderately thick antenna of this length departs more from the simple sinusoidal distribution than does that for antennas of half-lengths $\lambda/4$ or $\lambda/2$. The amplitude of current in the thick antenna is relatively greater at distances from, and smaller at the center than in an infinitely thin antenna, so that a field resembling that of a somewhat longer antenna with a sinusoidal distribution is obtained as would be expected.

AN APPROXIMATE METHOD FOR DETERMINING THE COMPLEX EFFECTIVE LENGTH OF A RECEIVING ANTENNA

Since the complex vertical characteristic $V_0(\bar{\theta})$ of a center-driven antenna is the same as the complex effective half-length in radians H_e when the antenna is center-loaded and used for receiving instead of transmitting, it is obviously possible not only to obtain $V_0(\bar{\theta})$ from the computed value of H_e but conversely, to obtain H_e from $V_0(\bar{\theta})$. In the preceding section it was pointed out that accurate values of $V_0(\bar{\theta})$ for an antenna of nonvanishing radius could be obtained from the curves for $h_e/\lambda (=H_e/2\pi)$, and these were shown to agree well with the approximate values previously computed.³ It follows directly that approximate values of H_e may be determined from $V_0(\bar{\theta})$ obtained by the relatively simple method outlined in reference 3. This made use of the distribution of current given in (2-70), viz.,

$$I_z = I_e'' + jI_0' = I_0'' \left(\frac{\cos \beta z - \cos \beta h}{1 - \cos \beta h} \right) + jI_0' \left(\frac{\sin \beta(h - |z|)}{\sin \beta h} \right) \quad (23)$$

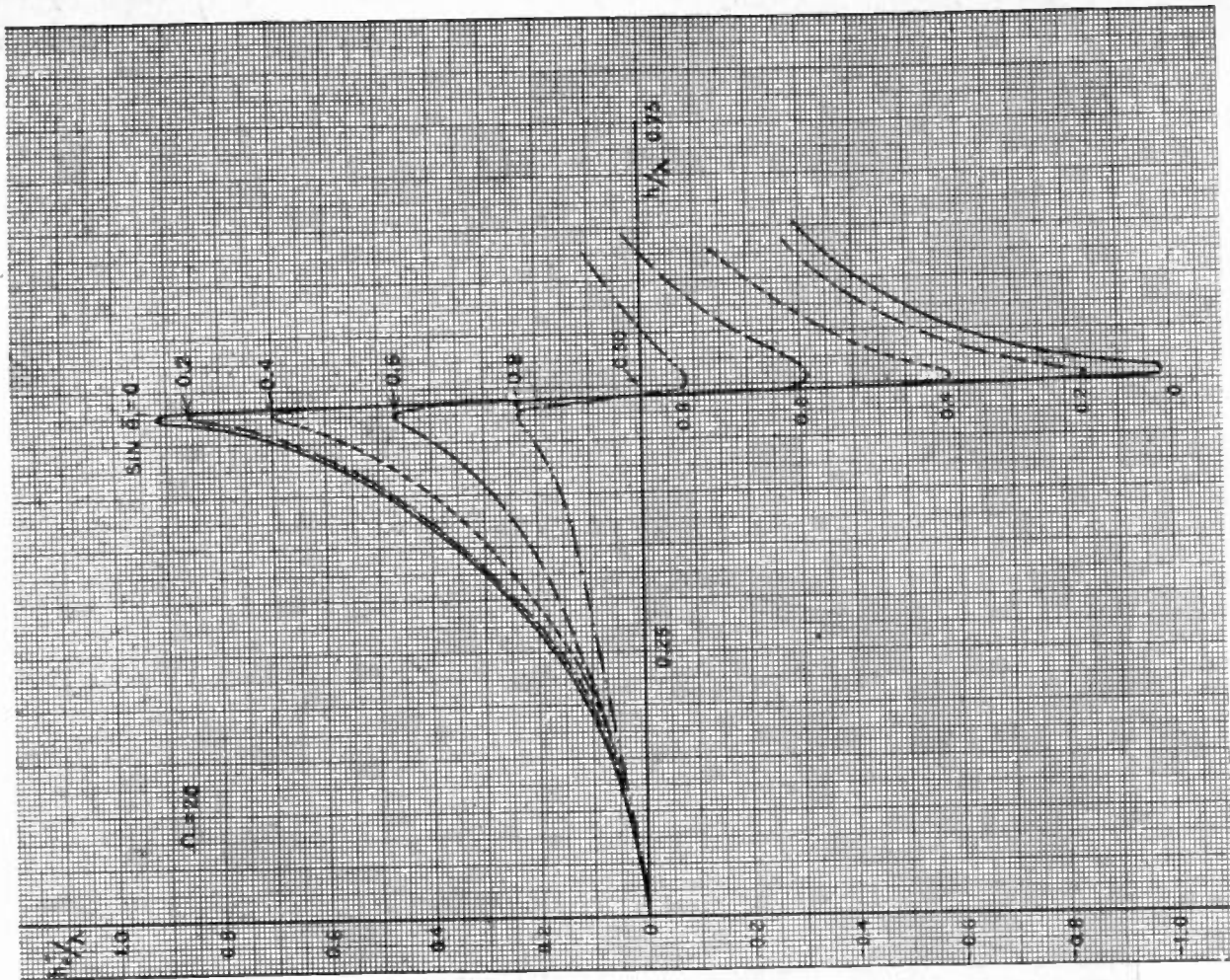


Fig. 14— h_c'/λ as a function of h'/λ with $\sin \delta$, as parameter and $\Omega = 20$.

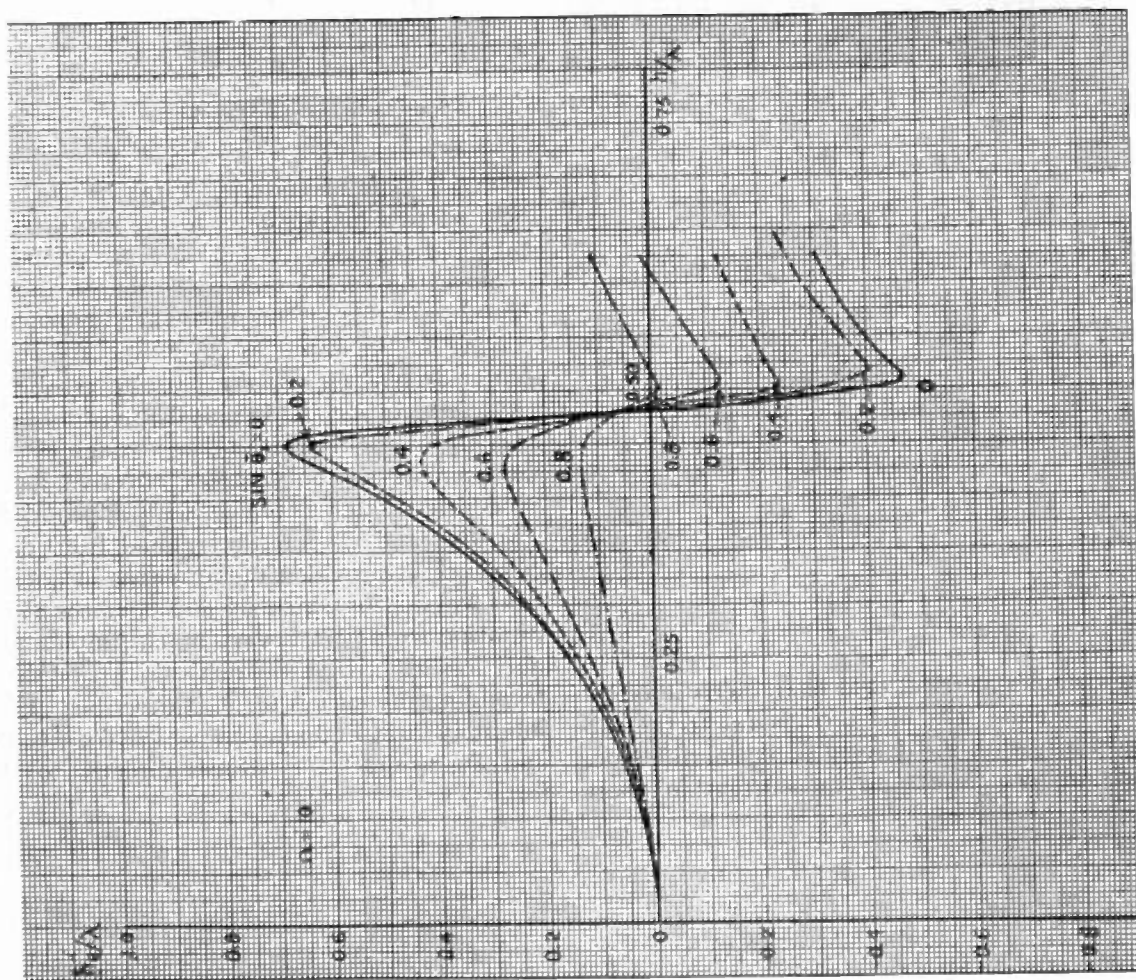


Fig. 13— h_c'/λ as a function of h'/λ with $\sin \delta$, as parameter and $\Omega = 10$.

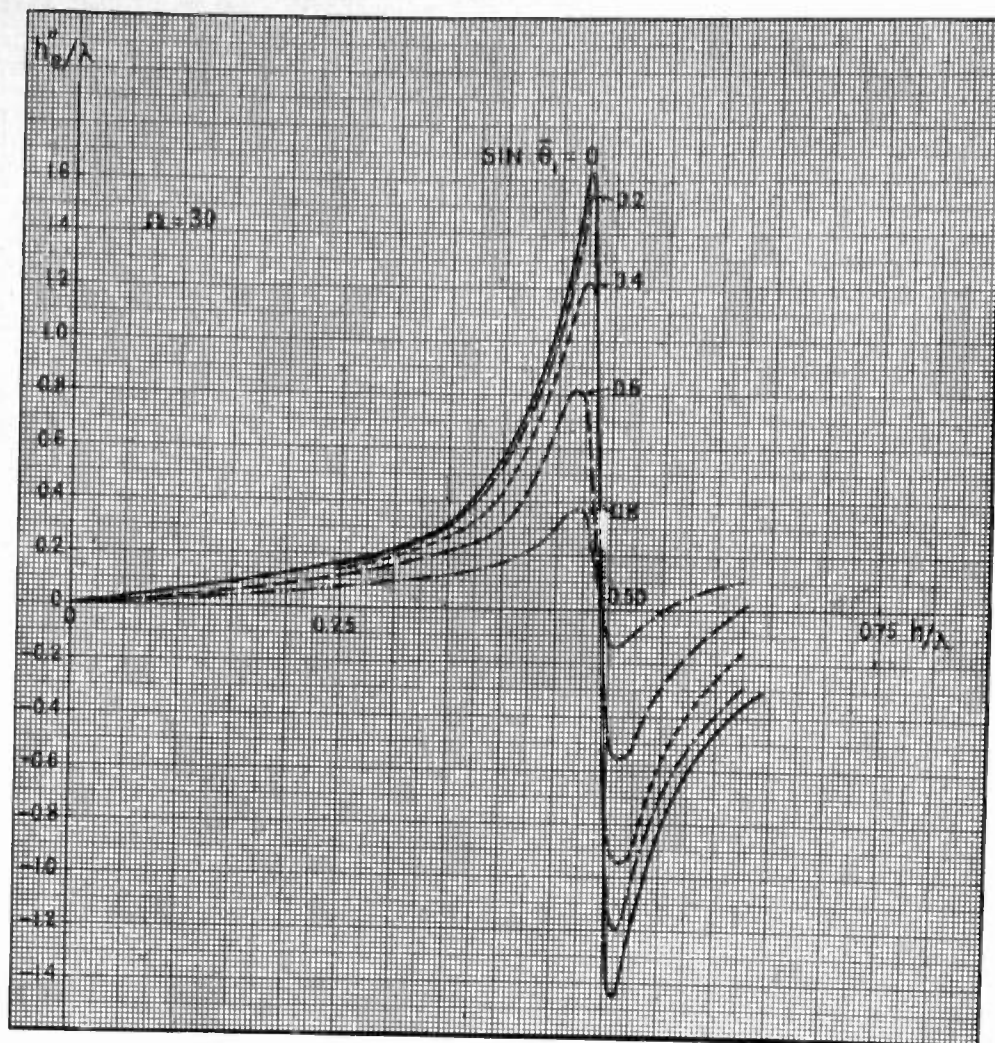


Fig. 15— h_e'/λ as a function of h/λ with $\sin \bar{\theta}_1$ as parameter and $\omega=30$.

with

$$I_0'' = V_0' G_{00}, \quad (24)$$

and

$$I_0' = -V_0' B_{00}, \quad (25)$$

to compute the distant field, (3-11). This is written below in slightly different form:

$$E_{\theta'} = 60I_0(e^{-j\beta R_0}/R_0)V_0(\theta) \quad (26)$$

with

$$V_0(\theta) = -Z_{00} \left\{ jB_{00} \left[\frac{\cos(\beta h \cos \theta) - \cos \beta h}{\sin \beta h \sin \theta} \right] + \frac{G_{00}}{(1 - \cos \beta h) \sin \theta} \right\} \sin \beta h \cos(\beta h \cos \theta) - \frac{\cos \beta h \sin(\beta h \cos \theta)}{\cos \theta} \quad (27)$$

$V_0(\theta)$ is the complex vertical field characteristic of the center-driven antenna. The first term is due to the current in quadrature with the driving potential difference V_0' ; the second term is due to the current in phase

with V_0' . The magnitude $|V_0(\theta)|$ is the actual vertical field pattern proportional to the magnitude of the distant electric field.

Since the complex effective length in radians, viz., $H_e = 2\pi h_e/\lambda$, for an antenna when center-loaded for receiving is the same as $V_0(\theta)$ for the antenna when center-driven, the above expression is also an approximate formula for H_e . It may be used as a fair approximation for the magnitude, as a rough estimate for the components of the complex effective length of even moderately thick antennas with appropriate values of Z_{00} , B_{00} , and G_{00} (as determined from data given in reference 4) provided the antennas in question are not near lengths for which $\sin \beta h = 0$, or $\cos \beta h = +1$. Computation from (27) is very much simpler and considerably less exact than the analysis carried through in determining the curves for h_e/λ described above. For the infinitely thin antenna for which $G_{00} = 0$, $B_{00} = 1/X_{00}$, and $Z_{00} = jX_{00}$, (27) reduces directly to the familiar form (1).

Radial Plots of $|h_e|/|h_e|_{\bar{\theta}_1=0}$

— □ $\Omega = 10$; --- ○ $\Omega = 20$; — x $\Omega = 30$; — $\Omega = \infty$

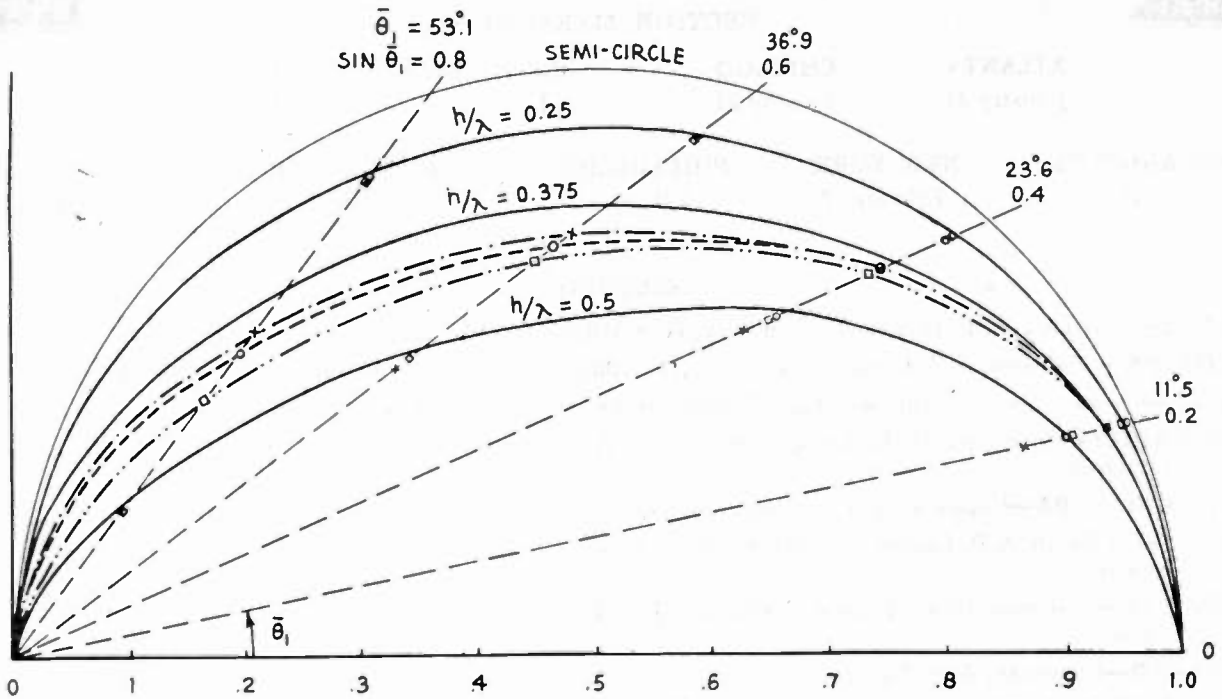


Fig. 16—Polar plot of $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of $\bar{\theta}_1$ with h/λ and Ω as parameters.

Radial Plots of $|h_e|/|h_e|_{\bar{\theta}_1=0}$

— □ $\Omega = 10$; --- ○ $\Omega = 20$; — x $\Omega = 30$; — $\Omega = \infty$

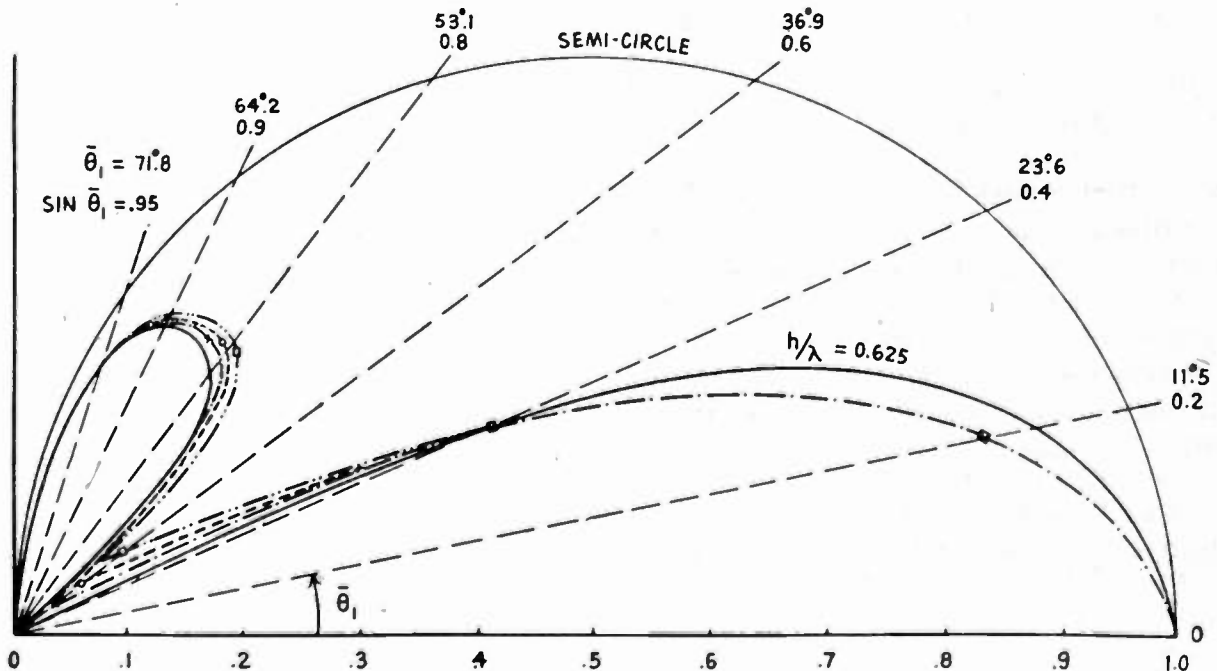


Fig. 17—Polar plot of $|h_e|/\lambda$ as a function of $\bar{\theta}_1$ with $h/\lambda = 0.625$ and Ω as parameter.

THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

INCORPORATED

WINTER TECHNICAL MEETING
NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 28 AND 29, 1944



SECTION MEETINGS

ATLANTA January 21	CHICAGO January 21	CLEVELAND January 27	DETROIT January 18	
LOS ANGELES January 18	NEW YORK February 2	PHILADELPHIA February 3	PITTSBURGH February 1	WASHINGTON February 14

SECTIONS

- ATLANTA**—Chairman, C. F. Daugherty; Secretary, Ivan Miles, 554—14 St., N. W., Atlanta, Ga.
- BALTIMORE**—Chairman, G. J. Gross; Secretary, A. D. Williams, Bendix Radio Corp., E. Joppa Rd., Towson, Md.
- BOSTON**—Chairman, R. F. Field; Secretary, Corwin Crosby, 16 Chauncy St., Cambridge, Mass.
- BUENOS AIRES**—Chairman, G. J. Andrews; Secretary, W. Klappenbach, *La Nacion*, Florida 347, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- BUFFALO-NIAGARA**—Chairman, Leroy Fiedler; Secretary, H. G. Korts, 432 Potomac Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
- CHICAGO**—Chairman, A. B. Bronwell; Secretary, W. O. Swinyard, Hazeltine Electronics Corp., 325 W. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.
- CINCINNATI**—Chairman, Howard Lepple; Secretary, J. L. Hollis, 6511 Betts Ave., North College Hill, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- CLEVELAND**—Chairman, A. S. Nace; Secretary, Lester L. Stoffel, 1095 Kenneth Dr., Lakewood, Ohio
- CONNECTICUT VALLEY**—Chairman, W. M. Smith; Secretary, R. F. Shea, General Electric Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
- DALLAS-FORT WORTH**—Chairman, H. E. Applegate; Secretary, P. C. Barnes, WFAA-WBAP, Grapevine, Texas.
- DETROIT**—Chairman, F. M. Hartz; Secretary, E. J. Hughes, 14209 Prevost, Detroit, Mich.
- EMPORIUM**—Chairman, H. D. Johnson; Secretary, A. Dolnick, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Emporium, Pa.
- INDIANAPOLIS**—Chairman, A. N. Curtiss; Secretary, E. E. Alden, WIRE, Indianapolis, Ind.
- KANSAS CITY**—Chairman, A. P. Stuhrman; Secretary, R. N. White, 4800 Jefferson St., Kansas City, Mo.
- LOS ANGELES**—Chairman, Lester Bowman; Secretary, R. C. Moody, 4319 Bellingham Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.
- MONTREAL**—Chairman, L. T. Bird; Secretary, J. C. R. Punchard, Northern Electric Co., 1261 Shearer St., Montreal, Que., Canada.
- NEW YORK**—Chairman, Lloyd Espenschied; Secretary, J. E. Shepherd, 111 Courtenay Rd., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
- PHILADELPHIA**—Chairman, W. P. West; Secretary, H. J. Schrader, Bldg. 8, Fl. 10, RCA Manufacturing Co., Camden, N. J.
- PITTSBURGH**—Chairman, B. R. Teare; Secretary, R. K. Crooks, Box, 2038, Pittsburgh, 30, Pa.
- PORTLAND**—Chairman, B. R. Paul; Secretary, W. A. Cutting, c/o U. S. Civil Aeronautics, Box 1807, Portland, Ore.
- ROCHESTER**—Chairman, O. L. Angevine, Jr.; Secretary, G. R. Town, Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Manufacturing Co., Rochester, N. Y.
- ST. LOUIS**—Chairman, N. J. Zehr.
- SAN FRANCISCO**—Chairman, Karl Spangenberg; Secretary, David Packard, Hewlett-Packard Co., Palto Alto, Calif.
- SEATTLE**—Chairman, L. B. Cochran; Secretary, H. E. Renfro, 4311 Thackeray Pl., Seattle, Wash.
- TORONTO**—Chairman, T. S. Farley; Secretary, J. T. Pfeiffer, Erie Resistor of Canada, Ltd., Terminal Warehouse Bldg., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
- TWIN CITIES**—Chairman, E. S. Heiser; Secretary, B. R. Hilker, KSTP, St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul, Minn.
- WASHINGTON**—Chairman, J. D. Wallace; Secretary, F. W. Albertson, c/o Dow and Lohnes, E Street between 13th and 14th Sts., Washington, D. C.

1944 I.R.E. Winter Technical Meeting January 28 and 29, 1944 Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.

The Board of Directors of the Institute has approved the 1944 Winter Technical Meeting to take place on Friday and Saturday, January 28 and 29, 1944 at the Hotel Commodore in New York City.

This two-day meeting will be devoted to the domestic and international aspects of present and postwar radio-and-electronic engineering and thus will be of timely interest to the entire Institute membership. In addition to a number of outstanding technical papers, the program will contain several features including participating activities by the Federal Communications Commission, a display of captured enemy radio equipment, and discussion on the newly established Radio Technical Planning Board.

The Institute has been requested to co-operate in conserving the nation's transportation facilities and consequently is confining the mailing of the Winter Technical Meeting notices to members residing east of the Mississippi River, and those in the St. Louis and Twin Cities Sections.

As this issue of the PROCEEDINGS goes to press, the program has not been completed but the following outline of the sessions can be given at this time:

Friday, January 28—Hotel Commodore

9:00 A.M.—Registration

10:30 A.M.—Address of Welcome—B. E. Shackelford, Chairman, 1944 Winter Technical Meeting

10:40 A.M.—L. P. Wheeler Presiding

10:45 A.M.—Ceremony of "Passing the Gavel" from Retiring President Wheeler to Incoming President Turner

11:00 A.M.—Annual Meeting of the Institute, H. M. Turner Presiding. Amendment of Institute's Charter

11:15 A.M.—Dr. Wheeler Resumes Chairmanship for the Session of Technical Papers

12:20 P.M.—Session Adjournment

12:30 P.M.—President's Luncheon—Professor Turner

2:30 P.M.—Symposium—Haraden Pratt Presiding
"Work of the Radio Technical Planning Board," by W. R. G. Baker, Chairman of RTPB; Several Panel Chairmen

4:30 P.M.—Mr. Pratt Resumes Chairmanship for the Session of Technical Papers

5:30 P.M.—Session Adjournment

7:00 P.M.—I.R.E. Banquet (Informal)

George Lewis, Master of Ceremonies
Awards, Presented by Professor Turner
1944 Medal of Honor—to Haraden Pratt
1943 Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize
—to W. L. Barrow
1944 Fellowship Awards—to S. L. Bailey,
C. R. Burrows, M. G. Crosby, C. B.
Feldman, Harry Diamond, Keith Hen-
ney, D. O. North, K. A. Norton, S. W.
Seeley, D. B. Sinclair, Leo Young
Annual Address of Retiring President
L. P. Wheeler
Prominent Speaker on Timely Subject (to
be announced)

Saturday, January 29—Hotel Commodore

10:00 A.M.—Symposium—H. M. Turner Presiding
"Engineering Work of the Federal Communications Commission," by E. K. Jett, Chief Engineer, Federal Communications Commission

"Timely Broadcast Matters" by G. P. Adair, Assistant Chief Engineer of the Federal Communications Commission

"Police Aviation and Maritime Services," by W. N. Krebs, Chief of the Safety and Special Services Division, Federal Communications Commission

"International Point-to-Point and Allocation Problems," by P. F. Siling, Chief of International Division, FCC Engineering Department

12:30 P.M.—Students' Luncheon

2:30 P.M.—Technical Session—Lloyd Espenschied Presiding

It is also expected to have prominent American and foreign authorities outline radio engineering in their respective countries.

4:30 P.M.—Final Adjournment

I.R.E. SECTIONS COMMITTEE MEETING
JANUARY 27, 1944

The Annual Meeting of the Committee on Sections will be held at 2:30 P.M. on Thursday, January 27, at the Hotel Commodore, New York City.

At this meeting a number of questions of interest to members and to Sections will be discussed. The agenda contains, besides a summary of Section reports, the question of Institute relation to the education of its future members, viz., college courses for radio and communication, and also the subject of lecture courses for present members. The large subject of broadening the scope of Institute activities will be discussed. This includes a publication program involving papers of value to design and operating engineers, review papers, etc., whose purpose is to keep engineers up-to-date; also more news and notes, both personal and technical that do not justify "papers." The problems of a bureau to handle papers or lectures, and possibly the lecture courses, will be mentioned. What these will require from the membership in the line of increased expense will be brought up. The need for permanent Institute headquarters will be outlined, and the question of handling its financing will be discussed. The opportunity will be presented to discuss other subjects of lesser importance.

All members of the Institute are invited to attend, to hear, and to contribute to the discussion.

It is suggested that engineers, who plan to attend the joint evening meeting with the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, advance their arrival time to attend this meeting of the Sections Committee.

JOINT EVENING SESSION WITH A.I.E.E.
JANUARY 27, 1944

Of interest to the I.R.E. membership are the arrangements which have been made with the American Institute of Electrical Engineers for a joint evening meeting on Thursday, January 27, 1944, to be held in the Auditorium of the Engineering Societies Building, 33 West 39 Street, New York City. Major General R. B. Colton, of the Signal Corps, will talk about enemy communication equipment and will display some of the captured apparatus. (It is planned to move this exhibit to the Hotel Commodore on Friday afternoon.)

The A.I.E.E. is holding its technical meeting during the week of January 24, 1944 and, for the convenience of I.R.E. members who desire to attend, their communications papers will be concentrated during the afternoon session of January 27, 1944.

The program for the latter date follows.

Thursday, January 27, 1944
33 West 39 Street, New York, N. Y.

2:00 P.M.—A.I.E.E. Session

Five Electronics and Communication Papers Given Below:

"A Short-Cut Method of Estimating the Telephone Interference Factor of Power Systems with Rectified Load," by C. W. Frick

"Crossbar Toll Switching System," by L. G. Abraham, A. J. Busch, and F. F. Shipley

"Automatic Ticketing of Telephone Calls," by O. A. Friend

"Electronically Controlled Dry-Disk Rectifier," by Allen Rosenstein and H. N. Barnett

"Rectifier Circuit Duty," by C. C. Herskind

8:00 P.M.—Joint A.I.E.E.-I.R.E. Meeting

"Enemy Army Communications Equipment," by Major-General R. B. Colton, Signal Corps, United States Army. Exhibition of Captured Apparatus

HOTEL RESERVATIONS

Arrangements have been made with the Hotel Commodore, the location of the 1944 Winter Technical Meeting, for accommodating the out-of-town members of the Institute. However, because of crowded conditions, the hotel has requested that room reservations be made in advance and direct with the hotel (and not through the Institute office) as promptly as possible. The hotel cannot guarantee reservations within a week of the meeting dates.

As part of the special arrangement with the hotel, requests for room reservations should mention the members' affiliation with the Institute and the I.R.E. Winter Technical Meeting. Such mention will enable the hotel to give prompt and preferred attention to the reservations from Institute members.

Make your reservations early because the number of available rooms is limited. Address your request to the Hotel Commodore, New York City.

GENERAL COMMITTEE FOR
1944 WINTER TECHNICAL MEETING

B. E. Shackelford, *Chairman*
Austin Bailey, *Vice Chairman*

I. S. Coggeshall	F. A. Gunther
E. J. Content	George Lewis
W. B. Cowilich	F. B. Llewellyn
H. F. Dart	J. R. Poppele
G. A. Downsborough	Haraden Pratt
Alfred N. Goldsmith	H. A. Wheeler
L. J. Woods	

Board of Directors

The regular meeting of the Board of Directors took place on November 3, 1943, and was attended by L. P. Wheeler, president; F. S. Barton, vice president; S. L. Bailey, W. L. Barrow, I. S. Coggeshall, W. L. Everitt, H. T. Friis, Alfred N. Goldsmith, editor; G. E. Gustafson, O. B. Hanson, R. A. Heising, treasurer; F. B. Llewellyn, Haraden Pratt, secretary; F. E. Terman, B. J. Thompson, H. M. Turner, H. A. Wheeler, W. C. White, and W. B. Cowilich, assistant secretary.

The actions of the Executive Committee, taken at its October 5, 1943 meeting, were ratified.

These applications for membership were unanimously approved:

For transfer to Senior Member grade, A. B. Bronwell, W. M. Breazeale, R. D. Chipp, D. W. Epstein, W. T. Gibson, L. G. Hector, A. B. Hunt, D. W. Jenks, R. W. P. King, F. A. Lidbury, F. H. Nicoll, J. W. Paddon, Dale Pollack, R. B. Shanck, and McMurdo Silver; for admission to Senior Member grade, P. L. Barker, S. J. Levy, H. J. McCreary, J. R. Moore, and R. M. Ryder; for transfer to Associate grade, 17; Associate grade, 133; and, Student grade, 70.

A number of Bylaws amendments, necessitated by Constitutional changes, were adopted. Other amendments of the Bylaws, relative to the organization and duties of the Investment Committee, were discussed.

The report of the Tellers Committee was received and the following were declared elected:

President, 1944: H. M. Turner.

Vice President, 1944: R. A. Hackbusch.

Directors, 1944-1946: R. F. Guy, L. C. F. Horle, W. C. White.

Mr. Coggeshall, chairman of the Public Relations Committee, and Assistant Secretary Cowilich were requested to issue an immediate press release on the election of the foregoing officers.

These members were elected to serve on the Appointments Committee: B. J. Thompson, chairman; W. L. Barrow, F. B. Llewellyn, H. M. Turner, and H. A. Wheeler.

Secretary Pratt, as Institute Representative on the Radio Technical Planning Board, gave a report on the activities of that body and indicated that the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the National Electrical Manufacturers Association were recently elected as contributing sponsors.

The election of Assistant Secretary Cowilich as Secretary of the Radio Technical Planning Board was sanctioned.

On recommendation of the Executive Committee, a resolution containing the amendments to the Institute's Certificate of Incorporation, was unanimously adopted.

Action took place on matters relative to the Institute's investments, reported by Treasurer Heising, including the appointment of General Counsel Zeamans to the Investment Committee.

At his request, the Board of Directors granted an audience to Professor E. H. Armstrong for a presentation of his viewpoint on certain technical and procedural matters.

As Chairman of the Office-Quarters Committee, Treasurer Heising gave a progress report on the investigation of leasing or buying larger office quarters. The subject was discussed, and a general plan for raising funds for a building endowment was favorably received.

H. A. Wheeler, responsible for the Institute's convention activities, described the progress being made in the plans for the 1944 Winter Technical Meeting, which will be held on January 28 and 29, 1944, in New York. It was decided to join with the American Institute of Electrical Engineers for an evening meeting on January 27, 1944.

President Wheeler announced the appointment of the following personnel of the Institute's Committee on Professional Representation: H. A. Wheeler, chairman; E. F. Carter, C. C. Chambers, J. V. L. Hogan, and W. C. White. Mr. Wheeler reported on certain recommendations of this committee, pertaining to activities which would promote the professional standing of radio engineers.

H. F. Dart was unanimously elected as an additional member of the Institute's Committee on Professional Representation.

The New York Section was complimented on its enterprise in carrying out the publication of the comprehensive New York Technical Meetings Calendar for the last few months.

The appointment of J. F. Johnson to the Membership Committee was approved.

President-elect Turner was added to the Executive Committee, effective with the next meeting of that group.

The subject of an office-pension policy, introduced by President Wheeler, was discussed and the Executive Committee was authorized to make a further study of the matter.

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee met on November 2, 1943, and those present included L. P. Wheeler, president; Alfred N. Goldsmith, editor; R. A. Heising, treasurer; F. B. Llewellyn, Haraden Pratt, secretary; H. A. Wheeler, and W. B. Cowilich, assistant secretary.

Approval was granted to the following applications for membership, and to the recommendation that the Board of Directors advance those of Member grade to the new Senior Member status:

Transfer to Senior Member grade, A. B. Bronwell, W. M. Breazeale, R. D. Chipp, D. W. Epstein, W. T. Gibson, L. G. Hector, A. B. Hunt, D. W. Jenks, R. W. P. King, F. A. Lidbury, F. H. Nicoll, J. W. Paddon, Dale Pollack, R. B. Shanck, and McMurdo Silver; admission to Member grade, P. L. Barker, S. J. Levy, H. J. McCreary, J. R. Moore, and R. M. Ryder; transfer to Associate grade, 17; Associate grade, 133; and, Student grade, 70.

Several matters pertaining to office personnel, including an office-pension policy, were given consideration. Assistant Secretary Cowilich reported on the extent of the

overtime work in the office during the month of October.

Treasurer Heising, as chairman of the Office-Quarters Committee, gave a report on the possibilities of obtaining larger office quarters on rental or ownership bases. In the discussion of the situation, consideration was also given to a building-endowment fund.

Treasurer Heising reviewed the proposals made by General Counsel Zeamans relative to amending the Institute's Certificate of Incorporation. The proposals were discussed and followed by a recommendation to the Board of Directors.

The appointment of J. F. Johnson to the Membership Committee was recommended to the Board of Directors.

Attention was called by Editor Goldsmith to the preparation of another appeal to the War Production Board for the purpose of obtaining the 1944 paper allotment for the PROCEEDINGS. Complaints concerning the poor legibility resulting from lighter-weight paper in the PROCEEDINGS were also noted.

Action was taken on other matters pertaining to the PROCEEDINGS, as reported by Editor Goldsmith.

It was stated by Editor Goldsmith that a request for technical information on transmitting equipment, from an Argentine standardizing body, had recently been received and that relevant material has been supplied in reply.

The publication of the report, "Temporary Facsimile Test Standards," was recommended to the Board of Directors.

President Wheeler announced that Assistant Secretary Cowilich had recently been appointed Secretary of the Radio Technical Planning Board.

Treasurer Heising, as chairman of the Investment Committee, reviewed the report on investments to be presented to the Board of Directors.

On the subject of the 1944 Winter Technical Meeting, to be held on January 28 and 29 in New York, H. A. Wheeler gave a short account of the preliminary plans.

President Wheeler called attention to the New York Technical Meetings Calendar, being published by the New York Section, which was discussed and followed by a recommendation to the Board of Directors.

The matter of clearing members of certain technical committees, for consideration of classified material, introduced by Dr. Llewellyn, was given consideration.

At the suggestion of Dr. Llewellyn, the Institute's affiliation with the Engineers' Council for Professional Development was discussed.

Sample shades of the light blue, the emblem color for the new Member grade, were examined.

President Wheeler referred to the recent letter from the National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, relative to the new War Manpower Commission procedures to bring about the most effective utilization of scientific and professional personnel.

Approval was given to printing the revised Constitution as a separate publication and to making copies of it available to the membership.

Correspondence

The form of the correction term used by Pieracci¹ can be arrived at from mathematical considerations. It will be remembered that in a phase-shift modulator the carrier before multiplication is

$$e_c = E(t) \sin [\omega_c t + \tan^{-1} p \sin \lambda t]. \quad (1)$$

The maximum linear phase shift is determined by p , which for 5 per cent total distortion² is $p=0.454$. This corresponds to 25.5 degrees. Pieracci showed that if p were made a function of time then the maximum phase shift for the same distortion could be practically doubled. By synthesis he arrived at the form for $p(t)$ to give a maximum linear phase shift of 60 degrees. From his results

$$p(t) = \frac{1}{0.765 + 0.188 \cos 2\lambda t}. \quad (2)$$

If the argument of the arc tan in (1) were of the form $\tan(p \sin \lambda t)$ then the phase variation with modulation would be entirely linear since

$$\tan^{-1} \tan(p \sin \lambda t) = p \sin \lambda t.$$

We now ask ourselves what is the closest approximation to $\tan(p \sin \lambda t)$. For this purpose we make use of the expansion³

¹ Roger J. Pieracci, "A stabilized frequency-modulation system," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 30, pp. 76-81; February, 1942.

² D. L. Jaffe, "Armstrong's frequency modulator," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 26, pp. 475-482; April, 1938.

³ B. O. Pierce, "A short table of integrals," third revised edition, Ginn and Co., New York, N. Y., forms 816 and 817.

$$\tan x = x \frac{[1 - (x/\pi)^2][1 - (x/2\pi)^2] \cdots}{[1 - (2x/\pi)^2][1 - (2x/3\pi)^2] \cdots} \quad (3)$$

also⁴

$$\left. \begin{aligned} \sum_1^{\infty} 1/n^2 &= \pi^2/6 \\ \sum_0^{\infty} 1/(1+2n)^2 &= \pi^2/8 \end{aligned} \right\} \quad (4)$$

whence

$$\tan x \approx x \frac{1 - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \cdots}{1 - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \cdots} \quad (5)$$

and approximately

$$\begin{aligned} \tan x &\approx x \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}x^2} \\ \tan(p \sin \lambda t) &\approx p \sin \lambda t \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}p^2 \sin^2 \lambda t} \\ &\approx p \sin \lambda t \frac{1}{(1 - \frac{1}{2}p^2) + \frac{1}{2}p^2 \cos 2\lambda t} \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

Substituting (6) for $p \sin \lambda t$ in (1) should result in improved phase linearity with modulation. The instantaneous phase increment becomes

$$\Delta\phi = \tan^{-1} \frac{p \sin \lambda t}{(1 - \frac{1}{2}p^2) + \frac{1}{2}p^2 \cos 2\lambda t} \quad (7)$$

which is the form used by Pieracci. If we choose a maximum phase displacement of 60 degrees when $\sin \lambda t = 1$ then $p = 0.948$ whence

⁴ L. B. W. Jolley, "Summation of Series," Chapman Hall Ltd., 1925.

$$\Delta\phi = \tan^{-1} \frac{\sin \lambda t}{0.814 + 0.237 \cos 2\lambda t} \quad (8)$$

which is in fair agreement with (2).

D. L. JAFFE
Raytheon Manufacturing Co.
Waltham, Mass

Rochester Fall Meeting—1943

The 1943 Rochester Fall Meeting was held on November 8 and 9 at the Sagamore Hotel, Rochester, New York. It consisted of six sessions and featured a large exhibit of captured enemy radio and telephone equipment made available through the courtesy of the United States Army Signal Corps.

F. S. Barton, vice president of the Institute of Radio Engineers; R. A. Hackbush, vice-president-elect of the I.R.E.; O. L. Angevine, chairman of the Rochester Section; W. R. G. Baker, director of engineering of the Radio Manufacturers Association; and R. M. Wise, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., presided over the technical sessions.

The annual Rochester Fall Meeting dinner was attended by 270. George Lewis, International Telephone and Radio Manufacturing Company, served as toastmaster. Among the speakers were R. K. Gessford, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; H. J. Klumb, Rochester Fall Meeting Committee; J. W. Van Allen, Radio Manufacturers Association; R. A. Hackbush, vice-president-elect of the I.R.E.; and Bond Geddes, Radio Manufacturers Association.

A total of 524 registered for all sessions of this meeting.

Books

Practical Radio Communication, by Arthur R. Nilson and J. L. Hornung.

Published (1943) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. 914 pages + 13-page index + xvii pages. 540 figures. 6½ × 9½ inches. Price, \$5.00.

This book is intended to cover two phases of radio communication:

- 1—Fundamentals, which are included in chapters one to eight.
- 2—Operation and maintenance, which are covered from chapter nine to the end of the book.

The chapter headings give a fairly accurate idea of the scope of the book. These are:

- Chap. 1. Direct-Current Electricity and Magnetism
- Chap. 2. Alternating-Current Electricity
- Chap. 3. Introduction to Radio Tubes and Circuits

- Chap. 4. Transmitting-Circuit Principles
- Chap. 5. Receiving-Circuit Principles
- Chap. 6. Electronic Power Supplies
- Chap. 7. Antennas and Wave Propagation
- Chap. 8. Frequency Modulation
- Chap. 9. Aviation Radio Communication
- Chap. 10. Broadcast Studio
- Chap. 11. Broadcast Control Room
- Chap. 12. Broadcast AM Transmitters
- Chap. 13. Marine Radio Transmitters
- Chap. 14. Marine Radio Receivers
- Chap. 15. Marine Automatic Radio Alarms
- Chap. 16. Marine Radio Direction Finders
- Chap. 17. Motors and Generators
- Chap. 18. Storage Batteries
- Appendix

The first eight chapters are covered in the first 429 pages. This part of the book is poorly done. Many statements are incorrect as also are many of the formulas. These errors are too numerous to permit more than

mere mention of a few. Besides the errors the first part of the book would be much improved if more recent literature had been used or quoted to a greater extent.

The authors have chosen to run counter to convention and take the direction of electron flow as the direction of current. This is certainly of no help to the student who may have already learned to use the right-hand rule.

Some of the formulas quoted are not even approximately correct. It is evident that this was not done for the sake of simplicity because the correct formulas are quite as simple and easy to understand.

In several instances erroneous statements are to be found. For example, on page 117 one reads, "It may be seen that if the number of turns in the radio-frequency transformer is larger in the secondary than in the primary, a greater e.m.f. will be applied across the secondary at the points E ." The transformer referred to is an air-core radio-frequency type. The statement checks with formula number 5 listed on the next page. This formula is also entirely wrong.

Many statements are not clear or are

misleading. One outstanding example appears on page 72 regarding inductance, which reads in part as follows: "... expressed in electromagnetic units measured in centimeters which for practical purposes are called henrys, in honor of the discoverer ..." Not until the next page does the reader find that 10^9 centimeters equals one henry. Another sample of careless statement is found on page 63: "These losses are known as hysteresis and eddy currents." The work "efficiency" is loosely used through the text. It is taken to mean almost anything of the nature of a ratio.

Occasionally new terms or ideas are introduced without explanation. For instance, table 1-A, page 12, gives the resistance of a circular mil-foot of several different kinds of wire. What is meant by a circular mil-foot is not explained. The term magnetomotive force first appears on page 39 in its abbreviated form (m.m.f.). Not until two pages later is the subject of magnetism taken up. On page 185, the operator j , ($\sqrt{-1}$) occurs suddenly without explanation. From this point on it is used occasionally throughout the book. The reviewer was able to find only one explanation of what j meant in the entire book, and that was in the list of abbreviations on page xx where: " $j = \sqrt{-1}$ (operating vector)" is found.

These examples are only a few of the many defects of the first eight chapters. One who uses this book would be wise to regard all of this section of the book as of questionable accuracy until verified from some other source.

Beginning with chapter nine, page 430, the quality of the book improves remarkably. Here it is that the authors get busy with their main theme which is the operation and maintenance of modern commercial equipment. Many well-chosen examples of the various types of broadcast, aviation, and marine communication and navigation gear are presented. Complete circuit diagrams showing control as well as radio and audio circuits are accompanied by good word descriptions of their operation. Photographs are used extensively to show the appearance of the various types of equipment. This section of the book (chapter nine to the conclusion) is well done.

The text might better be titled "The Operation and Maintenance of Radio Communication Equipment." The book is written at trade-school level and is intended for operating personnel. It would be a good book for this purpose if the first eight chapters were not so carelessly handled.

L. M. CLEMENT
The Crosley Corporation
Cincinnati, Ohio

Reference Data for Radio Engineers

Compiled and published (1943) by Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation, 67 Broad Street, New York, N. Y. 200 pages + 3-page index. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Clothbound, price \$1.00 or \$0.75 in lots of twelve or more.

This is a follow-up edition of an extremely handy reference book prepared for governmental agencies and educational institutions covering material of value to engineers and operating technicians, and concerns a great many communication problems.

The material has apparently been selected with great care, by those well acquainted with the requirements of practicing engineers, and contains much information not found in any other book. In addition, many of the commonly referred-to tables and charts are found therein.

Among the many subjects taken up, the pages devoted to ultra-high-frequency and its propagation are of great utility. The book can be obtained at so modest a cost that it doubtless will receive a warm welcome. A complete list of sections follows, showing the scope of the undertaking: General Engineering Tables, Engineering and Material Data, Audio and Radio Design—General, Rectifiers, Vacuum Tubes and Amplifiers, Telephone Transmission, Radio-Frequency Transmission Lines, Radio Propagation and Antennas, Noise and Noise Measurement, Non-Sinusoidal Waveforms, Dimensional Expressions, Mathematical Formulas and General Information, and Mathematical Tables.

R. R. BATCHER
St. Alban's, L. I., N. Y.

Physik und Technik der Ultrakurzen Wellen, by H. E. Hollmann. Erster Band—Erzeugung ultrakurzer Welliger Scgwingungen; Zweiter Band—die ultrakurzen Wellen in der Technik. (The Physics and Technique of Ultra-Short Waves)

Published (1936) by Julius Springer, Berlin, Germany; Edwards Brothers, Inc., (1943), Ann Arbor, Michigan. (Photo-Lithoprint Reproduction).

Volume I, 321 pages + 5-page index + ix pages. 380 figures. Size, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Volume II, 300 pages + 6-page index + viii pages. 283 figures. Size, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Price, for the two volumes, \$13.50, F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan.

H. E. Hollmann's two volumes on "The Physics and Technique of Ultra-Short Waves" were originally published in 1936. The present publication is a photographic reproduction of this 1936 German edition. The work is now published under the auspices of the Alien Property Custodian presumably to make widely available to scientists and engineers certain useful material on microwaves. Similar considerations no doubt prompted the publication under the same auspices of the justly famous Jahnke-Emde "Tables of Functions"; but whereas a table of the error function, for

example is never out of date, 1936 microwave techniques rather definitely are.

These books were initially reviewed in the December, 1936, issue of the PROCEEDINGS. The reviewer at that time confessed that in view of the mass of material presented he was unable to point out just how much of it would have permanent value. Today we are in a better position to make this judgment. Hollmann covers the entire field. Thus the chapter headings of volume I are: Spark Generation of Quasi-Optical Waves; The Generation of Ultra-Short Waves Using Feedback; The Retarding Field Method; The Magnetron, and the Generation of Ultra-Short Waves by Electron Beams. The volume closes with a typical German 295, title bibliography unfortunately arranged by chapters rather than on a topical basis. In volume II we have: Reception and Detection of Quasi-Optical Waves; Radiation and Formation of Beams; Propagation; Technical Applications of Ultra-Short Waves; and finally Measurements. A 338, title bibliography concludes this volume.

On the positive side we may say that this work represents one of the first attempts at a comprehensive survey of the entire field of short waves, with particular emphasis of frequencies above 300 megacycles. Since that time no other comparable survey has been published so the greatest value of these books today arises from their utility for purpose of reference. In certain fields technical progress has been very rapid in the past seven years. In such instances the treatment is inferior considered by present-day standards. In other fields which have been relatively unfruitful such as therapy, radio-frequency heating, and biology mentioned in volume II in the chapter on applications, the book may still be quite valuable and suggestive for workers in these fields.

The most serious defect of the work from the viewpoint of the research worker of today arises from the fact that many of the techniques described are obsolete. This situation is aggravated by the consistent emphasis on techniques rather than on fundamental theory. The books are descriptive rather than mathematical in character. Thus a great deal of material is included on generators of the retarding field type such as Barkhausen-Kurz oscillators. Today one is forced to look elsewhere for a treatment of the modern counterpart of the retarding field generator. The man who requires information on wave guides, cavity resonators, or velocity-modulation tubes will obviously not find his material in these books.

The books would be very valuable if brought up to date by discarding obsolete material and the inclusion of descriptions of the techniques developed in the last seven years. The reviewer does not expect such a book to be published until some years after the war.

W. D. HERSHBERGER
RCA Laboratories
Princeton, New Jersey

Communication Circuits, by Lawrence A. Ware and Henry R. Reed

Published (1942) by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. 281 pages + 5-page index + vi pages. 122 illustrations. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Price, \$3.50.

This is a good book. It does what it sets out to do. It gives a comprehensive analysis of the properties of transmission lines, filters, and some other associated circuits from the standpoint of the engineering student who has a reasonable mathematical background. It leads to the study of the properties of wave guides and coaxial cables, about one quarter of the book being devoted to their consideration.

Those practitioners of the circuit art who strive for incomprehensibility will undoubtedly turn up their patrician noses at the somewhat overdetailed algebra. From the standpoint of the elementary student however this detail is all to the good.

Greater care might profitably have been taken with the phraseology and to keeping before the students the physical processes involved. For instance on page 56 why say the $z^{3/4}$ term "somehow disappears"? Why not just say "disappears," there's nothing mysterious about it. Again on page 58 why say "the propagation constant per unit length which is taken here to be the mile"? This is confusing. As a matter of fact it isn't taken to be the mile or anything else. The formula is correct whatever units are used. Also on page 47 in discussing the bel and the neper why brand the logarithmic system to base e as being "more or less inconvenient"? It depends on what you are doing. If you are involved in mathematical theory logarithms to base e are generally the most convenient. However if you are interested in making arithmetical calculations, heaven help you if you have to use a table of logarithms to that base. The bel is defined in terms of logarithms to base 10 because man learned to count on his fingers and evolved a decimal scale of notation for his arithmetic.

These examples are given because they are typical of a certain looseness of phraseology which tends to mar the general excellence of the book. They should not be allowed to obscure the fact that the subject matter is generally well chosen and comprehensive. The work can be recommended not only as a textbook for the student but also as a reference volume for the engineer.

WILLIAM WILSON
Pleasant Street
South Yarmouth, Massachusetts

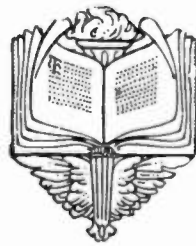
Electronic Physics, by L. Grant Hector, Herbert S. Lein, and Clifford E. Scouten

Published by The Blakiston Co., 1012 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 346 pages + 9-page index + viii pages. 298 figures. $6 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Price, \$3.75.

Electronic Physics is written as a text for beginning students in electricity, light, and atomic physics. The material is presented, to quote the preface, "... from the electron-proton point of view. Even the ancient subject of magnetism is described in terms of moving electric charges. Ordinary light, wireless, and X-rays are shown to be closely related and all three to be various aspects of electrical phenomena." Such a presentation has interesting possibilities, and there can be no objection to the modernization of the teaching of elementary physics. However, the book is almost entirely qualitative and would not be of much value for engineering or science students, even for a first course. Other students would find that the brief mention of so many topics, ranging from simple frictional electricity to artificial radioactivity, in some three hundred pages, produced a mental confusion rather than a useful general picture.

The book is generously illustrated with sketches so designed as to emphasize the important features. One could wish for more photographs or drawings of actual equipment to help the student visualize the discussion. The text is quite readable and appears to be free of errors. For a book written in this country, the use of the term "wireless" instead of "radio" does not seem justified.

W. H. PICKERING
California Institute of Technology
Pasadena, California



Mathematics Essential to Elec- tricity and Radio, by Nelson M. Cooke and Joseph G. Orleans.

Published (1943) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. 374 + 36 pages + 8-page index + x pages. 245 figures. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Price, \$3.00.

This book was written to provide a mathematical background for students of electrical and radio engineering. It is an attempt "to adapt Lieutenant Cooke's book on Mathematics for Electricians and Radiomen to secondary-school level and to high-school teaching techniques."

Although primarily a book on mathematics, chapters are provided which deal with electrical and radio theory, so placed that each electrical section follows several of purely mathematical content. Thus, for example, several chapters on elementary algebra precede a section on Ohm's law in series circuits; chapters on the solution of equations precede a chapter on the use of Kirchhoff's laws for the calculation of currents in networks. This method of presentation, which has the advantage of sustaining the interest of students of electricity, leads logically to a chapter on the application of logarithms to decibels and transmission lines, and the material on trigonometry is illustrated, not only by exercises on the solution of triangles, but serves as a basis for the development of elementary alternating-current theory and the use of the complex and polar representation of alternating-current vectors.

As a textbook on electrical engineering the book is naturally brief and somewhat superficial, but what is given is accurately and interestingly treated, and will be found eminently practical and useful for the man who has a working knowledge of electrical applications. The primary object of the book, to serve as a course in practical mathematics, is well accomplished, the method of presentation being clear and direct and well within the attainments of the student to which it is addressed.

An abundance of examples and problems is provided throughout the book, graded in difficulty so as to give facility in the use of the material in the text. The answers of the problems are printed at the end of the book, together with a wire-table, four-place logarithms, and natural trigonometric functions.

The book is beautifully printed and attractively bound.

FREDERICK W. GROVER
Union College
Schenectady, N. Y.

Contributors



C. G. BRENECKE

Cornelius G. Brennecke (A '36) was born in New York City on August 29, 1906. He received the degrees of A.B., B.S., and E.E. from Columbia University. His graduate work was done at New York University, where he received the degree of Ph.D. in 1936.

After several years with the engineering department of the Radio Corporation of America, Dr. Brennecke accepted a fellowship in physics at New York University, leaving there in 1936 to join the engineering faculty of the University of Toledo. Since 1942, he has been associate professor of electrical engineering at Lehigh University. He has published investigations in atomic physics and in the properties of dielectrics.



Charles W. Harrison, Jr. (A '36) was born in Virginia in 1913. The years 1932-



C. W. HARRISON, JR.

1936 were spent in the U. S. Naval Academy Preparatory School and in the Academy. In 1939 Mr. Harrison received the S.B. degree in engineering and in 1940 the degree of electrical engineer from the University of Virginia. In 1942 he was graduated with the S.M. degree in communication engineering from the Cruft Laboratory, Harvard University, and during the summer was a student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. His experience includes amateur, naval, and broadcast station operation, as well as research work at the Navy Department in Washington. He is at the present time a member of the teaching staff of the Cruft Laboratory.



Rudolf G. E. Hutter was born in Berlin, Germany, on February 12, 1910. He was a graduate student in physics and mathematics at the University of Berlin from 1930 to 1935. ("State examination" 1936.)

From 1936 to 1938 he was a research physicist in the transmitter laboratories of Telefunken, G. m. b. H.; from 1939 to 1940, chief engineer of the radio station KZIB, Manila, Philippine Islands; from 1940 to 1941, he was a graduate student in communication engineering and physics at Stanford University, California. Since 1941 he has been research associate in the division of electron optics, Stanford University.

Mr. Hutter is a Member of Sigma Xi and of the American Physical Society.



Ronald King (A '30, SM '43) was born on September 19, 1905, at Williamstown, Massachusetts. He received the B.A. degree in 1927 and the M.S. degree in 1929 from the University of Rochester and the Ph.D. degree from the University of Wisconsin in 1932. He was an American-German exchange student at Munich from 1928 to 1929; a White Fellow in physics at Cornell University from 1929 to 1930; and a Fellow in electrical engineering at the University of Wisconsin from 1930 to 1932. He continued at Wisconsin as a research assistant from 1932 to 1934. From 1934 to 1936 he was an instructor in physics at Lafayette College, serving as an assistant professor in 1937. During 1937 and 1938 Dr. King was a Guggenheim Fellow at Berlin. In 1938 he became instructor in physics and communication engineering at Harvard University, advancing to assistant professor in 1939 and to associate professor in 1942.



R. G. E. HUTTER



William L. MacLean (A '42) was born on July 14, 1908 at Marinette, Wisconsin. He became interested in radio in grade school and operated a spark-coil—crystal-detector station in 1921. Later he operated two licensed amateur stations while in high school, and a third at Massachusetts Institute of Technology where he received the B.Sc. degree in electrical engineering in 1929. For the following year he worked in the Bell Telephone Laboratories. Thereafter, during the Weimar republic, he studied physics a semester each at the Universities of Munich and Berlin. This was followed by most of a third semester at the Sorbonne. He did actuarial work from 1932-1937. Mr. MacLean returned to electrical engineering



RONOLD KING



W. L. MACLEAN

in civil service from 1937 to 1941, and then went to the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn where he received the M.E.E. degree in 1942 and is now employed as a

research associate. He is a member of Sigma Xi and of the Acoustical Society of America.



L. Marton was born on August 15, 1901, in Budapest, Hungary. He received the Ph.D. degree in 1924 from the University of Zurich, Switzerland, where he remained as a research associate until 1925.

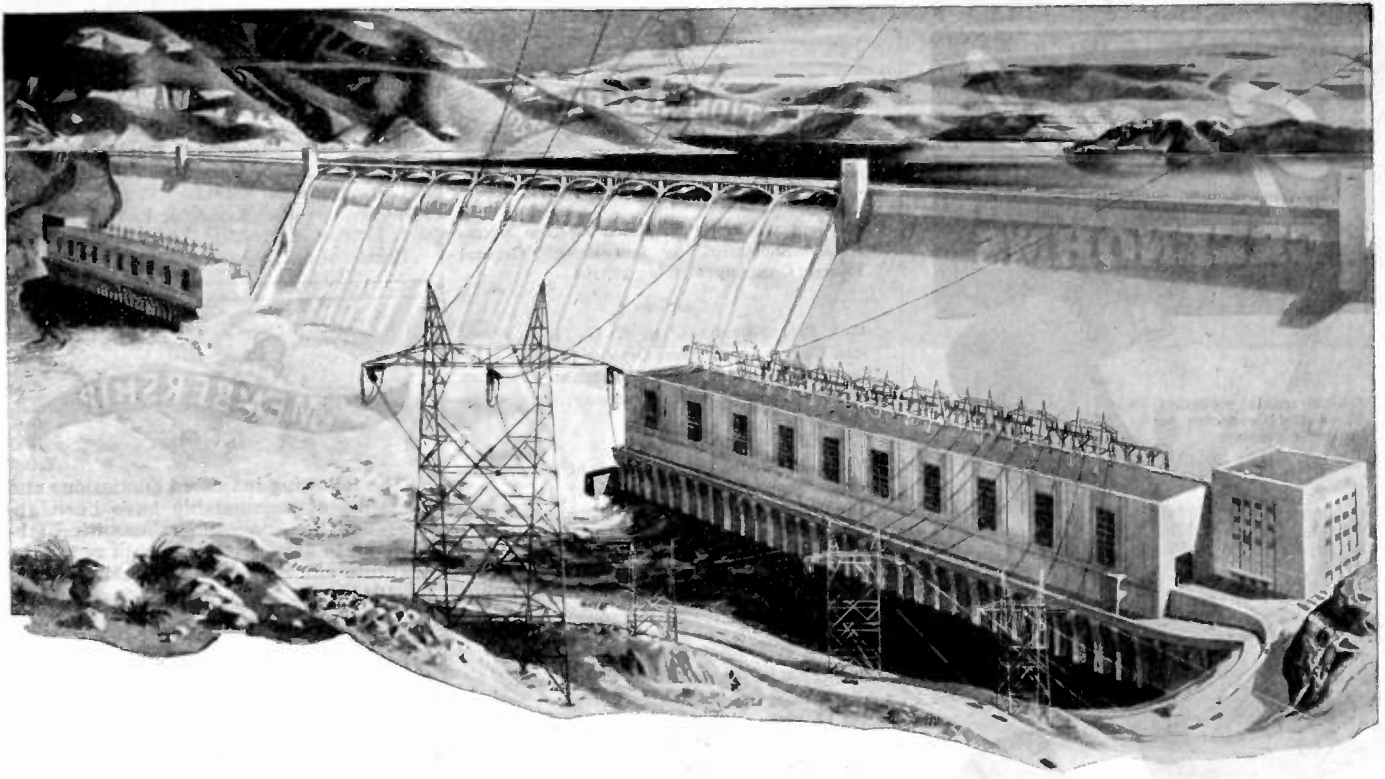
From 1926 to 1927 he was employed by the Tungfram Lamp Company as a research physicist. From 1928 to 1938 he was on the faculty of the University of Brussels, Belgium, where he begun his research in electron optics and microscopy; from 1938 to 1939 he was a lecturer at the University of Pennsylvania; from 1938 to 1941 he was a research physicist in charge of the development of electron microscopes, RCA Manufacturing Company; and visiting professor, summer session, University of Michigan, 1941.

Since 1941 he has been associate professor at Stanford University in charge of the division of electron optics.



L. MARTON

Professor Marton is a Fellow of the American Physical Society and of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, a Member of Sigma Xi.

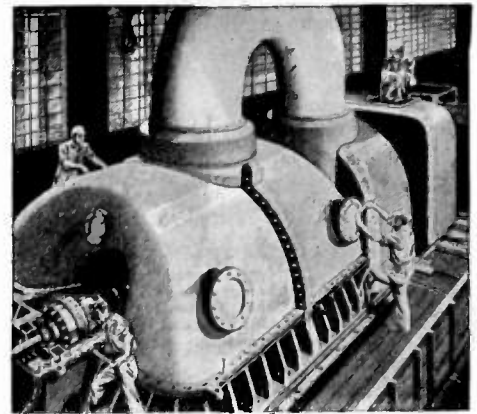


Westinghouse generators make power for a nation at war...

From the world's largest water-wheel generators at Grand Coulee Dam—from Westinghouse steam-driven generators in power plants throughout the nation—flow billions of kilowatts of electric power to turn the wheels of America's war industry.

Westinghouse combines the power of a thousand human skills...

A workman at a lathe, a girl on an assembly line, an engineer on the test floor—theirs, and the countless other skills of 103,000 Westinghouse employees, are welded into a single great production force. Their vast experience and knowledge help to produce the vitally needed power-generating equipment to drive America's mighty war machine.



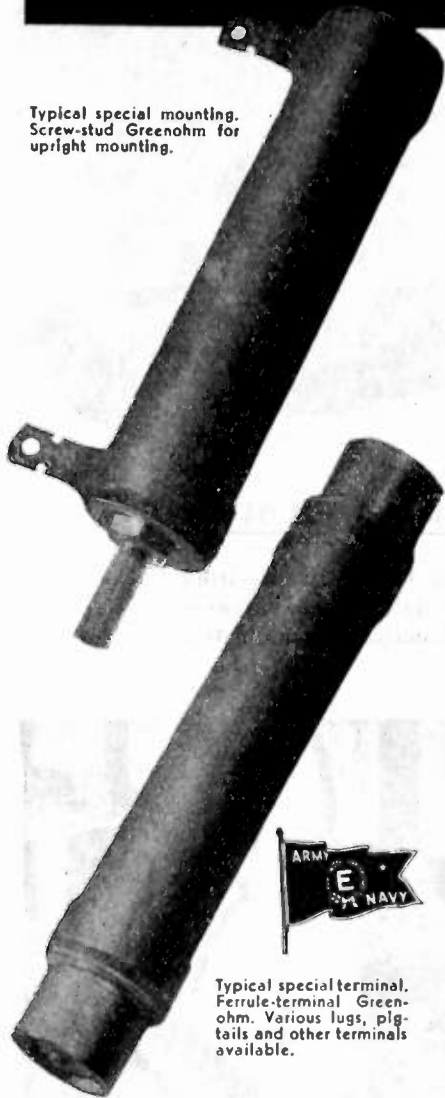
Westinghouse contributes the power of immense new knowledge...

When the incredible weapons born of war-time research are reforged for peacetime service, the daily miracles that electricity will perform are certain to create new and finer standards of living... while the cost of electricity continues to decrease as our nation's power-generating capacity continues to increase. Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company, Pittsburgh, Pa. Plants in 25 cities—offices everywhere.



Special GREENOHMS

Typical special mounting. Screw-stud Greenohm for upright mounting.



Typical special terminal. Ferrule-terminal Greenohm. Various lugs, plug-tails and other terminals available.

★ The advantages of those well-known green-colored power resistors found in quality instruments are now further extended by the wide choice of mountings, terminals, taps, combinations, etc. If the wide selection of standard Greenohms does not meet your more unusual needs, let us design and make special types precisely fitted to your requirements.

★ Write for catalog. Send along that resistance or control problem.



CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. • 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



BOSTON

"The General Electric Simplified Electron Microscope," (illustrated) by Igor Bensen, General Electric Company; October 28, 1943.

CHICAGO

"Radio Prognostications," by K. W. Jarvis, Sheridan Electro Corporation; October 15, 1943.

"Powdered Materials," by Earl Patch and Art Hosenlopp, Henry Crowley Company; October 15, 1943.

CLEVELAND

"Frequency Modulation in Emergency Communication Applications," (illustrated) by L. W. Goostree, General Electric Company; October 28, 1943.

"Demonstration of Emergency Frequency-Modulation Equipment of the Cleveland Transit System," by A. J. Teplany, Cleveland Transit System; October 28, 1943.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY

"Magnetic-Wire Recorder and Reproducer," by A. W. Sear, General Electric Company; November 12, 1943.

DETROIT

"The Study of the Absorption of Radio Waves in the Ionosphere," by A. H. Waynick, Wayne University; October 15, 1943.

"The Operation of American Airlines Radio Equipment," by W. A. Weeks, American Airlines, Inc.; November 19, 1943.

EMPORIUM

"Twenty-Eight-Volt Operation of Radio Receiving Tubes," by W. R. Jones, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; November 6, 1943.

LOS ANGELES

"Design of Civil Aeronautics Administration Airport Transmitters," by J. A. Rhoads, Jr., Air Associates, Inc.; October 19, 1943.

MONTREAL

"Accelerated Heat Treatment of Metals and Dielectrics by Means of Radio-Frequency Currents," (illustrated) by G. H. Brown, RCA Laboratories, Inc.; October 13, 1943.

"The Controlled Multivibrator," (illustrated) by Henry Jaderholm, Canadian Marconi Company; November 10, 1943.

PHILADELPHIA

"Industrial Electronics from an Engineer's Point of View," (illustrated) by H. L. Palmer, General Electric Company, November 4, 1943.

PITTSBURGH

"Accelerated Heat Treatment of Metals and Dielectrics by Means of Radio-Frequency Currents," (illustrated) by G. H. Brown, RCA Laboratories, Inc.; October 11, 1943.

"Crystal Filters," (illustrated) by C. F. Kiefer, Carnegie Institute of Technology; November 8, 1943.

"The Manufacture of Steatite Ceramics," (illustrated) by D. E. Stark, University of Pittsburgh; November 8, 1943.

PORTLAND

"Various Antenna Projects," by H. C. Singleton, Station KGW-KEX; November 2, 1943.

ST. LOUIS

"Some Factors Which Affect the Design of High-Fidelity Equipment," by A. J. Ebel, Station WILL, University of Illinois; October 27, 1943.

TWIN CITIES

RCA Technical Movies, "Electron Parade," "Electron Microscope," and "Television"; October 13, 1943.

WASHINGTON

"Behavior of Dielectrics Over Wide Ranges of Frequency and Temperature," by R. F. Field, General Radio Company; October 11, 1943.

"An Electromechanical Calculator and the Systematization of Directional Antenna Patterns," by C. E. Smith, United States Army Signal Corps; November 8, 1943.

"The Institute in an Expanding Radio World," by L. P. Wheeler, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; November 8, 1943.



The following indicated admissions and transfers of membership have been approved by the Admissions Committee. Objections to any of these should reach the Institute office by not later than January 31, 1944.

Transfer to Senior Member

Andres, J. J., 6415 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, 26, Ill.

Eichel, J. H., Federal Communications Commission, 641 Washington St., New York, N. Y.

Kraemer, G. S., 1160 Fifth Ave., New York, 29, N. Y.

Leydorf, G. F., 3546 Herschel View, Cincinnati, 8, Ohio.

Newlon, A. E., Research Department, Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Manufacturing Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Admission to Member

Chambers, A. G., Port R.D.F. Officer, Kissy Flats, Freetown, British West Africa.

Gelzer, J. R., 1618 South Dixon Cir., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Lehmann, G. J., Hotel Croydon, 12 E. 86 St., New York, N. Y.

Watson, W. R., 34573 Chestnut St., Wayne, Mich.

Transfer to Member

Fricker, J. N., 46 Claydon Rd., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.

Reid, J. D., Box 67, Mt. Healthy, Ohio

Reynolds, C. B., Federal Communications Commission, 641 Washington St., New York, N. Y.

Speakman, E. A., Naval Research Laboratory, Anacostia Station, D. C.

Thompson, L., Jr., Communications Engineering Branch, War Department, Washington, D. C.

Varone, R. A., 256 White Horse Pike, Audubon, N. J.

Watson, H. M., 3622 Clinton Ave., Richmond, Calif.

West, W. P., 522 Arbutus St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The following admissions and transfers were approved by the Board of Directors on December 1, 1943.

Admission to Senior Member

Clegg, J. E., Torside, St. Andrews Rd., Malvern, Worcester, England.

Transfer to Senior Member

Bruck, G. C., 157 S. Harrison St., East Orange, N. J.

Pomeroy, A. F., 82 Mine Mount Rd., Bernardsville, N. J.

Speir, F. H., 324 Rosemary Ave., Ambler, Pa.

Transfer to Member

Bliss, A. O., 2585 S. Bayshore Dr., Miami, Fla.

Benowitz, H. S., 1301 Seneca Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

Ruckelshaus, J. G., 110 Pomeroy Rd., Madison, N. J.

Stewart, R. D., No. 10, The Garrison, Barbados, British West Indies

(Continued on page 36A)

Utah**V-NEWS**

RADIO INDUSTRY NOW PRODUCES FOR WAR—BUT PLANS FOR PEACE

UTAH EMPLOYEES BREAK PRODUCTION RECORDS FOR UNCLE SAM

Month by month, production records have been broken as Utah has gone "all out" for Uncle Sam, according to Fred R. Tuerk, President.

He points out that experience gained during the war period will be ably utilized in efficient peacetime production.

With emphasis on quality, the dependability of Utah parts, long a by-word in the radio and sound equipment industries, will be maintained.



FRED R. TUERK

YOU ARE PART OF UTAH'S POSTWAR PLANS

"We're working for Victory and planning for peace now," stated Oden F. Jester, Vice-President in Charge of Sales of the Utah Radio Products Company, when queried recently on Utah's postwar plans. "Our experts are hard at work, developing plans for the future—plans that take utmost consideration of the needs of industrial concerns. Better products are on the way. In the Utah laboratory rapid strides have been made in adapting new electronic and radio developments for war uses—and making them available for the requirements of tomorrow."



ODEN F. JESTER

CARTER DIVISION IN FULL SWING FOR WAR PRODUCTION—AND POSTWAR PLANNING



FRANK E. ELLITHORPE

Frank E. Ellithorpe, Sales Manager of the Carter Division of the Utah Radio Products Company, declared in a recent interview that Utah Jacks, Switches, Vitreous Enameled Resistors, Plugs, Wirewound Controls and other Utah-Carter parts are seeing service on wide fronts—in the air, on the sea and on the ground. They are playing an important part in adapting the new electronic and radio developments—in making them

militarily and commercially usable.

Mr. Ellithorpe went on to state that Utah-Carter parts are proving that the engineering which created them and the manufacturing methods which are turning them out in ever-increasing quantities are worthy of the fighting men who depend on those parts. This same engineering staff and these same manufacturing facilities, Mr. Ellithorpe went on to say, will be converted to the development and production of the Utah products to meet the demands of industry for "tomorrow."

WAR DEVELOPMENTS AND THEIR PEACETIME MARKETS

The war has speeded discoveries and improvements in many fields,

said W. A. Ellmore, Vice-President in Charge of Engineering of the Utah Radio Products Co. "Nowhere," he went on, "has this been more true than in the radio and communications fields. Today, electrical and electronic miracles are enlisted in the armed forces—but tomorrow they will be at the service of peacetime America." Mr. Ellmore further pointed out that because of the wartime research and improvements now going on at Utah, there will be greater enjoyment and convenience in the American home—greater efficiency in the American factory.



W. A. ELLMORE

UTAH RADIO PRODUCTS CO., 842 Orleans St., Chicago, Ill.

Q-max
The new
Radio Frequency Lacquer
A-27
Communication Products Company

**THIS HELPFUL BOOKLET
FREE ON REQUEST**

Just off the press is this 24-page booklet describing in detail the new and improved Q-Max A-27 Radio Frequency Lacquer.

Uses are illustrated and described... the excellent electrical and physical properties, as determined by careful laboratory tests, are recorded... the dielectric constant, power factor and low loss factor over a wide frequency range are shown in graph form... the results of laboratory tests on density, dielectric strength, acid member, drying time and other characteristics are reproduced.

Send for your copy of this informative booklet today.

Other products available to the communications industry are: a radiation-free line of copper or aluminum Coaxial Transmission Line, the Auto-Dryaire for dehydrating transmission lines, new Sterling Switches and Antennas and Radiating Systems. Complete data furnished on request.

**Communication
PRODUCTS COMPANY**
744 BROAD ST., NEWARK, N. J.
Factory: 346 Bergen Ave.,
Jersey City, N. J.

Communication Products Company
744 Broad Street, Newark, New Jersey

Send: Q-Max A-27 Lacquer Booklet

Data on _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____



(Continued from page 34A)

Admission to Member

- Davis, A. C., 1508 W. Verdugo Ave., Burbank, Calif.
Fagen, M. D., 16 A Forest St., Apt. 32, Cambridge, Mass.
Finke, H. A., 74 Jefferson Rd., Princeton, N. J.
Iannelli, E., 86 Webster Ave., Harrison, N. Y.
Mullin, C. J., Department of Physics, St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.
Muniz, R., 7243 Shore Rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Nelson, I., 320 Broadway, Bismarck, N. D.
Stanton, A. N., Box 541, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas.
Whiting, W. E., 447 Douglas St., Bakersfield, Calif.

The following admissions to Associate were approved by the Board of Directors on December 1, 1943.

- Anderson, G. H., 939 S. Gilpin St., Denver, Colo.
Ballinger, L., Rt. 1, Box 298, Clackamas, Ore.
Bartley, F. L., 204 S. West St., Angola, Ind.
Berge, R. G., 86-12-138 St., Jamaica, L. I. N. Y.
Bittner, B. J., 118 Marlborough, Boston, Mass.
Blackman, B. G., 2730 Angus St., Los Angeles, 26, Calif.
Blair, J. N., 4408 Holly, Kansas City, Mo.
Blair, K. A. W., Croydon, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
Bode, L. R., 83 Charles St., West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
Brown, E. M., 110 Davis Ave., Mt. Ephraim, N. J.
Budden, K. G., 1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W. Washington, D. C.
Caldwell, P. A., 3539 E. Capitol St., Apt. 301, Washington, D. C.
Cannon, G. R., 1764 Rose Villa St., Pasadena, 4, Calif.
Cary, E. A., 517 East Brinton St., Philadelphia, 44, Pa.
Chung, J., 1122 Fourth Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii.
Cohen, G., 675 East 38 St., Brooklyn, 10, N. Y.
Coker, S. G., Box 94, Angleton, Texas.
Conway, T. D., 29 Pattison Rd., London, N.W. 2, England.
Conto, J., 1475 Grand Concourse, New York, 52, N. Y.
Cook, H. A., 4322 Taos Rd., Dallas, 9, Texas.
Cummings, K. M., United Air Lines, 5959 South Cicero, Chicago, 38, Ill.
Cushman, R. W., 115 Billings St., Sharon, Mass.
Davidson, L. G., C.S.I.R., Division of Radiophysics, University Grounds, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
Dawson, H. W., 3035 Van Waters Ave., Milwaukie, 2, Ore.
DeGraw, I. H., Jr., 55 McKinley Ave., Dumont, N. J.
Donovan, R. D., 16614 Monica, Detroit, 21, Mich.
Davis, S. M., 1122 N. Point Rd., Dundalk P.O., Baltimore, 22, Md.
Ellis, A. R., 114 Brattle St., Cambridge, 38, Mass.
Evans, H. C., 2582 Lakeview Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Fischer, B., 813 N. Ridgewood Pl., Los Angeles, 38, Calif.
Fitch, C. M., 4200 Mountain View Ave., Oakland, Calif.
Ford, H. B., Jr., 45 Mentelle Park, Lexington, 27, Ky.
Fowler, K., Box 2233, Bridgeport, Conn.
Friswold, F. A., 17408 Dartmouth Ave., Cleveland, 11, Ohio.
Gail, H. R., 602 Lincoln Ave., Palmyra, N. J.
Goldstein, J., 3229 W. Clifford St., Philadelphia, 21, Pa.
Goertz, R. C., 9 Burr Ave., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Goodell, W. A., 339 Kentucky, Lorain, Ohio.
Grant, A. St. G., 98 Inglis St., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

(Continued on page 38A)

I. R. E. People



E. H. FRITSCHEL

E. H. Fritschel has been named sales manager of transmitting tubes in the tube division of the General Electric Company's electronics department located in Schenectady, N. Y.

Mr. Fritschel, a native of Waverly, Iowa, was graduated from Iowa State College in 1926 with a B.S. degree in electrical engineering. In July of that year he entered the General Electric Company as a student engineer on the test course. In April of 1927, Mr. Fritschel went to Uruguay, South America, as a construction foreman for the installation of radio transmitting equipment. After returning to the United States eight months later, he did development work at Schenectady. In March, 1929, he was transferred to the radio (now electronics) department where he has handled radio transmitter and industrial electronic tube sales. He is a member of Eta Kappa Nu and an Associate member of the Institute of Radio Engineers.

I. R. WEIR

I. R. Weir (A'25-M'41) has been appointed assistant to the designing engineer of the transmitter division of the General Electric Company's electronics department, according to C. A. Priest (A'24-M'38), division manager. In this capacity, Mr. Weir will assume complete responsibility for the engineering and drafting activities at the Syracuse, New York, plant of the division where he will be located.

Mr. Weir was born in Prairie Creek, Indiana, and was graduated from Rose Polytechnic Institute in 1921 with the degree of B.S. in Electrical Engineering. In 1936 he received his E.E. degree.

He entered the General Electric Company test department in Schenectady, June, 1921, and in March, 1923, was assigned to what was then the transmitter division of the radio (now electronics) department where he has been since with the exception of one year, 1924, when he was sent to Central America to install and adjust high-power radio equipment for the United Fruit Company.

Mr. Weir was made section leader of the high-power section of the transmitter division at Schenectady in 1929.

For your children's sake
 For your family's sake
 For your own sake
 —FOR GOODNESS SAKE
Buy War Bonds Now — to Your Limit!



Communications is a mighty important word these days both on the home front and among the fighting yanks on all of our far-flung battle fronts. The RAULAND organization is proud of its job of backing up our war effort with the finest and most modern electronic communications equipment obtainable anywhere in the world.

RADIO...SOUND...

Rauland

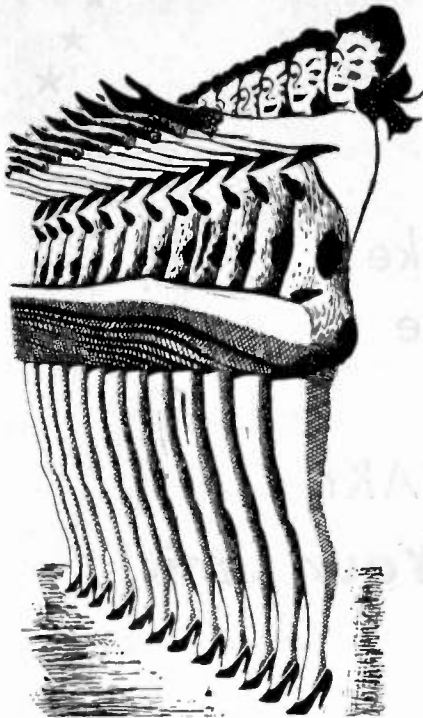
...COMMUNICATIONS

Electroneering is our business

THE RAULAND CORPORATION . . . CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Buy War Bonds and Stamps! Rauland employees are still investing 10% of their salaries in War Bonds

UNFAILING PRECISION



IN THE new General Electric line of ELECTRONIC MEASURING INSTRUMENTS, unfailing precision is just one of many invaluable features designed by the famous G-E electronics laboratories—you are given a wide choice of accurate apparatus for service, maintenance and research work.

The units include: G-E unimeters, capacitometers, audio oscillators, wide band oscilloscopes, square wave generators, signal generators, power supply units and other utility measuring instruments.

These units are now in production primarily for the Armed Forces . . . but they may be purchased on a priority if you are in war work. After victory, the complete line will be available to all.

• We invite your inquiry for G-E electronic measuring equipment made to meet your special requirements.

**FREE
CATALOG**



**ELECTRONICS
DEPARTMENT
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
Schenectady, N. Y.**

Please send, without obligation to me, the General Electric Testing Instrument Catalog, P-1 (loose-leaf), for my information and files.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____

GENERAL ELECTRIC
177-C1
Electronic Measuring Instruments



(Continued from page 36A)

- Grant, G. R., Radiophysics Laboratory, University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia.
- Gregson, W. D. H., c/o Melyn Court, Heyrod Rd., Stalybridge, Cheshire, England.
- Halder, G. W., 14 Gay Head St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
- Haley, A. J., 627 Firat Ave., Johnsonburg, Pa.
- Harp, C. E., Faculty Exchange, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla.
- Henley, R. D., 830 Tremont Ave., Lexington, 19, Ky.
- Hoffmann, P. F., 970 National Press Bldg., Washington, D. C.
- Hom, F. M., 55 Weybridge Rd., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
- Housley, D. G., First Proving Grounds, Eglin Field, Fla.
- Ishmael, O. L., 354 S. Ogden Ave., Columbus, 4, Ohio
- Johnson, R. M. W., 124 Broad St., Williston Park, L. I., N. Y.
- Jones, J. W., 202 Mid-American, Midwest City, Branch Oklahoma City, Okla.
- Jonker, W. E., c/o Western Electric Co., Radio Division, 120 Broadway, New York, 5, N. Y.
- Kitty, F. J., 202 19 Ave., Belmar, N. J.
- Kollar, T. J., Oak Rd., Box 53, Oronoque, Conn.
- Krasik, S., 1200 Wood St., Pittsburgh, 21, Pa.
- Kriz, W., Ward Island, Corpus Christi, Texas.
- Lamy, R. H., 110 Woodward Ave., Tonawanda, N. Y.
- Landecker, L., North Long Branch, N. J.
- Lane, A. D., 4124 Yosemite Ave., St. Louis Park, Minn.
- Latham, J. C., 27 W. 55 St., New York, N. Y.
- Lender, G. A., 2500—16 Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Levin, C. J., 3330 Virginia Ave., Baltimore, 15, Md.
- Lockhart, J. C., Jr., 4802 Guilford Rd., College Park, Md.
- Louden, W. C., 86 Radcliffe Rd., Buffalo, 14, N. Y.
- Lyman, J., West Neck Rd., Lloyd Harbor, Huntington, L. I., N. Y.
- Mahalingam, N., Broadcasting Department, Hyderabad-Deccan, India.
- Mahurin, C., 290 Margarita Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
- Marquardt, J. A., 2850 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, 16, Ill.
- Mason, J. L., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Ala.
- McCoy, D. R., 6916 Gentry Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.
- McHolland, C. L., 631 N. Kenwood St., Burbank, Calif.
- Mick, E., 303 W. Elm St., Marion, Ky.
- Miller, F. E., 3122 S.E. 73 Ave., Portland, 6, Ore.
- Moreland, H. H., A.P.O. 929, c/o Postmaster, San Francisco, Calif.
- Morley, H. B., 76 Foster St., Brighton, Mass.
- Morrow, R. E., 153 S. Liberty St., Salem, Ore.
- Moss, A. L., 301 E. 21 St., New York, 10, N. Y.
- Muschamp, R. A., 499 Evers St., Bridgeport, 4, Conn.
- Newcomb, I. R., 5505 Tramore Rd., Baltimore, 14, Md.
- Neugebauer, H. W., 41-73 Gleane St., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
- Nierman, L. G., 1401 Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
- Owen, R. P., Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, 2 Main Ave., Passaic, N. J.
- Oyster, D. E., 520 Corona Ave., Dayton, 9, Ohio.
- Palen, H. A., 122 E. Water St., Lock Haven, Pa.
- Pater, O. C., 50-20—193 St., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
- Patrick, A. L., c/o Fleet Post Office, New York, N. Y.
- Pelner, N., c/o Rubenstein, 100 Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Peterson, A. W., 201 W. Fourth St., Emporium, Pa.
- Phelps, R. B., Y. M. C. A., 215 W. 23 St., New York, N. Y.

- Poarch, M. F., 5744 E. New York St., Indianapolis, 1, Ind.
- Proctor, W. G., 507 Beacon St., Boston, 15, Mass.
- Ranalli, M. J., 5113 Cedar Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Redmond, J. F., 740 E. Cedar Ave., Ravenna, Ohio.
- Robinson, P. E., 44 Langdon St., Apt. 5, Cambridge, 38, Mass.
- Roney, E. L., 2359 Menalto Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
- Rosenberg, P., 4 Still St., Brookline, 46, Mass.
- Rowe, R. G., 8237 Witkop, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
- Schaller, J., 2882 Phillip Ave., New York, N. Y.
- Scheiner, S. R., Delmar-Morris Apts., Chelton and Morris Aves., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Schriener, C. J., 122 E. Water St., Lock Haven, Pa.
- Schwartz, S., 5740 Colorado Ave., N.W., Washington, 11, D. C.
- Schwarz, E. E., c/o Fleet Postmaster, New York, N. Y.
- Shields, A. B., 3142 Kensington Rd., Cleveland, 18, Ohio.
- Sollars, R. C., 1171 W. 37 Pl., Los Angeles, 7, Calif.
- Stief, F. W., c/o L. M. Delamater, Point Douglas Rd., Newport, Minn.
- Stone, C. S. E., 4470 Second, Detroit, 1, Mich.
- Summers, G. C., Sec. J, Clinton, Okla.
- Sweet, R. A., Physics Dept., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, La.
- Swonell, H., Newport Corner, N. S. Canada.
- Tatum, F. W., 85 Bronx River Rd., Yonkers, 4, N. Y.
- Taylor, F. W., 146 Brampton Rd., Syracuse, 5, N. Y.
- Taylor, K. L., 86 East Randolph St., Chicago, 1, Ill.
- Tunncliffe, W. W., Radiation Laboratory, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, 39, Mass.
- Walck, W. J., WJNY, Watertown, N. Y.
- Walker, A. C., 333 Central Park West, New York, 25, N. Y.
- Walker, H. C., 4958 Maypole Ave., Chicago, 44, Ill.
- Wang, C. C., Electronics Engineering Department Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., Bloomfield, N. J.
- Webb, H. D., 1308 H St., Belmar, N. J.
- Weiss, H., 32 Home Ave., Albany, N. Y.
- Whitcomb, M. F., 853 Park Ave., Baltimore, 1, Md.
- Williams, F. B., 8342 Oketo Ave., Niles, Ill.
- Woodcock, V. E., 1505 Race St., Philadelphia, 2, Pa.
- Woolfolk, E. W., 2099 N. Fairmont Blvd., Riverside, Calif.
- Usofi, M., c/o Ismail Usofi Esq., Iranian School, Umarnkadi Rd., P. O. Chinchbunder, Bombay No. 9, India.
- Yoder, H. F., 22 N. Douglas Ave., Springfield, Ohio.
- Yonkovic, M., WJNY, Watertown, N. Y.
- Zlatin, N., 4042 Paxton Ave., Cincinnati, 9, Ohio.

TRANSFER OF MEMBERS

The following Members were transferred to Senior Member grade at the October 6, 1943, meeting of the Board of Directors

- Aboussleman, William, Newark, N. J.
- Aceves, Julius G., New York, 33, N. Y.
- Ackman, H. E., Emporium, Pa.
- Adams, Ira J., New York, N. Y.
- Adams, Norman I., Jr., New Haven, Conn.
- Adorjan, Paul, London, S.W. 1, England.
- Affel, Herman A., New York, N. Y.
- Aiken, Charles B., Houston, Texas.
- Ainsworth, A. L., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
- Aiya, S. V. Chandrashekar, Bangalore, India.
- Allen, Hugh E., Arlington, Va.
- Allen, James G., Dayton, Ohio.
- Amis, Bushey, Herts, England.
- Amy, Ernest V., New York, N. Y.
- Anderson, Earl I., Manhasset, L. I., N. Y.
- Anderson, Edwin C., Douglaston, N. Y.
- Anderson, Frithiof B., Oakhurst, N. J.
- Anderson, H. V., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Anderson, Pierson A., Medford, N. J.
- Andrew, Victor J., Chicago, Ill.
- Andrews, Guillermo Juan, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Andrews, Paul D., Schenectady, N. Y.
- Appel, Henry W., New York, 28, N. Y.
- Arnaud, Jean P., Vte. Lopez, F.C.C.A., Argentina.
- Arnold, John W., Camp Hulén, Texas.
- Arnson, Ludwig, New York, N. Y.
- Asserson, Raymond, Washington, D. C.

(Continued on page 40A)



The Portland Vase, most renowned achievement of Josiah Wedgwood (1730 - 1795)

Masterpiece of Skilled Hands



UNITED

ELECTRONICS COMPANY

NEWARK, 2



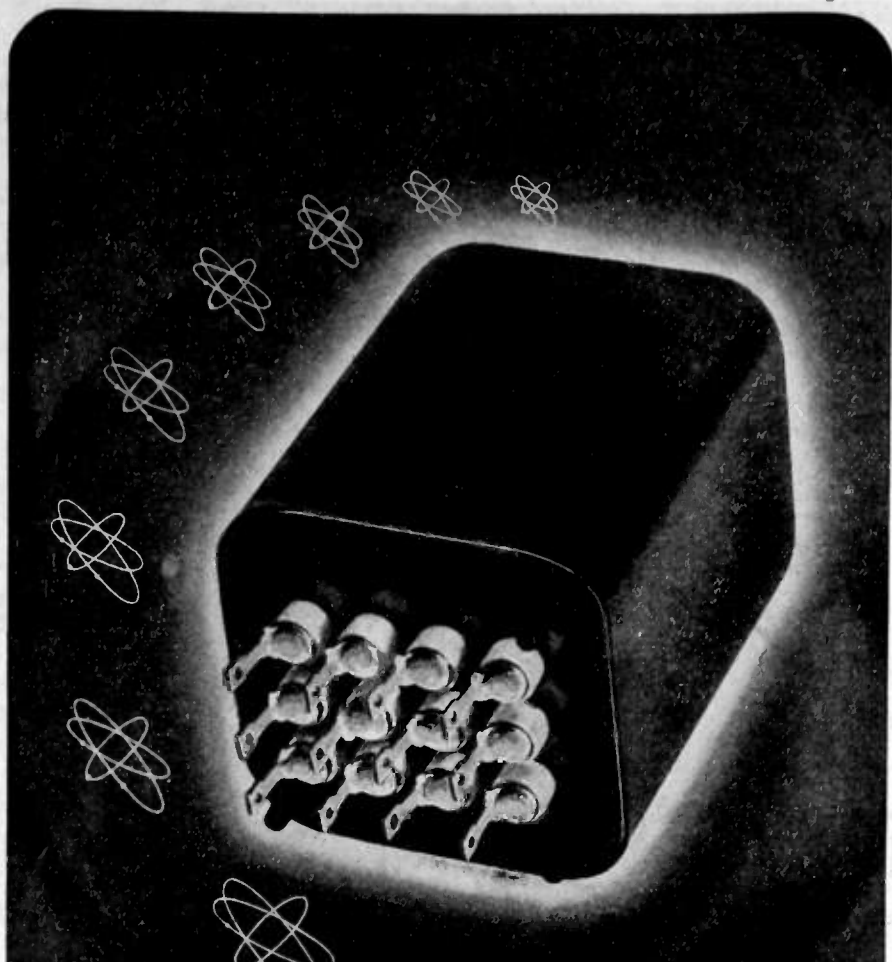
New Jersey

Transmitting Tubes EXCLUSIVELY Since 1934

In every art or craft, the work of a few masters will always be of a quality above all else of its kind . . . The name Wedgwood denotes rare excellence in pottery. The name Gobelins characterizes tapestries of incomparable beauty. So, too, in its field, the name UNITED stands for electronic tubes which are individual masterpieces . . . While electronic tubes are the very heart of countless machine-age devices, their manufacture is as dependent upon expert minds and skilled hands as is the fashioning of a fine vase or violin . . . UNITED Tubes are engineered to the most exacting specifications. They are constructed of the highest quality materials obtainable. Yet no tube can be one bit better than the skill that assembles its intricate component parts. Herein lies one reason why UNITED Tubes are in a class by themselves for efficiency and long life.



(Continued from page 38A)



PROPER POWER for Electronic Equipment

The most accurate and efficient instruments for microscopic observation, precision measurement, color and material identification, high frequency heating, sorting and communication are dependent on the Electron Tube.

Transformers—the Power behind the Electron Tube—must by necessity be properly designed and built with the same precision as the tubes that they operate.

Chicago Transformer specializes in the design and manufacture of units for this type of application.



BETTER BUY BONDS!

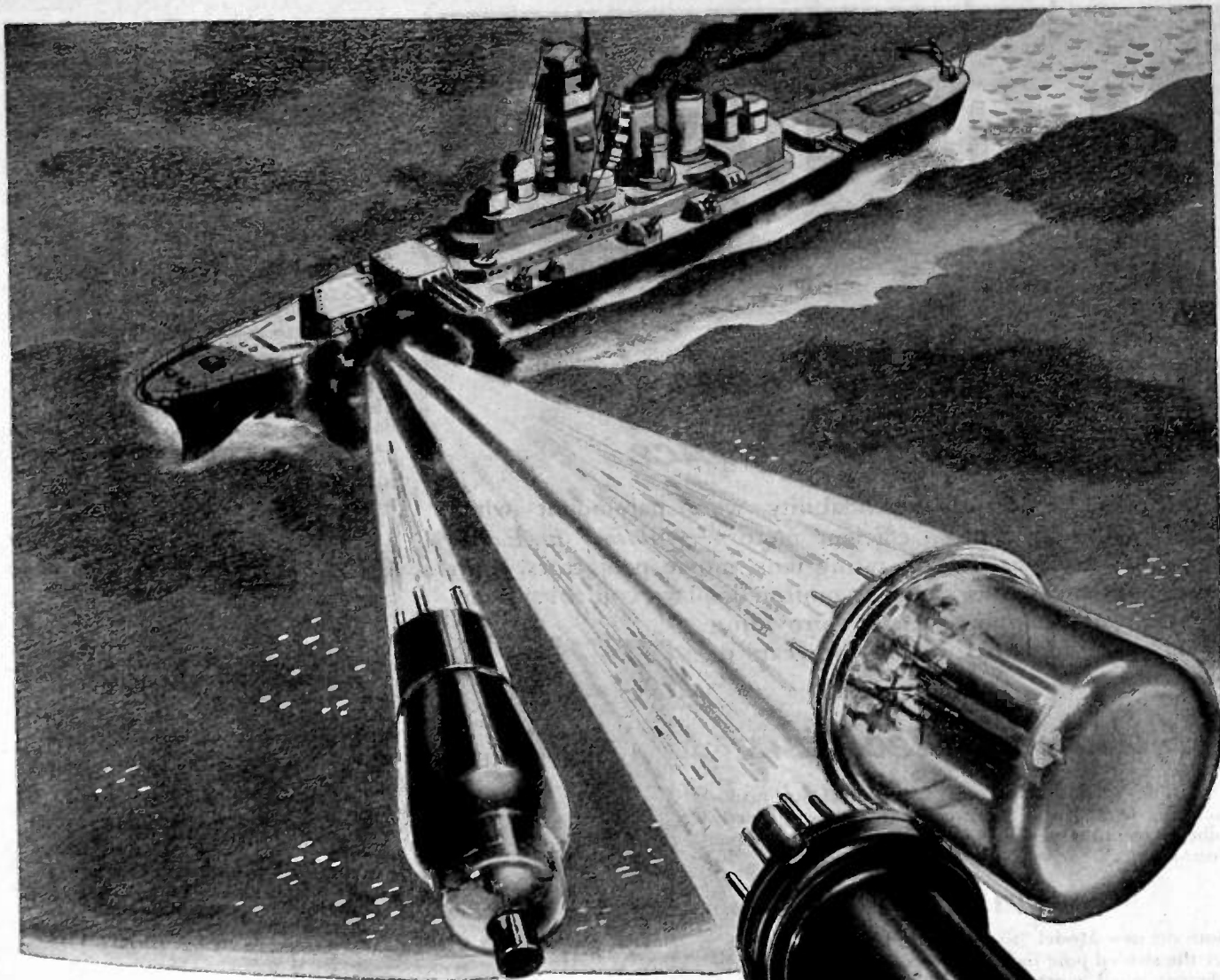
CHICAGO TRANSFORMER

DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION

3501 WEST ADDISON STREET • CHICAGO, 18

- Aston, J. P., Verdun, Que., Canada.
- Atwood, John B., Riverhead, L. I., N. Y.
- Aull, Wilson, Jr., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
- Ayer, Raymond E., Lancaster, Pa.
- Ayres, Ralph C., Kansas City, Kan.
- Backus, Cyrus D., Silver Spring, Md.
- Bagnall, V. B., South Arlington, Va.
- Bailey, Arnold B., New York, N. Y.
- Bailey, Stuart L., Washington, D. C.
- Bailey, William M., South Plainfield, N. J.
- Bair, Ralph S., New York, N. Y.
- Baldwin, Arthur V., Emporium, Pa.
- Baker, Carl I., Montclair, N. J.
- Baker, Irvin R., Haddonfield, N. J.
- Baldwin, C. F., Schenectady, N. Y.
- Baldwin, John M., Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Ballentine, Edwin C., Moorestown, N. J.
- Bardin, William F., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
- Bareiss, Max, Livingston, N. J.
- Barkley, William J., New York, N. Y.
- Barron, John H., Washington, D. C.
- Bartelink, E. H., Ballaton Spa, N. Y.
- Barton, Loy E., Collingswood, N. J.
- Barhydt, Charles R., Bridgeport, Conn.
- Batcheller, Arthur, New York, N. Y.
- Batcher, Ralph R., Saint Albans, L. I., N. Y.
- Baxter, Charles, Oxford, England.
- Bayles, John C., South Orange, N. J.
- Bayly, Benjamin de F., New York, N. Y.
- Bean, Leslie P. R., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
- Bearup, T. W., Sydney, Australia.
- Beatty, W. A., London W. 13, England.
- Becker, Stewart, Denver, 9, Colo.
- Bedford, Leslie H., London N.W. 11, England.
- Beers, G. Lisle, Haddonfield, N. J.
- Beloungy, James J., Charlotte, N. C.
- Bender, Louis B., Topeka, Kan.
- Bennett, R., Washington, D. C.
- Berkner, Lloyd V., Bethesda, Md.
- Betts, Philander H., Elberston, N. J.
- Bingley, Frank J., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Binyon, Basil, Hayes, Kent, England.
- Bird, Robert J., Somerset, England.
- Bisler, Mark H., Washington, D. C.
- Bishop, John B., Bloomfield, N. J.
- Black, Donald M., New York, N. Y.
- Black, Harold S., Rego Park, L. I., N. Y.
- Black, K. Charlton, Boonton, N. J.
- Black, W. Lindsay, New York, N. Y.
- Bode, Henrik W., New York, N. Y.
- Bollman, J. H., New York, N. Y.
- Bond, Clyde H., Falls Church, Va.
- Bond, Walter L., New York, N. Y.
- Booth, Howard M., Tilton, N. H.
- Boswau, Hans P., Lorain, Ohio.
- Bourland, L. T., Washington, D. C.
- Bousquet, Arthur G., Cambridge, Mass.
- Bowie, Robert M., Manhasset, L. I., N. Y.
- Bowles, Edward L., Cambridge, Mass.
- Boyajian, James A., Chicago, Ill.
- Braaten, Arthur M., Riverhead, L. I., N. Y.
- Brackett, Quincy A., Longmeadow, Mass.
- Brady, John B., Chevy Chase, Md.
- Brainerd, J. G., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Bramhall, F. B., New York, 13, N. Y.
- Branch, W. E., El Paso, Texas.
- Brick, Frank R., Jr., Elizabeth, N. J.
- Briggs, Loyd A., New York, N. Y.
- Brigham, C. E., East Orange, N. J.
- Brittin, F. L., Chicago, Ill.
- Brolly, A. H., Chicago, Ill.
- Brooker, Vivian M., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
- Brott, F. J., Seattle, Wash.
- Brown, Hugh A., Urbana, Ill.
- Brown, J. E., Glencoe, Ill.
- Brown, Walter J., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
- Brown, W. W., Schenectady, N. Y.
- Browning, Glenn H., Winchester, Mass.
- Bruce, Edmond, Red Bank, N. J.
- Brumbaugh, John M., Lansdowne, Pa.

(Continued on page 42A)



Lend-Lease did not inaugurate foreign shipments of Ken-Rad tubes Long before the war sixty countries on every continent including all United Nations and major islands in every ocean utilized for peacetime activities Ken-Rad tubes in hundreds of thousands

Today millions of Ken-Rad tubes serve every battle front and we are proud that in war or peace the entire military world and civilians alike recognize Ken-Rad dependability

TRANSMITTING TUBES
CATHODE RAY TUBES
INCANDESCENT LAMPS

KEN-RAD

FLUORESCENT LAMPS
SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES
METAL AND VHF TUBES

EXECUTIVE OFFICES
OWENSBORO · KENTUCKY
EXPORTS 116 BROAD STREET NEW YORK

1,001 USES

Condensed Power for Years of Service

VERSATILITY and dependability were paramount when *Alliance* designed these efficient motors — *Multum in Parvo!* . . . They are ideal for operating fans, movie projectors, light home appliances, toys, switches, motion displays, control systems and many other applications . . . providing economical condensed power for years of service.

Alliance Precision

Our long established standards of precision manufacturing from highest grade materials are strictly adhered to in these models to insure long life without breakdowns.

EFFICIENT

Both the new Model "K" Motor and the Model "MS" are the shaded pole induction type — the last word in efficient small motor design. They can be produced in all standard voltages and frequencies with actual measured power outputs ranging upwards to 1/100 H. P. . . Alliance motors also can be furnished, in quantity, with variations to adapt them to specific applications.

DEPENDABLE

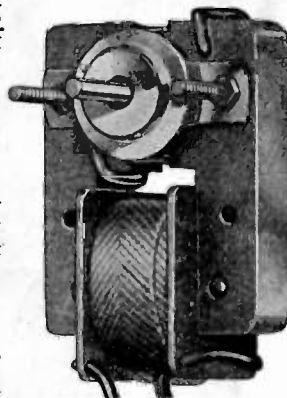
Both these models uphold the *Alliance* reputation for all 'round dependability. In the busy post-war period, there will be many "spots" where these Miniature Power Plants will fit requirements . . . Write now for further information.

A

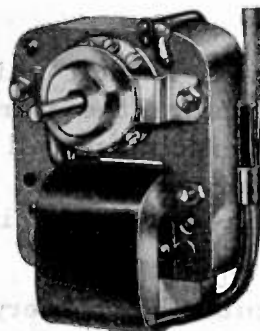
ALLIANCE

MANUFACTURING CO.

ALLIANCE . OHIO



Model "MS" — Full Size
Motor Measures
1 3/4" x 2 x 3 1/2"



New Model "K" — Full Size
Motor Measures
2 1/4" x 2 3/8" x 3 1/4"

Remember Alliance!
—YOUR ALLY IN WAR AS IN PEACE



(Continued from page 40A)

- Brunet, Meade, Camden, N. J.
 Buchanan, A. B., Detroit, Mich.
 Bulgin, Arthur F., Barking, Essex, England.
 Bull, Victor G., Southampton, Hampshire, England.
 Burgess, Warren B., Washington, D. C.
 Burghard, G. E., New York, N. Y.
 Burnett, Carolos E., Harrison, N. J.
 Burnside, Carrol J., Catonsville, Md.
 Burrill, Charles M., Princeton, N. J.
 Burrows, Charles R., Deal, N. J.
 Burton, Everett T., New York, N. Y.
 Bush, G. P., Bethesda, Md.
 Bushby, Thomas R. W., Ashfield, N.S.W., Australia.
 Busignies, H., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
 Bussard, E. J. H., Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Buttner, Harold H., New York, N. Y.
 Byerlay, H. Le Roy, Highland Park, Mich.
 Byrnes, Irving F., Bronx, N. Y.
 Cabot, George E., Boston, Mass.
 Cady, Charles A., Cambridge, Mass.
 Cage, John M., Boulder, Colo.
 Caldwell, C. W., Lafayette, Ind.
 Caldwell, Louis G., Washington, D. C.
 Caldwell, Orestes H., New York, N. Y.
 Callahan, John L., Malverne, L. I., N. Y.
 Campbell, Walter H., Arlington, Va.
 Canavaciol, Frank E., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
 Canon, Hartman B., Deerfield, Ill.
 Carpenter, D. D., Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
 Carpenter, Rupert E. H., S. Croydon, Surrey, England.
 Carter, Alva J., Chicago, Ill.
 Carter, Cecil J., Barton, Cambridge, England.
 Carter, George W., Detroit, Mich.
 Carter, Philip S., Port Jefferson, L. I., N. Y.
 Case, Nelson P., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
 Catt, J. E., King's Langley, Herts, England.
 Cawein, Madison, Fort Wayne, Ind.
 Chaffee, Jos. G., New York, N. Y.
 Chambers, Carl C., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Chambers, Dudley E., Scotia, N. Y.
 Chambers, Joseph A., Washington, D. C.
 Chatterjea, Prafulla K., London N. 5, England.
 Chesnut, R. W., New York, N. Y.
 Church, John F., Chicago, Ill.
 Clark, Robert G., Mitcham Junction, Surrey, England.
 Clayton, John M., Alexandria, Va.
 Clifton, B. S. Y., Rocky Point, L. I., N. Y.
 Cobb, F. Arthur, London, W.C. 2, England.
 Cochran, Lyall B., Seattle, 5, Wash.
 Cohan, Edwin K., New York, N. Y.
 Cohen, Samuel, Elizabeth, N. J.
 Cohn, Hugo, New York, N. Y.
 Cole, D. D., Haddonfield, N. J.
 Coleman, John B., Haddonfield, N. J.
 Colwell, Robert C., Morgantown, W. Va.
 Condon, Edward U., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Content, Edward J., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
 Cooke, N. M., Anacostia, D. C.
 Coram, Roy E., Whippany, N. J.
 Cornell, James I., Cranford, N. J.
 Corwith, H. P., Water Mill, L. I., N. Y.
 Cose, John H., Plainfield, N. J.
 Courchene, Homer B., Downers Grove, Ill.
 Cowan, Frank A., New York, N. Y.
 Crampton, W. J., London, E.C., England.
 Crawford, John D., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
 Crom, G. C. Jr., Osborn, Ohio.
 Crosby, Murray G., Riverhead, L. I., N. Y.
 Crosley, Powel, Jr., Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Crossley, Alfred, Chicago, Ill.
 Crossley, Gilbert L., State College, Pa.
 Crowley, Henry L., West Orange, N. J.
 Cruse, Andrew W., New York, N. Y.
 Culver, Charles A., Northfield, Minn.
 Cumming, Kenneth N., Plainfield, N. J.
 Cummings, B. Ray, Fort Wayne, Ind.

(Continued on page 44A)

BLUEPRINTS OF SAFETY



THE SKY COMES DOWN TO EARTH !

Simulating actual conditions of flight... take off, climbing, cruising, diving, landing... right on the ground... to test propeller governors under all conditions... A. A. C. has developed its Propeller Governor Test Unit. Quickly, safely and accurately... it tests propeller governors for r.p.m., capacity, pressure, leakage, sensitivity and feathering. Thus, the sky comes down to earth! Developed for Army and Navy field servicing... this A. A. C. Propeller Governor Test Unit is now employed in aircraft plants, engine plants, and commercial air stations... Once again, "Blueprints of Safety" save lives, money and man hours... helping further to speed America down the Victory road!



ELECTRONICS DIVISION

AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

MANUFACTURERS OF

PRECISION AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT
HYDRAULICS ELECTRONICS

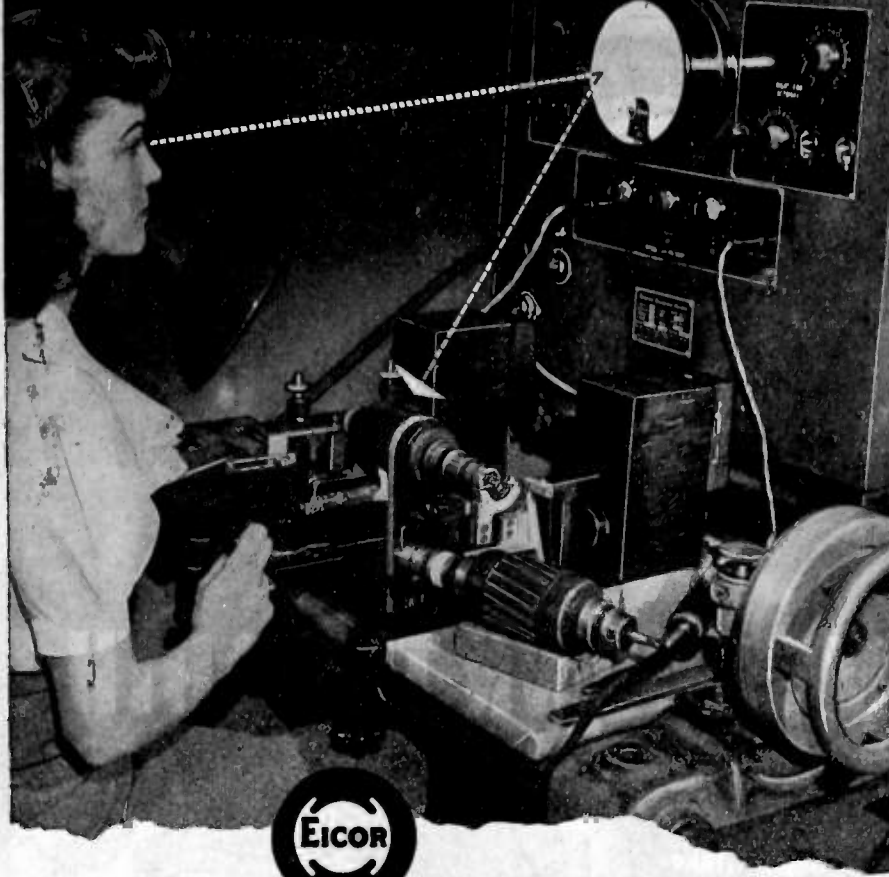
BURBANK, CALIF. • KANSAS CITY, KANS. • NEW YORK, N. Y. • CABLE ADDRESS: AACPRO

AAC

Products

Ralph Walker PRES

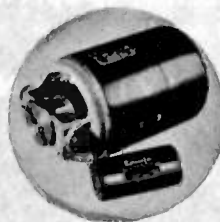
BALANCE



In Physics, the definition of the word *balance*, in brief, is: "to be in equipoise." And in the EICOR lexicon, that versatile word has a similar meaning. It designates one of the most important operations in the building of fine motors and dynamotors.

Precision balancing is a "must" at EICOR.

Every armature is tested on equipment that is accurate far beyond the perception of human hands or eyes; adjustments are then made in accordance with these test readings, to the preciseness of the weight of a human hair. But such accuracy pays, for it is a vital factor in producing the quiet, long-lived rotary units bearing our name . . . units which today serve the Armed Forces, and tomorrow will best serve your peacetime needs.



EICOR INC. 1501 W. Congress St., Chicago, U. S. A.
 DYNAMOTORS • D. C. MOTORS • POWER PLANTS • CONVERTERS
 Export: Ad Auriema, 89 Broad St., New York, U. S. A. Cable: Auriema, New York



(Continued from page 42A)

- Cunningham, F. W., Maplewood, N. J.
- Curtis, Austen M., South Orange, N. J.
- Curtis, Leslie F., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
- Dane, Francis W., Marblehead, Mass.
- Darlington, Eugene S., San Francisco, Calif.
- Dart, Harry F., Glen Ridge, N. J.
- David, Bruce W., Cleveland, Ohio.
- Davies, Gomer L., Silver Spring, Md.
- Davis, Chester L., Washington, D. C.
- Davis, David M., Chicago, Ill.
- Davis, George C., Washington, D. C.
- Davis, Robert J., Lutherville, Md.
- Davis, Shirley L., Darien, Conn.
- Davis, Thomas McL., Washington, D. C.
- Deal, Harmon B., Bloomington, Ind.
- Dean, Charles E., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
- Decino, Alfred, Newfoundland, Pa.
- Deeley, Paul M., N. Plainfield, N. J.
- Dehlinger, Walter, Emporium, Pa.
- Deiler, T. G., New Orleans, La.
- Dellenbaugh, F. S., Sea Girt, N. J.
- Demarest, Charles S., New York, N. Y.
- De Neuf, Donald K., New York, N. Y.
- Denstaedt, Edwin C., Detroit, Mich.
- De Oliveira, A. Memezes, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
- De Remer, Charles W., Quarry Heights, C. Z.
- Devore, Henry B., Princeton, N. J.
- Dewitt, John H., Jr., Washington, D. C.
- Diamond, Harry, Washington, D. C.
- Dickey, Edward T., Princeton, N. J.
- Dietzold, Robert L., New York, N. Y.
- Dinger, Harold E., Washington, D. C.
- Dingley, Edward N., Jr., Washington, D. C.
- Ditcham, William T., Chelmsford, Essex, England.
- Dobbie, Leonard G., Sydney, N.S.W. 1, Australia.
- Dobell, Hubert, Chesham Bois, Bucks, England.
- Doherty, William H., Whippany, N. J.
- Dolbear, Benjamin L., Belmont, Mass.
- Doll, Henri-Georges, Houston, Texas.
- Dome, Robert B., Bridgeport, Conn.
- Donal, John S., Jr., Princeton, N. J.
- Doolittle, Franklin M., Hartford, Conn.
- Dorsey, John W., Winnipeg, Manlt. Canada.
- Dow, William G., Cambridge, Mass.
- Dowie, James A., Alexandria, Va.
- Downie, John W., Schenectady, N. Y.
- Drake, Fredk. H., Boonton, N. J.
- Drew, Charles E., Los Angeles, Calif.
- Dreyer, John F., Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Dubinini, Alexei V., Washington, D. C.
- Dudley, Beverly, Chicago, Ill.
- Dudley, Homer W., Summit, N. J.
- Dudman, Victor H., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
- Dumeresque, J. S., Washington, D. C.
- Duncan, R. D., Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Duncan, R. L., San Francisco, Calif.
- Dunn, Lawrence J., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
- Dunn, W. L., Glenview, Ill.
- Duprée, E. M., Houston, Texas.
- Dupree, Frederick H., Sanderstead, Surrey, England.
- Du Treil, L. J. N., New Orleans, 15, La.
- Earp, Charles W., London, N. 11, England.
- Eaton, W. G., Dayton, Ohio.
- Eaves, Augustus J., New York, N. Y.
- Ebel, A. James, Champaign, Ill.
- Edson, J. O., Great Kills, S. I., N. Y.
- Edson, William A., New York, N. Y.
- Edwards, Baden J., Cambridge, England.
- Eells, M. M., Denville, N. J.
- Eilenberger, Stanley D., Kenosha, Wis.
- Eiselein, J. E., Merchantville, N. J.
- Elliott, H. F., Belmont, Mass.
- Ellis, W. G., Dresher, Pa.
- Ellsworth, William C., Flourtown, Pa.
- Emery, E. J., Hayes, Middlesex, England.
- Engel, Francis H., Haddonfield, N. J.
- Engholm, Bernard A., Cleveland, Ohio.
- Epperson, Joseph B., Arlington, Va.
- Evans, Walter C., Baltimore, Md.

(Continued on page 46A)

ARMY

E

NAVY

Only 2½%* of the war plants have won this honor...

THIS flag is a war medal for outstanding performance of duty in the production of vital war equipment. It is a tribute to the men and women in the *-hp-* organization and a tribute to the excellence of the products of their efforts. *-hp-* instruments are today actually engaged in the business of war. You'll find them in the factories where valuable war equipment is being built, in the military services where this equipment is kept functioning at peak, in the laboratories where new tools of war are being perfected. Every individual at *-hp-* is proud to become a member of small elite group of organizations in the U.S.A. who have been honored in this manner.

*Approximately 2½% August, 1943

HEWLETT-PACKARD, CO.

Laboratory Instruments for Speed and Accuracy
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA





WINNING THE WAR
ON EVERY
BATTLEFRONT
IN THE
hallicrafters
SCR-299
COMMUNICATIONS
TRUCK

PAPER, OIL AND ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

**INDUSTRIAL
CONDENSER
CORPORATION**

1725 W. NORTH AVE., CHICAGO, U. S. A.

DISTRICT OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
QUICK DELIVERY FROM DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCKS

Membership

(Continued from page 44A)

Everett, L. C., New York, N. Y.
Farley, Theodore S., Hamilton, Ont., Canada.
Faulkner, Harry, Shrewsbury, England.
Fausett, Floyd, Atlanta, Ga.
Felch, Edwin P., Chatham, N. J.
Felix, Edgar H., Arlington, Va.
Ferguson, John D., Dublin, Ireland.
Ferguson, John G., New York, N. Y.
Ferrell, Enoch B., New York, N. Y.
Ferrill, T. M., Jr., Hempstead, N. Y.
Fetzer, John E., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Field, Robert F., Watertown, Mass.
Fligate, John T., Riverside, Conn.
Finch, James L., New York, N. Y.
Finch, W. G. H., Washington, D. C.
Findley, Paul B., New York, N. Y.
Fisher, Gerhard, Palo Alto, Calif.
Fisher, S. T., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
Fitch, William A., Schenectady, N. Y.
Flannagan, Coke, Baltimore, 9, Md.
Fletcher, E. S., Cleveland, Ohio.
Florez, Hermann, Sunnyside, L. I., N. Y.
Flynn, Roy M., Cambridge, Mass.
Forbes, Allan C., Miami, Fla.
Forbes, Henry C., Eggertsville, N. Y.
Ford, Warren A., Schenectady, N. Y.
Forsyth, Percy G., Washington, D. C.
Foster, Dudley E., Chicago, Ill.
Fowler, Newton B., Webster Groves, Mo.
Fox, Robert A., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
Franklin, John C., Kansas City, 6, Mo.
Franks, Christopher J., Boonton, N. J.
Frazier, Howard S., Bethesda, Md.
Freeman, Edward E., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
French, Benedict V. K., Indianapolis, Ind.
Friend, Albert W., Cambridge, Mass.
Friend, Halton H., Bloomfield, N. J.
Friis, Robert W., Deal, N. J.
Fultz, M. E., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
Gannett, Danforth K., New York, N. Y.
Garrison, Millard M., Westhaven, Md.
Garstang, William W., Indianapolis, Ind.
Gates, Howard A., Chicago, Ill.
Gawler, Henry C., East Orange, N. J.
Gebhard, L. A., Washington, D. C.
George, E. E., Little Rock, Ark.
Gerks, Irvin H., Dayton, 10, Ohio.
Ghirardi, Alfred A., New York, N. Y.
Giannini, Gabriel M., West Los Angeles, Calif.
Giese, Raymond C., New York, N. Y.
Gillies, Joseph H., Elkins Park, Pa.
Girard, Edward J., Newark, N. J.
Glasgow, Roy S., Washington, D. C.
Gleason, Harold H., Drexel Hill, Pa.
Gleason, R. J., c/o Postmaster, Seattle, Wash.
Gluyas, Thomas M., Jr., Collingswood, N. J.
Goldman, Stanford, Bridgeport, Conn.
Goodall, William M., Deal, N. J.
Goodwin, W. Nelson, Jr., Newark, N. J.
Gove, Edward L., North Hollywood, Calif.
Green, Estill I., New York, N. Y.
Greene, Paul A., New York, N. Y.
Griffiths, W. H. F., Reigate, Surrey, England.
Griffiths, Herbert V., Westerham, Kent, England.
Grimditch, William H., New York, N. Y.
Gross, Gerald C., Washington, D. C.
Grossman, Henry, New York, N. Y.
Grover, Frederick W., Schenectady, N. Y.
Grover, Harry G., New York, N. Y.
Guild, Baldwin, New York, N. Y.
Guilfoyle, Thomas J., Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I.
Gunther, Frank A., Grymes Hill, S. I., N. Y.
Gunzbourg, Paul M., New York, N. Y.
Guthrie, Frederick P., Washington, D. C.
Haefl, Andrew V., Anacostia, D. C.
Hall, Leslie S., Vauluse, N.S.W., Australia.
Haller, Cecil E., Lancaster, Pa.
Haller, George L., Dayton, Ohio.
Halloran, Arthur H., Cambridge, Mass.
Halstead, William S., Huntington, L. I., N. Y.
Hamberger, Ferdinand, Jr., Baltimore, 18, Md.
Hammond, John H., Jr., Gloucester, Mass.
Hancock, G. N., Washington, D. C.
Hanna, Clinton R., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

(Continued on page 48A)

For mobile two-way
communication specify
KAAR RADIOTELEPHONES



KAAR PTL-10X TRANSMITTER
10 WATTS • 1600 - 2900 KC*

The PTL-10X is a highly efficient medium-frequency mobile transmitter. It provides communication from a moving vehicle over distances ranging from 50 to 75 miles when used with AUTO-LOAD self-loading antenna.

The "Push-to-Talk" button on the microphone completely controls the transmitter, lighting the instant heating tubes, starting the power supply, automatically silencing the receiver, and switching the antenna to the transmitter. The standby current is zero.

Models for special applications are available, including the PTL-22X medium frequency transmitter with 22 watts output, and the PTS-22X, a 22 watt transmitter for operation in the 30-40 MC band.

← **KAAR AUTO-LOAD ANTENNA**

This antenna, with matching coil in the base, is designed for use with the PTL-10X (or with similar medium frequency transmitting equipment) and matches the 72 ohm transmission line from the transmitter and receiver without auxiliary tuning equipment. It provides an efficient method of obtaining maximum signal strength at medium frequencies with a short antenna. It can be quickly installed on the rear bumper or on the side of any vehicle.

*Special ranges to 7000 KC available on special order

KAAR 11X RECEIVER
6 TUBES • 1600 - 2900 KC*

The popular 11X receiver is a crystal controlled superheterodyne for mounting in an automobile or other vehicle. It contains a no-signal squelch circuit, and is designed for commercial, civil, and military applications.

This receiver offers remarkable accessibility. The top is removed by simply pushing aside two snap catches, or the entire receiver can be whisked out of the vehicle by releasing only four catches.

KAAR
ENGINEERING CO.
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

Manufacturers of high grade mobile and central station RADIOTELEPHONE EQUIPMENT • POWER PACKS • CRYSTALS • VARIABLE CONDENSERS • MICROPHONES • AUTO-LOAD ANTENNAS

Export Agents: FRAZAR & HANSEN, 301 Clay St.
San Francisco 11, California, U.S.A.

On the Spot
PERFORMANCE!



Permoflux DYNAMIC HEADPHONES

With aerial supremacy depending on perfect communications, the high overall operating efficiency of Permoflux Dynamic Headphones has become increasingly important on every active battle front. Their rugged mechanical construction, extra sensitivity and wide frequency response provides an improved standard of intelligibility in the reception of vital war messages.

BUY WAR BONDS FOR VICTORY!

TRADE MARK
PERMOFLUX

PERMOFLUX CORPORATION
 4916-22 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

PIONEER MANUFACTURERS OF PERMANENT MAGNET DYNAMIC TRANSDUCERS

Membership

(Continued from page 46A)

Hanscom, W. W., San Francisco, 17, Calif.
 Hansell, Clarence W., Port Jefferson, L. I., N. Y.
 Hansen, Edmund H., Beverly Hills, Calif.
 Hardwick, Ambrose H., Newark, N. J.
 Harper, A. E., Rockville Centre, L. I., N. Y.
 Harris, C. C., Hingham, Mass.
 Hartig, Henry E., Coronado, Calif.
 Harvey, Harry, Webster Groves, Mo.
 Hassel, Karl E., Chicago, Ill.
 Hathaway, Donald L., Casper, Wyo.
 Hauck, Vernon D., Towson, Md.
 Hawes R. Nesbltt, Burma, Rangoon, India
 Hawkins, Leslie S., Vancouver, B. C.
 Hayes, H. D., Chicago, Ill.
 Headrick, Lewis B., Harrison, N. J.
 Heaton-Armstrong, L. J., New Southgate, N.11, England.
 Henderson, J. P., Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
 Henney, Keith, Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
 Henry, Thomas J., Harrison, N. J.
 Herbst, Philip J., Princeton, N. J.
 Herndon, Landon C., Seattle, 4, Wash.
 Herold, Edward W., Princeton, N. J.
 Herrick, R. H., Chicago, Ill.
 Hershey, Lloyd M., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
 Hight, Stuart C., South Orange, N. J.
 Hiller, H. E., East Orange, N. J.
 Hilliard, John K., West Los Angeles, Calif.
 Hirlinger, John F., Lancaster, Pa.
 Hirsch, Charles J., Douglaston, L. I., N. Y.
 Hitchcock, Richard C., Annapolis, Md.
 Hoag, J. Barton, New London, Conn.
 Hoard, George L., Seattle, Wash.
 Hobbs, Marvin, Washington, D. C.
 Hodges, Albert R., Manhasset, L. I., N. Y.
 Hoffman, Eugene J., Lock Haven, Pa.
 Hoffman, Raymond R., St. Mary's, Pa.
 Hoffman, Ross B., Glen Ridge, N. J.
 Hogencamp, Harold C., Maplewood, N. J.
 Hogg, W. S., New Orleans, La.
 Holland, Lewis N., Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Hollis, Hammond H., North Weymouth, 91, Mass.
 Honnell, P. M., West Point, N. Y.
 Hood, Joseph T., Indianapolis, Ind.
 Hooke, Lionel A., Sydney, Australia.
 Hoover, Paul L., Cleveland, Ohio.
 Hopkins, A. R., Oak Park, Ill.
 Hornung, Julius L., Yonkers, N. Y.
 Hotopp, Alfred H., Jr., Caldwell, N. J.
 Houck, Harry W., Mountain Lakes, N. J.
 Hovgaard, Ole M., New York, N. Y.
 Howard, C. M., Chicago, 51, Ill.
 Howard, Edward J., Madison, N. J.
 Howard, Royal V., San Francisco, Calif.
 Howell, Walter J., New York, N. Y.
 Howes, Frederick S., Montreal, Que., Canada.
 Howse, H. A. G., Stoneycgate, Leicester, England.
 Hubbard, Frank A., New York, N. Y.
 Hull, Albert W., Schenectady, N. Y.
 Hultberg, Carl A., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Hunt, Clyde M., Washington, 4, D. C.
 Hunt, Frederick V., Belmont, Mass.
 Hunt, Loyd E., Deal, N. J.
 Hutcheson, John A., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Iams, Harley, Princeton, N. J.
 Ingram, Sydney B., New York, N. Y.
 Innes-Crump, J. E., London, N.2, England.
 Ireland, Frederick, Hollywood, Calif.
 Irwin, Gordon J., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
 Jacker, E. W., Elmhurst, Ill.
 Jackson, William E., Washington, D. C.
 James, Wallace M., Harrison, N. J.
 Jansky, Karl G., Red Bank, N. J.
 Jensen, John C., Lincoln, Nebr.
 Johnson, J. Kelly, Douglaston, L. I., N. Y.
 Johnson,* James F., Newtonville, 60, Mass.
 Johnson, John B., New York, N. Y.
 Johnson, Paul F., Altadena, Calif.
 Johnson, T., Jr., Schenectady, N. Y.
 Jones, George I., Oak Park, Ill.
 Jones, Loren F., Camden, N. J.
 Jones, Walter R., Emporium, Pa.
 Joseph, J., Croydon, Surrey, England.
 Julien, Ira F., Clearwater, Calif.

* January 5, 1944. Meeting of Board of Directors.

(Continued on page 54A)

Proceedings of the I.R.E. January, 1944

POSITIONS OPEN

The following positions of interest to I.R.E. members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No.

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

PROCEEDINGS of the I.R.E.

330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N.Y.

RADIO ENGINEER

Experienced in the manufacture and testing of ultra-high-frequency apparatus; must be capable of taking complete charge of war projects. Splendid opportunity. War workers at highest skill need not apply. Inquiries will be kept confidential. Please state age, experience and salary expected. Write Box 288.

ELECTRICAL AND RADIO DESIGN ENGINEERS

Familiar with analysis and design of complex circuits similar to those used in radio transmitter equipment. Should have five years full-time commercial or research experience. Must have B.S. in E.E., or equivalent; thorough grounding in engineering electronics and familiarity with high-voltage rectifier systems. Apply in writing, to Personnel Office, Radiation Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley, California.

RADIO TECHNICIAN

In Brooklyn war plant. Must be able to use test equipment, to set up and use laboratory test instruments and supervise production testing of radio parts and electronic equipment. Will consider men with amateur radio experience. State age, education, experience. Availability certificate required. Write to Box 308.

ELECTRONIC TUBE DESIGN ENGINEER

Experience in actual design and manufacture of large high-vacuum tubes, or electrical and mechanical design, as well as in process, test, and application techniques. Essential workers need release statement. Write to Box 309, giving complete details including salary expected.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

One of the largest manufacturers of radio equipment, located in Eastern Massachusetts, has openings for several engineers. Work involves design and development of electronic apparatus having a wide field of application both now and after the war. A Master's degree, or a B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering with two years' experience in electronic work, would be desirable but not absolutely necessary, depending upon the individual. Those now employed in an essential activity must be able to obtain release. Applicants should submit their qualifications and salary expected to Box 307.

RADIO ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS

A progressive company with a sound background in radio and electronics needs, at once, several men with training and experience in any phase of the radio industry. The work open is vital to the war effort but offers a promising post-war future for the right men. College degree or equivalent experience necessary. Men now engaged at highest skill on war production should not apply. Write Box 294.

INSTRUCTORS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Instructors in Electrical Engineering needed to teach civilians and A.S.T.P. trainees in Electrical Engineering, in prominent Eastern university. Work will be mostly in communications, some power, and in the Electrical Engineering laboratories. Basic salary \$2400-3200. Opportunity for advancement. Box 310.

(Continued on page 50A)

Magic!

DONE WITH WIRE



Electronics, Radlonics, Radio — weapons that help speed us to Victory. Making wire "harnesses" for these magic swords is another big Wallace job. The production picture in itself is pure magic, too; because it involves improved techniques, discoveries and multiple engineering problems. Here, then, is a well of priceless experience ready to help you produce your own brand of magic — once Victory is achieved.



Wm. T. WALLACE MFG. Co.

General Offices: PERU, INDIANA
Cable Assembly Division: ROCHESTER, INDIANA

ENGINEERS WANTED

Radio and mechanical engineers wanted for war and post-war design work in the fields of:

AERONAUTICAL RADIO
COMMUNICATION RADIO
COMMERCIAL RADIO
BROADCAST RECEIVERS
TELEVISION
OTHER ELECTRONIC FIELDS

A degree in engineering or physics or actual design experience in these fields is required. Positions are permanent for successful applicants. Write, giving full data on education, experience and salary desired.



COLONIAL
RADIO CORPORATION

254 RANO ST.
Buffalo, N. Y.



WANTED

Senior Engineer

with at least seven years industrial experience in important electronic research and development work. Capable of executing important assignments from development to finished products.

Junior Engineers

with sound educational background and at least one year's experience in factory or engineering departments.

Radio Technicians

with factory or model shop experience in building test equipment on production testing electronic equipment.

Mechanical Engineer

preferably experienced in electronic field.

Production Man

experienced in setting up and supervising production lines.

• • •

These positions offer unusually good permanent opportunities—top compensation commensurate with qualifications—congenial, progressive organization with new and one of the best equipped laboratory and factory facilities in the industry. Interesting work on most advanced type of military communication equipment now and broad field of quality radio-phonograph and industrial electronics after V-Day. Please write detailed qualifications, including availability, if not occupied to full extent of ability in war work, to Dept. F.

The Magnavox Company
Fort Wayne, Indiana



(Continued from page 49A)

ELECTRICAL OR CHEMICAL ENGINEER

... thoroughly versed in the theory of liquid and solid dielectrics for the position of chief engineer. To direct the research, development and general laboratory on capacitors and capacitor applications. This is an unusual opportunity for a capable engineer interested in his present and postwar future. Write to Industrial Condenser Corp., 1725 W. North Ave., Chicago, Ill.

RADIO ENGINEERS

Transcontinental & Western Air, Inc. has openings at Kansas City for three Radio Engineers in the Communications Department. Applicants should have completed an electrical or radio engineering course, or should have had one to two years of practical experience. These openings are permanent.

For additional details and application forms, write to Personnel Department, Transcontinental & Western Air, Inc., Kansas City, Missouri.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

Patent attorneys, who are electronic physicists and electrical or radio engineering graduates who have maintained contact with the field of high-frequency electronics, radio manufacture, carrier-current telephony, and light-current circuit design and computing, can make a substantial contribution in research or development jobs with one of the National Defense Research Committee laboratories located in the East. The project is secret but is one of the most urgent of all research jobs now under way for the Government.

An electrical engineering background in light currents is essential, and amateur radio experience, inventive ability and ingenuity in the design and layout of radio equipment would be of considerable help.

Facilities for specialized refresher training and orientation in the particular field may be available. Anyone who possesses these qualifications and is interested in a vital wartime development job for the duration may get further details on request. All inquiries will be held confidential. Address Box 299.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic engineer with M.A., Ph.D., or the equivalent in physics, for research and design in geophysics. Experience in filter design and sound recording is desirable. Write to Independent Exploration Company, 901 Esperson Building, Houston, Texas.

ENGINEER

AAA-1 eastern manufacturer, over 75 years operation and leader in growing industry, has immediate permanent position for chemical, electrical, electronic or chemical-metallurgical engineer to organize and increase efficiency of production activities. Send full details of experience to Box 301.

RADIO OR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Capacitor manufacturer located in New Bedford, Mass., wants an electrical or radio engineer—man or woman—for equipment and circuit-development work.

Permanent postwar future for right person. This firm has excellent laboratory facilities and is a leader in its field.

Applicant should be college graduate with a degree—or equivalent experience—in radio engineering or electrical engineering.

Interview in Boston, New Bedford or New York can be arranged. Traveling expenses paid to place of interview.

Write fully, giving age, education, experience, etc. Address reply to Box 302.

RADIO ENGINEERS

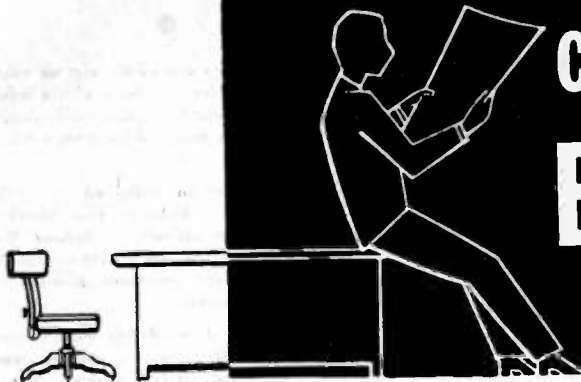
Well-established international corporation, 100% in war work with definite postwar possibilities, needs several radio engineers who are familiar with the construction or use of automatic-receiving equipment. Also two transmitter engineers familiar with 40 k.w. equipment.

Applicants should have college degree or approximately ten years experience in radio. Openings in Chicago and New York. Salaries from

(Continued on page 52A)

GOOD NEWS

CAN BE A BAD THING, TOO



Victory in North Africa . . . victory in the Solomons . . .
victory in Sicily . . .

And at home short-sighted workers think a desperate war
has become child's play. They relax . . . take a holiday from their jobs
. . . chatter idly that the enemy is "done."

What happens then?



Vital production lags . . . production of ships and shells, of
tanks and guns and planes . . . young lives in the jungle are
snuffed out for lack of material . . . and our friends in Russia
and China and Britain suffer because their share is smaller, too.

All because some rosy-eyed people place too much stock in what are
only the stepping stones to "unconditional surrender."

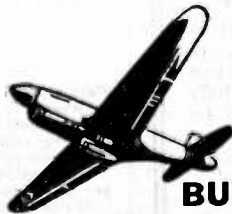


No matter how the fortunes of war may turn, Kenyon work-
ers are staying on the job, making good transformers to meet
the demands of war plants throughout the nation. This is
our modest way of giving thanks to those men who are making the
world a safer and happier place in which to live.



THE MARK OF

EXCELLENCE



BUY WAR BONDS

KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc.

840 BARRY STREET
NEW YORK, U. S. A.

WANTED

for the

PHILCO ENGINEERING STAFF

● RADIO—ELECTRONICS—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Men with degrees in electrical engineering or comparable experience in radio and television.

● MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Men with college degrees or comparable experience in the engineering aspects of electrical appliances, and in designing small machinery.

● DESIGN ENGINEERS — DRAFTSMEN

Men with experience in mechanical designing, especially of small metal parts and of the automatic machinery to mass-produce them.

● PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

Including electrical and mechanical engineers familiar with any phase of radio, radio-phonograph and television production.

● PHYSICISTS

Must have science degree in physics. Some practical experience in radio is desirable.

WE expect the men who qualify for these positions to become permanent members of our staff and take an important part in our post-war program.

To maintain the Philco tradition of progressive research and development, is first and foremost in our minds. We provide the finest of technical equipment. But often, even more helpful is the inspiration and personal assistance of working with men who have done so much for the advancement of Radio, Television, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning.

WRITE US TODAY

Qualified men not now engaged in work requiring their full talents, are invited to write us in detail as to their experience, education, family and draft status, and salary. Letters will be treated in strict confidence.

Employment subject to local W. M. C. rules.

WRITE TO MR. GEORGE DALE

PHILCO

CORPORATION

Philadelphia 34, Penna.



(Continued from page 50A)

\$100.00 a week dependent upon experience and ability.

In reply please give complete details of experience, age, education, present and former employers, present earnings and your telephone number. Enclose recent photo if available. Address reply to Box 303.

RADIO ENGINEER

EDUCATION: Minimum of two years college in Electrical Engineering.

EXPERIENCE: Minimum of two years in radio test or engineering, or five years in electrical control work (power station or telephone central-office wiring, etc.).

Must be of a type qualified to interpret and clarify with inspectors and responsible executives electrical specifications, problems of manufacture, test and inspection. Address Box 290.

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

First, we are seeking the services of one or two trained engineers who have had ample experience in electronic engineering. The men selected will not only be concerned with present war production, but should eventually develop key positions in postwar operation.

Second, we are also looking for a few young engineers who have had good schooling and background to be trained for specialized work with us.

This is an excellent opportunity for men who qualify to connect with a progressive, highly regarded manufacturer of transmitting tubes. Many special benefits will be enjoyed in your association with this company.

Write at once giving complete details of past experience. Interviews will be promptly arranged. Persons in war work or essential activity not considered without statement of availability. Chief Engineer, United Electronics Company, 42 Spring Street, Newark, New Jersey.

PHYSICIST OR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Leading manufacturer of industrial radio-frequency equipment desires the services of a physicist or electrical engineer to direct developmental and applications laboratory. This field is expanding rapidly and offers excellent opportunities for advancement. Position of a permanent nature. Present activities devoted entirely to the war effort. Address replies to Box 306.

SOUND AND PROJECTION ENGINEERS

Openings exist for sound and projection engineers. Several years experience in the installation and maintenance of 35 mm motion-picture equipment of all types required. Must be draft exempt or over draft age and free to travel anywhere in the United States. Basic starting salary \$3200. U. S. Army Motion Picture Service, Engineering and Maintenance Division, 3327-A Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri.

RADIO ENGINEERS

Permanent radio-engineering position in Southern California for men with creative and design aptitude, especially with UHF circuits. Starting salary and advancement depends upon the engineer's experience and ability.

Applications are solicited from persons that are not using their highest skills in war work. Write complete qualifying educational training and experience to Chief Radio Engineer, Bendix Aviation, Ltd., in care of The Shaw Company, 816 W. 5th Street, Los Angeles 13, California.

The foregoing positions of interest to I.R.E. members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No.

WE ARE LOOKING FOR A FEW MEN

There are only a few of the sort we want. They're engineers . . . men with a solid, expert background in electronic design . . . men who aren't hidebound in their thinking.

We offer them an unlimited future in a new scientific industry now working at full capacity on military devices. We want their expert talents to help us explore even further the peacetime possibilities of this new science.

It's a big job. It needs big men. If you think we're talking to you, write us your whole story and enclose a photo. Please don't phone or call until an appointment has been set up for you.

Chairman, Opto-nics Development

BELL AND HOWELL

7101 McCORMICK ROAD
CHICAGO 45, ILLINOIS

WANTED

Ideas!

Eastern manufacturer of control equipment, transformers, solenoids, etc., desires ideas for postwar items . . . ideas which will help maintain our present 3,000 employees in post-war production.

If your idea is not fully developed, we will be glad to have our engineering division complete the production details.

If you are interested in developing your idea in our laboratories, we will make arrangements accordingly.

Write Box 311

Institute of Radio Engineers
330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.

How BIG



This E-L Power Supply (Model S-1374) is a high-powered unit, putting out 750 volt-amperes. Input voltage is 115 volts DC, and output voltage is 115 volts, 60 cycles AC. Efficiency is 70%. It weighs 50 pounds.



Here is a low-powered E-L Power Supply (Model S-1361). Its output power is 10 watts. Input voltage is 24 volts DC, and output voltage is 350 volts DC at 25 ma. It weighs only 5 pounds.

OR HOW LITTLE

Can You Build a Vibrator Power Supply?

We don't know. Right now, we build them *this big* and *this little*. And the limit has not yet been reached—in either direction.

Only E-L VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLIES Offer All These Advantages:

- 1. CONVERSION**—DC to AC; DC to DC; AC to DC; AC to AC.
- 2. CAPACITIES**—Up to 1,000 Watts.
- 3. VARIABLE FREQUENCIES**—A power supply may be designed to furnish any frequency from 20 to 280 cycles, or a controlled variable output within a 5% range of the output frequency.
- 4. MULTIPLE INPUTS**—For example, one E-L Power Supply, in quantity production today, operates from 6, 12, 24, 110 volts DC or 110 volts AC, and 220 volts AC, with a single stable output of 6 volts DC.
- 5. MULTIPLE OUTPUTS**—Any number of output voltages may be secured from one power supply to suit individual needs.
- 6. WAVE FORMS**—A vibrator power supply can be designed to provide any wave form needed for the equipment to be operated.
- 7. FLEXIBLE IN SHAPE, SIZE AND WEIGHT**—The component parts of a vibrator power supply lend themselves to a variety of assembly arrangements which makes them most flexible in meeting space and weight limitations.
- 8. HIGHEST EFFICIENCY**—E-L Vibrator Power Supplies provide the highest degree of efficiency available in any type power supply.
- 9. COMPLETELY RELIABLE**—Use on aircraft, tanks, PT boats, "Walkie-Talkies," jeeps, peeps and other military equipment, under toughest operating conditions has demonstrated that E-L units have what it takes!
- 10. MINIMUM MAINTENANCE**—There are no brushes, armatures or bearings requiring lubrication or replacement because of wear. The entire unit may be sealed against dust or moisture.

Copyright 1943, Electronic Laboratories, Inc., Indianapolis, Ind.

Increasing wattage limitations from 100 up to 1,000 in two years is no accident. It is the result of many years' specialization in the technique of vibrator power supplies, and the most extensive research ever conducted on power supply circuits.

For radio, lighting, communications, and other current needs, E-L Power Supplies will bring you a dependability and service life far beyond anything we would have dared prophesy even a few years ago. This is being proved every day, all over the world, under the toughest operating conditions of war.

No matter what your power supply problem may be—whether it's primarily one of size . . . weight . . . input . . . output . . . efficiency . . . or whatever—the chances are that E-L engineers will be able to provide you with the best solution.

Electronic

LABORATORIES, INC.

E-L ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS—
Vibrator Power Supplies for
Communications . . . Lighting . . . Electric
Motor Operation . . . Electric, Elec-
tronic and other Equipment . . . on
Land, Sea or in the Air.

INDIANAPOLIS



REMLER *Precision* FOR WAR AND PEACE



PLUGS & CONNECTORS



Signal Corps and Navy Specifications

Types:	PL			
50-A	61	74	114	150
54	62	76	119	159
55	63	77	120	160
56	64	104	124	354
58	65	108	125	
59	67	109	127	
60	68	112	149	

PLP		PLQ		PLS	
56	65	56	65	56	64
59	67	59	67	59	65
60	74	60	74	60	74
61	76	61	76	61	76
62	77	62	77	62	77
63	104	63	104	63	104
64		64			

NAF
1136-1 No. 212938-1

Other Designs to Order

Remler craftsman die-sinking a multiple mold for Signal Corps Connectors

REMLER DESIGNS and manufactures tools and dies, plastic moldings and screw machine products and combines these products of its own manufacture into electronic devices and complete communication equipment. The skill, experience and services of this firm, which date back to the infancy of these industries, is available to those engaged in war production and peace-planning. Remler facilities and production techniques frequently permit quotations at lower prices.

Wire or telephone if we can be of assistance

REMLER COMPANY, LTD.

2101 Bryant St. • San Francisco, 10, California

REMLER

SINCE 1918

Announcing & Communication Equipment

Membership

(Continued from page 48A)

- Jutson, Robert P. T., New York, N. Y.
- Kahl, Maurice I., Emporium, Pa.
- Kallmann, Heinz E., Boston, Mass.
- Kantebet, Shanker R., Bombay, India.
- Kapus, Erwin E., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Katzlin, Martin, Washington, 19, D. C.
- Kaufman, Joseph, Washington, D. C.
- Kear, Frank G., Washington, D. C.
- Keen, Allan W., Emporium, Pa.
- Kelly, Robert L., Harrison, N. J.
- Kendall, Burton W., New York, N. Y.
- Kennedy, Frank M., Los Angeles, 4, Calif.
- Kenney, M. W., Oak Park, Ill.
- Kerwien, Arthur E., Deal, N. J.
- Klebert, M. V., Jr., Brunswick, Me.
- Klerulff, William E., Fort Wayne, Ind.
- Kievit, Ben, Emporium, Pa.
- Kilgore, G. Ross, Princeton, N. J.
- Kilgour, Charles E., Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Kimball, Charles N., Jr., Kansas City, Kan.
- King, Frank, New York, 18, N. Y.
- King, Kenneth, L., New York, N. Y.
- Kinman, Thomas H., Rugby, England.
- Kinzer, John P., New York, N. Y.
- Kircher, Raymond J., Deal, N. J.
- Kirke, H. L., Balham, S.W. 12, England.
- Kiser, N. Lamont, Emporium, Pa.
- Kishpaugh, Arthur W., West Orange, N. J.
- Kitchin, H. W., Portsmouth, Va.
- Klenk, Lorenz M., Red Bank, N. J.
- Knight, J. B., New London, Conn.
- Knipp, A. R., New York, N. Y.
- Knouf, Ralph J., La Grange, Ill.
- Koehler, Glenn, Madison, Wis.
- Kohl, Walter H., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
- Kolster, Charles C., Somerville, Mass.
- Krahl, Walter L., Emporium, Pa.
- Kraus, John D., Cambridge 38, Mass.
- Kreer, John G., Jr., Bloomfield, N. J.
- Krist, Henry K., Mountain Lakes, N. J.
- Kurrelmeyer, Bernhard, New York, N. Y.
- Labin, E., New York, N. Y.
- Land, J. Rodney, Tonga, Friendly Islands.
- Landon, Vernon D., Princeton, N. J.
- Lane, Henry M., Belmont, Mass.
- Langmuir, David B., Washington, D. C.
- Laport, Edmund A., Montreal, Que., Canada.
- Larsen, Paul J., Washington, D. C.
- Law, Russell R., Princeton, N. J.
- Lebel, C. J., Minneapolis, Minn.
- Lederer, E. A., Harrison, N. J.
- Lee, Emery H. I., Detroit, Mich.
- Lee, Everett S., Schenectady, 8, N. Y.
- Leeds, Laurance M., Schenectady, N. Y.
- Leitch, John G., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Lent, Worthington C., Washington, D. C.
- Leonard, Samuel E., Cleveland, Ohio.
- Leoser, Thomas S., Morristown, N. J.
- Lewis, George, New York, N. Y.
- Lewis, Harold M., Allenhurst, N. J.
- Libby, T. M., Seattle, Wash.
- Lindenblad, Nils E., Port Jefferson, L. I., N. Y.
- Lippincott, Donald K., Alexandria, Va.
- Lodge, William B., Hastings-on-the-Hudson, N. Y.
- Long, F. Vinton, Delray Beach, Fla.
- Loomis, A. L., Tuxedo Park, N. Y.
- Lopez, Alberto L., Caracas, Venezuela.
- Loughren, Arthur V., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
- Loughridge, Donald H., Seattle, 5, Wash.
- Lovejoy, E. W., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Loyet, Paul A., Des Moines, Iowa.
- Lubcke, Harry R., Hollywood, 28, Calif.
- Lush, William G., West Norwood, N. J.
- Lutz, Samuel G., Washington, D. C.
- Lyle, A. Ernest, Newark, N. J.
- Lyman, R. P., Rutland, Vt.
- Lynch, Arthur H., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
- Lyons, Claude L., London, W. 1, England.
- Macalpine, William W., East Orange, N. J.
- MacDonald, William A., New York, N. Y.
- MacLeod, H. J., Vancouver, B. C., Canada.
- Maddox, C. H., San Francisco, 2, Calif.
- Madgwick, Graham, Nairobi Kenya, East Africa.
- Maedel, George F., Brooklyn, N. Y.

(Continued on page 56A)

Your

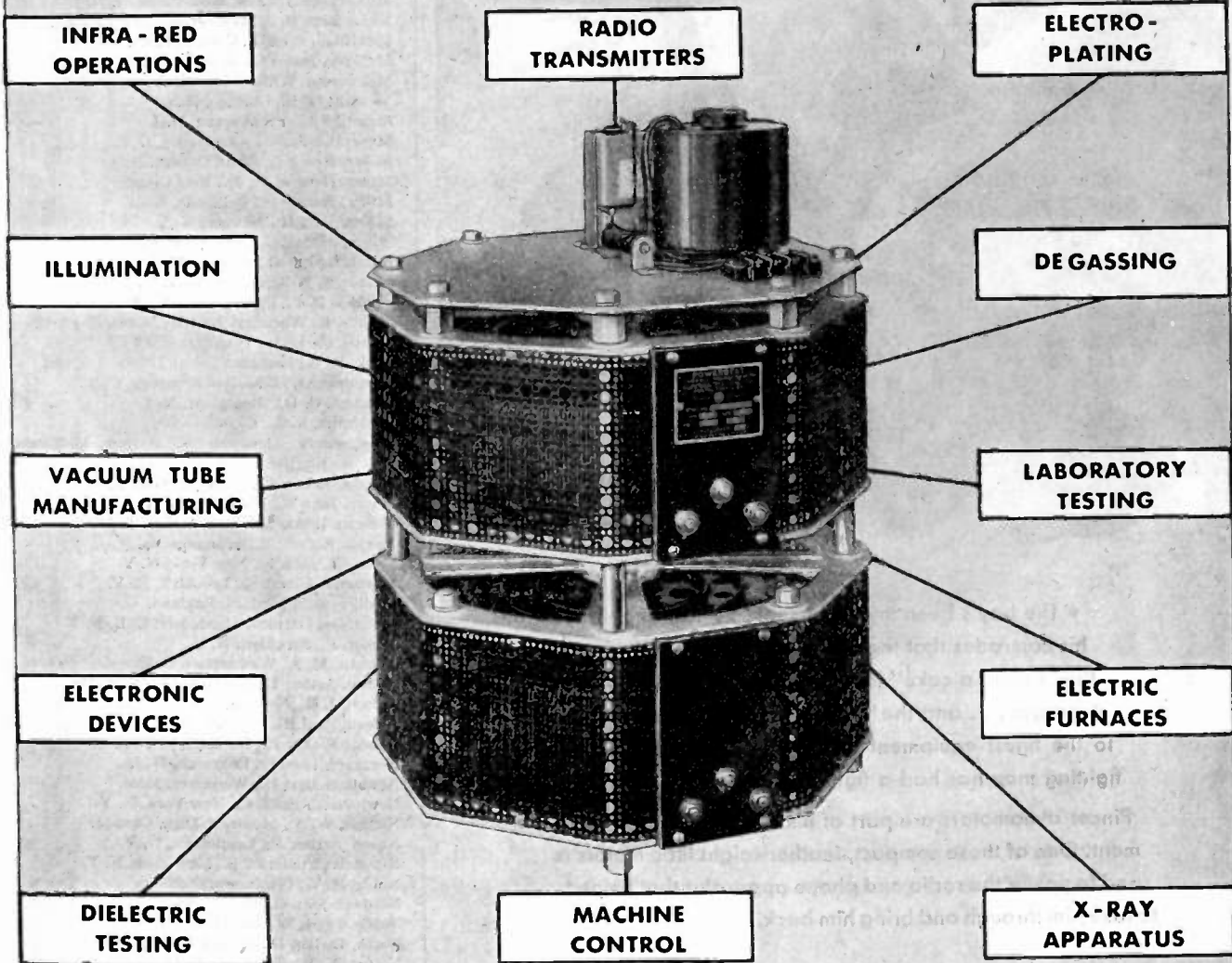
VOLTAGE PROBLEM

please

To obtain the exacting performance of today's industrial processes and electrical equipment — use POWERSTAT precision voltage control.

SECO'S standard line of distortionless variable transformers enables you to set voltage quickly and exactly to any specified value independent of load, power-factor, and frequency.

SECO'S line of manually or motor driven POWERSTATS for remote push-button or automatic operation is applicable to your control problem.



Standard types are available for single or polyphase operation on 115, 230 or 440 volt circuits in capacities up to 75 K.V.A.

Send for Bulletins 149 ER and 163 ER

SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY
320 LAUREL STREET • BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

Membership

(Continued from page 54A)

Magglo, John B., Summit, N. J.
 Mansell, L. H., Woolton, Liverpool, England.
 Marathe, D. H., Bombay, 4, India.
 Marco, Fred, Des Plaines, Ill.
 Marrison, W. A., New York, N. Y.
 Marsten, Jesse, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Martin, De Loss K., West Orange, N. J.
 Martin, George I., Chicago, Ill.
 Marvin, Harry B., Schenectady, N. Y.
 Maser, Harold T., Schenectady, N. Y.
 Mathes, R. C., New York, N. Y.
 Mathis, James D., Dallas, Texas.
 McArthur, E. D., Schenectady, N. Y.
 McCabe, Louis L., Dallas, Texas.
 McClintock, Raymond K., Silver Spring, Md.
 McConnel, W. G., Pikeville, 8, Md.
 McCoy, J. C., New York, N. Y.
 McCurdy, Ralph G., New York, N. Y.
 McDaniel, O. S., St. Louis, Mo.
 McDowell, L. S., Welleley, 81, Mass.
 McElrath, George, New York, N. Y.
 McFarlane, M. D., Cambridge, Mass.
 McIlwain, Knox, Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
 McKechnie, John S., West Caldwell, N. J.
 McLennan, R. A., Wellington, New Zealand.
 McMillan, Fred O., Corvallis, Ore.
 McNary, James C., Washington, D. C.
 McPherson, William L., Middlesex, England.
 Metcalf, H. E., Chicago, Ill.
 Meixell, Oliver S., Verona, N. J.
 Meyer, Leslie W., Washington, D. C.
 Miller, Henry J., South Orange, N. J.
 Miller, Herman P., Jr., East Orange, N. J.
 Miller, Horace G., Belleville, N. J.
 Miller, John H., Newark, N. J.
 Miller, Samuel C., New York, N. Y.
 Milne, George O., New York, N. Y.
 Milnor, J. Willard, New York, N. Y.
 Mingay, O. F., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
 Minter, R. Wheatley, Bromley, Kent, England.
 Mirck, Carlos V., Washington, D. C.
 Mirk, D. B., Farnham Royal, Bucks, England.
 Misenhelmer, H. N., San Francisco, Calif.
 Mitchell, C. D., Bloomfield, N. J.
 Montcalm, S. R., Boonton, N. J.
 Montgomery, Alexander W., Harrow, Middlesex, England.
 Moody, Robert C., N. Hollywood, Calif.
 Moore, John B., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Morgan, Howard K., Kansas City, 5, Mo.
 Morris, Robert M., Arlington, Va.
 Morrison, John F., New York, N. Y.
 Morton, Adelbert R., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Moullin, E. B., Oxford, England.
 Mountjoy, Garrard, Manhasset, L. I., N. Y.
 Muller, F., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Neiman, M. S., Washington, D. C.
 Nelson, Arthur L., North Kansas City, Mo.
 Nelson, J. R., Newton, Mass.
 Nelson, Paul H., Storrs, Conn.
 Nelson, Walter H., Berkeley, 8, Calif.
 Nergaard, Leon S., Princeton, N. J.
 Newell, Hobart H., Worcester, Mass.
 Newhouse, Russell C., New York, N. Y.
 Nichols, W. A., Montreal, Que., Canada.
 Nilson, Arthur R., Larchmont, N. Y.
 Nimmcke, Frederick E., New York, N. Y.
 Noble, H. V., Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Nordahl, John G., New York, N. Y.
 Norris, Ferris W., Lincoln, Neb.
 North, Dwight O., Princeton, N. J.
 Norton, F. R., Chatham, N. J.
 Norton, Kenneth A., Washington, D. C.
 Novy, Joseph F., Riverside, Ill.
 Oboukhoff, Nicholas M., Stillwater, Okla.
 Ohi, Russell S., Red Bank, N. J.
 Olesen, Harold L., West Orange, N. J.
 Oliphant, William D., East Newport, Fife, Scotland.
 Olmstead, Noel C., Whippany, N. J.
 Omberg Arthur C., Arlington, Va.
 O'Reilly, Gordon A., Kansas City, Kan.
 Orth, Richard T., Wallingford, Pa.
 Osborne, H. S., New York, N. Y.
 Osiatinsky, L., New York, N. Y.
 Osterbrock, W. C., Cincinnati, Ohio.

(Continued on page 58A)

Proceedings of the I.R.E. January, 1944



• The boy's been in a tight spot . . . "lost angel face" tells his comrades that the plane has a damaged wing . . . but the "baked a cake" tells 'em that his bomb load reached its target . . . and the "I'm coming in" tells us that thanks to the finest equipment in the world, another American fighting man has had a fighting chance.

Pincor dynamotors are part of his communications equipment. One of these compact, featherweight little motors is used to power the radio and phone apparatus that helped to take him through and bring him back.

PINCOR
Products

BUY MORE
WAR BONDS

Dynamotors Converters Generators
DC Motors Power Plants Gen-E-Motors

PIONEER GEN-E-MOTOR

5841 WEST DICKENS AVE., CHICAGO 39, ILL.
 Export Address: 25 WARREN ST., NEW YORK 7, U.S.A.
 Cable Address: SIMONTRICE, N. Y.



Naturally, we cannot answer all your questions right now. But it is certain that our production of tens of thousands of mechanical tuners and variable condensers to the precision standards required for military use will lead to many new postwar designs.



PHONOGRAPH RECORD CHANGERS—HOME PHONOGRAPH RECORDERS—VARIABLE TUNING CONDENSERS—PUSH-BUTTON TUNING UNITS AND ACTUATORS



★ INTERMEDIATE AMPLIFIER

STRIP



Available with
Various Electrical Characteristics

I-F AMPLIFICATION - AUDIO AMPLIFICATION

HARVEY *Radio Laboratories, Inc.*
443 CONCORD AVENUE • CAMBRIDGE • MASS.

Membership

(Continued from page 56A)

Owens, Raymond B., Washington, 20, D. C.
Packard, Lucius E., Chicago, Ill.
Page, E. C., Vienna, Va.
Palmer, Robert N., Montoursville, Pa.
Parker, H. W., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
Parker, Oliver B., New York, N. Y.
Patience, A. M., Montreal, Que., Canada.
Patrick, K. R., Montreal, Que., Canada.
Patterson, Edward B., Merchantville, N. J.
Payne, Leonard S., Montreal, Que., Canada.
Pease, R. M., New York, N. Y.
Perkins, Oliver D., Red Bank, N. J.
Peterson, Eugene, New York, N. Y.
Pfaff, Ernest R., Chicago, Ill.
Phillips, H. B., Cambridge, Mass.
Phinney, Edward D., New York, N. Y.
Pierce, R. Morris, Cleveland, Ohio.
Pike, Otis W., Schenectady, N. Y.
Plore, Emanuel R., Arlington, Va.
Pitts, Henry L., Bremerton, Wash.
Platts, George F., Rochester, N. Y.
Plummer, William E., Baltimore, 16, Md.
Plotts, Ellery L., Wellesley, 81, Mass.
Pocock, Hugh S., London, S.E. 1, England.
Polydoroff, W. J., Chicago, Ill.
Poole, Robert E. J., New York, N. Y.
Poppele, Jack R., New York, N. Y.
Ports, Earl G., Livingston, N. J.
Poulter, R. C., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
Powell, Edwin L., Washington, 20, D. C.
Powers, Ralph A., Detroit, 13, Mich.
Pray, G. Emerson, Clearfield, Pa.
Preisman, Albert, Washington, D. C.
Preston, John L., Seattle, Wash.
Priest, Conan A., Schenectady, N. Y.
Pumphrey, Fred H., Arlington, Va.
Purgett, Lawrence J., New York, N. Y.
Quarles, Donald A., New York, N. Y.
Quarles, Lawrence R., Proffit, Va.
Quayle, J. C., Helsby via Warrington, Lancs., Eng-
land.

Radius, Clarence, Englewood, N. J.
Reich, Herbert J., Urbana, Ill.
Reinartz, J. L., Arlington, Va.
Reise, Herman A., West Orange, N. J.
Rettenmeyer, Francis X., Camden, N. J.
Reyner, John H., Hertfordshire, England.
Richard, Charles W., Belleville, Ill.
Richardson, Avery G., Boonton, N. J.
Richey, Joseph L., Princeton Junction, N. J.
Rickard, Charles E., Egham, Surrey, England.
Rieber, Frank, New York, N. Y.
Rietzke, Eugene H., Washington, D. C.
Ringham, Gordon B., London, S.W. 18, England.
Ritter, Eugene W., Corning, N. Y.
Robbins, Robert L., Allendale, N. J.
Robertson, N. C., Wendover, Bucks, England.
Robinson, Harrie A., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rockwell, Ronald J., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rockwood, Alan C., Newton, Mass.
Rodwin, George, Randall Manor, S. I., N. Y.
Roemlsch, Joseph L., Upper Montclair, N. J.
Roetken, A. A., Madison, N. J.
Rogan, John J., New York, N. Y.
Rose, Albert, Princeton, N. J.
Rose, Arthur F., New York, N. Y.
Rose, C. F. P., Asbury Park, N. J.
Rose, George M., Jr., Harrison, N. J.
Row, Dhareshwar P., Kharachi, India.
Rowe, Charles R., Philadelphia, 44, Pa.
Rowe, Thomas L., Chicago, Ill.
Russell, Cecil R., Christchurch, New Zealand.
Saliba, George J., Englewood, N. J.
Salzberg, Bernard, Washington, D. C.
Sandretto, P. C., Shalimar, Fla.
Sarbacher, Robert I., Washington, D. C.
Sashoff, S. P., Washington, 6, D. C.
Shade, Otto H., West Caldwell, N. J.
Schafer, J. Peter, Oakhurst, N. J.
Schairer, Otto S., Princeton, N. J.
Schlaack, Norman F., Deal, N. J.
Schlesinger, Louis, Washington, D. C.
Schmit, Dominic F., Moorestown, N. J.
Schnell, Fred H., Chicago, Ill.
Scholz, Carl E., New York, N. Y.

(Continued on page 60A)

Automatic Production of Perfect XTALS*

* NO FOOLIN', THIS IS'NT OUR METHOD BUT OURS IS
COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED
AND TESTED AT EVERY STEP.

DX CRYSTAL CO.

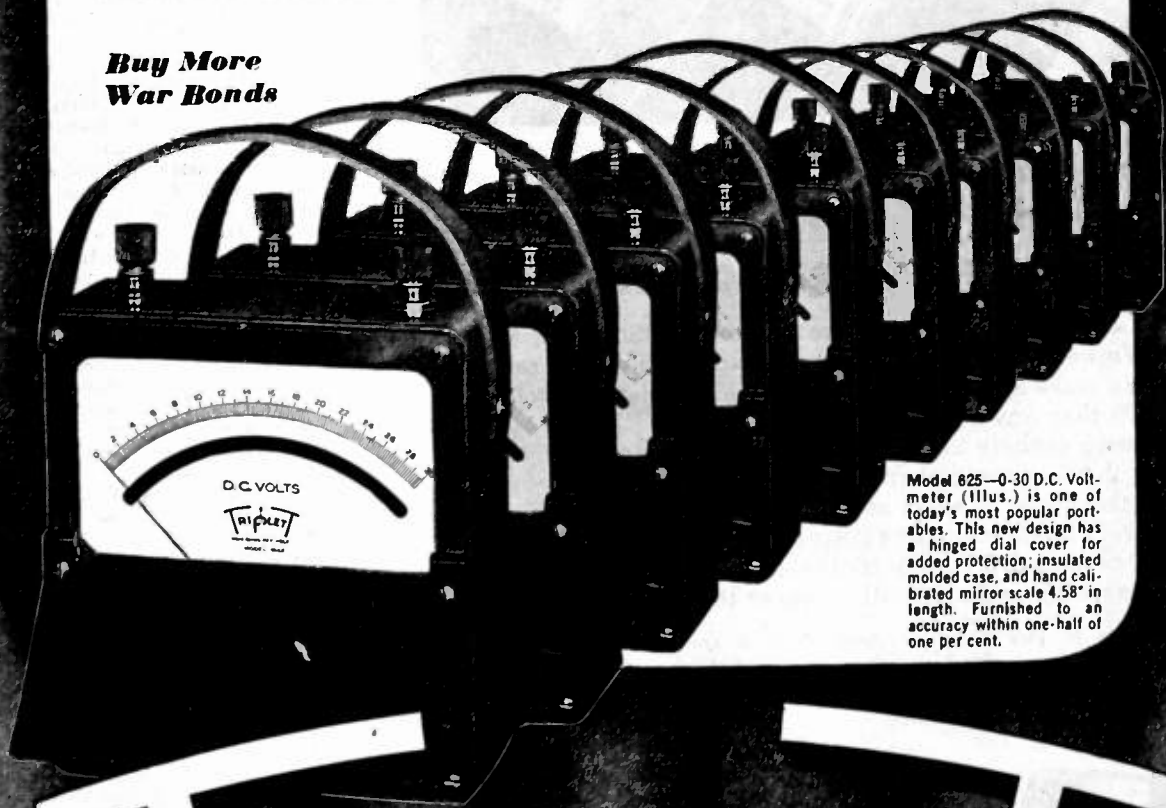
GENERAL OFFICES: 1891 W. CARROLL AVE., CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.

Faithfully Yours

The familiar Triplet trademark stands as a pledge of long service for those who require instruments that *faithfully* retain their accuracy over the years. Engineers realize the importance of Triplet contributions in making better instruments. In Triplet laminated magnet construction, for example, exclusive methods give permanency and provide for uniform scale linearity. Scientific heat-treating in automatic furnaces, followed by peening of each lamination, and the use of selected "cut-off" segments insure uniform standard printed scale accuracy. Careful ageing of all magnets follows to provide unchanging permanency of strength.

THE TRIPLET ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. • BLUFFTON, OHIO

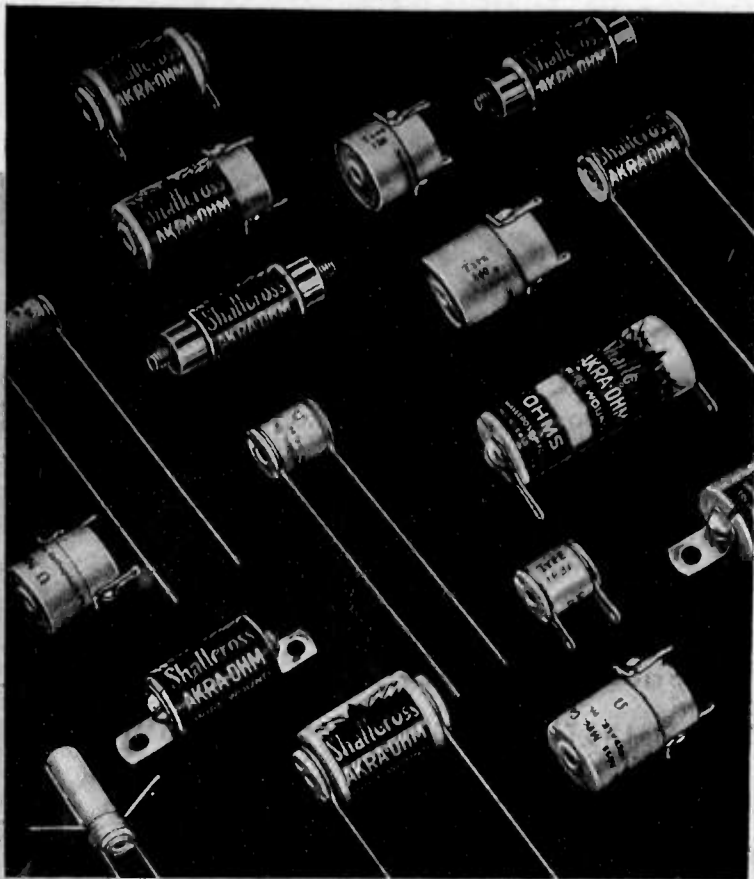
**Buy More
War Bonds**



Model 625—0-30 D.C. Voltmeter (illus.) is one of today's most popular portables. This new design has a hinged dial cover for added protection; insulated molded case, and hand calibrated mirror scale 4.58" in length. Furnished to an accuracy within one-half of one per cent.

TRIPLET

ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
RADIO AND INDUSTRIAL TEST EQUIPMENT



SPECIALISTS

IN CLOSE-TOLERANCE RESISTORS

Close-tolerance resistors are the kind that Shallcross makes. We were first to produce non-inductive pi-wound resistors. We make a broader variety of types to a standard tolerance of 1% than any other manufacturer.

These include all ranges from a fraction of an ohm to 10 megohms, in many shapes and sizes.

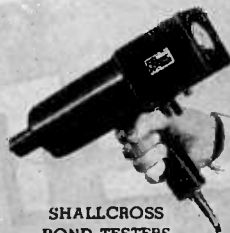
Other types as exact as 0.05 of 1% are also available.

Every Shallcross AKRA-OHM Resistor is moisture-protected, fully dependable, and time-tested on exacting applications throughout the world.

It pays to buy exacting items from a specialist. Our engineers will gladly cooperate in helping you select the proper type. Write for the Shallcross Akra-Ohm Resistor Catalog.



SHALLCROSS
INSTRUMENTS



SHALLCROSS
BOND TESTERS



SHALLCROSS
PRECISION SWITCHES

SHALLCROSS MFG. CO.
ENGINEERING · DESIGNING · MANUFACTURING
DEPT. IR-14 Collingdale, Pa.

Membership

(Continued from page 58A)

- Schrader, Harold J., Camden, N. J.
Schreiber, Ernst H., Los Angeles, 4, Calif.
Schumann, Fred, Nashville, Tenn.
Schwarz, Bertram A., Kokomo, Ind.
Schwerin, Paul, White Plains, N. Y.
Scofield, Phillip F., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
Scott, Ernest H., Chicago, Ill.
Scott, Herbert J., Berkeley, Calif.
Scott, Hermon H., Cambridge, Mass.
Scott, Reginald H., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Scully, C. T., Sidcup, Kent, England.
Sear, Arthur W., Stratford, Conn.
Seaton, Stuart L., University of Alaska, College, Alaska.
Seeley, Stuart, Roslyn Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Segal, Paul M., Washington, D. C.
Selvidge, Harner, Silver Spring, Md.
Senaue, Alexander, Bronx, N. Y.
Shackleton, S. Paul, New York, N. Y.
Shangraw, Clayton C., West Orange, N. J.
Sharpless, William M., Red Bank, N. J.
Shaw, George R., Harrison, N. J.
Shaw, Robert C., Deal, N. J.
Shea, Richard F., Bridgeport, 29, Conn.
Sheer, Charles, New York, N. Y.
Shelby, R. E., Teaneck, N. J.
Sherman, John M., Boca Raton Field, Fla.
Shermund, Ralph C., San Mateo, Calif.
Shore, Henry, Washington, D. C.
Short, Donald W., Westmont, N. J.
Shrader, Terry M., Indianapolis, Ind.
Shute, Emmet R., New York, N. Y.
Siling, Philip F., Washington, D. C.
Simon, William C., New York, N. Y.
Simons, A. H., Reading, Berks, England.
Simpson, Alexander V., Rochdale, Lancs., England.
Simpson, Leroy C., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Sinclair, Donald B., Cambridge, Mass.
Singleton, Harold C., Portland, Ore.
Siskind, R. P., West Lafayette, Ind.
Skene, Andrew A., Whippany, N. J.
Skifter, Hector R., Mineola, N. Y.
Skirrow, John F., Manasquan, N. J.
Slater, Ira M., New York, 17, N. Y.
Sleeper, Milton B., New York, 16, N. Y.
Smeby, Lynne C., Washington, D. C.
Smith, Arthur Bessey, Chicago, 7, Ill.
Smith, Arthur H. R., Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
Smith, C. Ross, Emporium, Pa.
Smith, Carl E., Arlington, Va.
Smith, F. Langford, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
Smith, Finley W., Easton, Pa.
Smith, Henry E., New York, N. Y.
Smith, James E., Washington, D. C.
Smith, John P., Cranbury, N. J.
Smith, Myron T., Cambridge, Mass.
Smith, Newell R., Bridgeport, Conn.
Smith, Sidney B., Great Baddow, Essex, England.
Smyth, Charles N., Chard, Somerset, England.
Smythe, Edwin H., Chicago, Ill.
Snyder, Norman, Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Somers, Richard M., West Orange, N. J.
Sonkin, David, Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Sowers, Nelson E., Deal, N. J.
Sparling, Alger G., Spokane, Wash.
Spitzer, Edwin E., Lancaster, Pa.
Sprague, Clarence A., New York, N. Y.
Srebroff, Charles M., Manhasset, L. I., N. Y.
Sreenivasan, K., Bangalore, India.
Stamford, Norman C., Macclesfield, Cheshire, England.
Stansel, Frank R., New York, N. Y.
Starr, C. H., London, W.C. 1, England.
Starrett, John S., Morristown, N. J.
Steen, Jerome R., Emporium, Pa.
Sterling, G. E., Washington, D. C.
Steward, J. D., Chevy Chase, Md.
Stewart, Ralph B., Washington, D. C.
Stinchfield, J. M., Princeton, N. J.
Stobbe, John A., Union, N. J.
Stockwell, Frank C., Hoboken, N. J.
Stokes, E. G. C., Swanage, Dorset, England.
Stone, Carrington H., Chicago, 6, Ill.
Stratton, J. A., Cambridge, Mass.

(Continued on page 61)

Membership

(Continued from page 60A)

Striely, Maurice E., New York, N. Y.
 Stroebel, John C., Clearfield, Pa.
 Strong, Charles E., New Southgate, London, N. 1, England.
 Sutherland, J. G. A., Bromley, Kent, England.
 Sutherland, Lee, Fort Monmouth, N. J.
 Swanson, John W., New York, N. Y.
 Sweeny, C. P., New York, N. Y.
 Swinyard, William O., Chicago, Ill.
 Sykes, Roger A., Murray Hill, N. J.
 Sziklai, George C., Princeton, N. J.
 Taylor, Gerald L., Kansas City, 6, Mo.
 Taylor, Paul B., Dayton, Ohio.
 Taylor, W. H., New York, N. Y.
 Tesch, Walter L., Moorestown, N. J.
 Thlessen, Arthur E., Cambridge, Mass.
 Thom, Frederick W. P., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
 Thompson, Alfred E., Croydon, Surrey, England.
 Thomsen, Paul H., Silver Spring, Md.
 Thomson, J. M., Weston, Ont., Canada.
 Tierney, Walter L., New York, N. Y.
 Tillyer, Edgar D., Southbridge, Mass.
 Tingey, Robert, London, S.W. 1, England.
 Tinus, William C., New York, N. Y.
 Toepfen, Manfred, K. Alexandria, Va.
 Tolmle, J. R., Berkeley, Calif.
 Tolson, William A., Princeton, N. J.
 Toshiwal, G. R., Allahabad, India.
 Towner, Orrin W., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
 Tratt, Francis H., Verona, N. J.
 Trevor, Bertram, Riverhead, L. I., N. Y.
 Troeglen, Karl, Honolulu, 20, T. H.
 Trouant, Virgil E., Haddonfield, N. J.
 Troxler, Lucien J., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
 Tucker, Carlton E., Cambridge, A., Mass.
 Tucker, Durward J., Dallas, 1, Texas.
 Tuckerman, Lucien P., Newark, N. J.
 Turner, George S., Washington, D. C.
 Tuska, C. D., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Tykociner, J. T., Urbana, Ill.
 Tynan, Andrew G., Kokomo, Ind.
 Tyzzer, Howard J., Caldwell, N. J.
 Twiss, Arthur R., London, N. 12, England.
 Ulrey, Dayton, Harrison, N. J.
 Uzmamm, J. George, Rockville Centre, L. I., N. Y.
 Van Atta, Lester C., Winchester, Mass.
 Vandegrift, R. B., Lancaster, Pa.
 Van Dissel, G. F., New York, N. Y.
 Van Dyke, K. S., Middletown, Conn.
 Van Horn, J. C., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Van Lieshout, L. J. A., Larchmont, N. Y.
 Van Nostrand, W., Atlanta, Ga.
 Van Tassel, E. K., Westfield, N. J.
 Vance, H. C., Haddonfield, N. J.
 Vennes, H. J., Towson, Md.
 Wade, C. F. Newton, Bettws-y-coed, North Wales
 Wagner, Herbert M., Red Bank, N. J.
 Wagner, William J., Anchorage, Alaska.
 Walker, Robert M., Belmont 78, Mass.
 Wallace, Marcel, New York, N. Y.
 Wallis, Clifford M., Columbia, Mo.
 Walls, Hoy J., Abington, Pa.
 Walmsley, Thomas, London, W 5, England
 Walter, John C., Washington, D. C.
 Wareing, Herbert F., Milwaukee, Wis.
 Waterman, F. N., Summit, N. J.
 Weber, Ernst, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Webster, E. M., Washington, D. C.
 Webster, Fullerton D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Weeks, Paul T., Wellesley Hills, Mass.
 Webster, Warren G., Cambridge, Mass.
 Weil, Joseph, Gainesville, Fla.
 Weir, I. R., Syracuse, N. Y.
 Wells, Harry W., Washington, D. C.
 Wells, John M., Southbridge, Mass.
 Wendell, Edward N., Newark, N. J.
 Wenger, Wiley, Chicago, Ill.
 Wesser, C. H., Wyandotte, Mich.
 West, L. E., Montoursille, Pa.
 Westman, Harold P., Hempstead Gardens, L. 1, N. Y.
 White, Edwin L., Chevy Chase, Md.
 Whitehouse, Joseph E., Arlington, Va.
 Whitney, Myron E., Summit, N. J.
 Widell, E. Gideon, Bloomfield, N. J.

(Continued on page 62A)

WAR



WAR

ITS OBJECTIVE: VICTORY

ITS BY-PRODUCT:

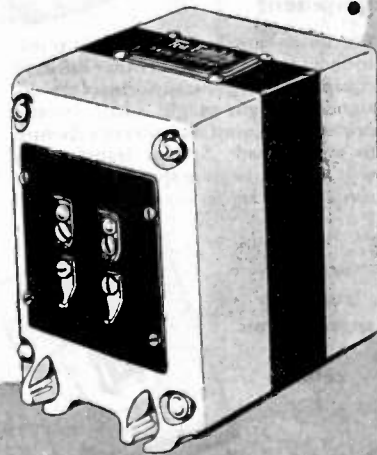
A Better World to live in

New Knowledge — New Products

★ ★ ★

FILAMENT TRANSFORMER

Designed for Continuous Service
 incurred in communications work.



THORDARSON

TRANSFORMER DIVISION
 THORDARSON ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
 500 WEST HURON STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

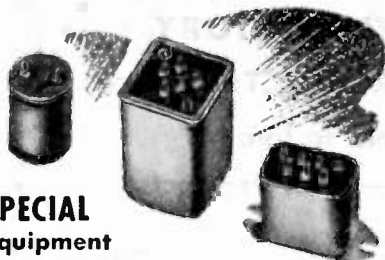
Transformer Specialists Since 1895
 . . . ORIGINATORS OF TRU-FIDELITY AMPLIFIERS



PEERLESS STOCK TRANSFORMERS

for Radio, Sound, Public Address
and Television Equipment

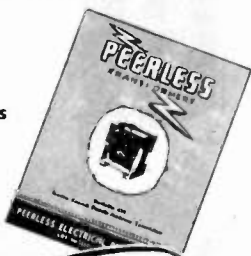
Outstanding quality is maintained through Peerless design, the development of special winding and impregnation equipment and rigid adherence to difficult specifications. Peerless Stock Transformers are available in a broad range of designs and capacities.



SPECIAL Equipment

Peerless is now building special transformers for Aircraft and other military equipment. These transformers are designed for light weight, small size and protection against moisture or exposure to any climate. Special transformers will be built to your specifications, for similar military services.

Write for
complete
specifications
and
catalog



"There is a Peerless
Quality Transformer
for Every Purpose"

PEERLESS Electrical Products Co.

6920 McKinley Avenue
Los Angeles 1, California

Membership

(Continued from page 61A)

Wilcox, Jay V., Kansas City, 5, Mo.
Williams, Charles E., Seattle, 2, Wash.
Williams, Ralph O., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Williams, Robert C. G., Hatfield, Herts., England.
Wilson, Ira G., New York, N. Y.
Wilson, James R., New York, N. Y.
Wing, A. Kyle, Jr., Lancaster, Pa.
Winterbottom, W. A., New York, N. Y.
Wise, Raleigh J., New York, N. Y.
Wise, W. Howard, New York, N. Y.
Wolcott, C. Frederick, Beverly Hills, Calif.
Wood, Ross, Waltham, Mass.
Woodruff, Eugene C., State College, Pa.
Woods, Leslie J., Short Hills, N. J.
Woodworth, Fred B., New York, N. Y.
Worthen, Charles E., Cambridge, Mass.
Wyckoff, Ralph D., Plittsburgh, Pa.
Wyles, D. G., Artamon, N.S.W., Australia.
Wysotzky, Michael Z., Washington, D. C.
Young, C. H., New York, N. Y.
Young, Leo C., Anacostia, D. C.
Young, Milton Gabriel, Newark, Del.
Zender, Raymond G., Oak Park, Ill.
Ziegler, Marc, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Zottu, Paul D., Louisville, 7, Ky.

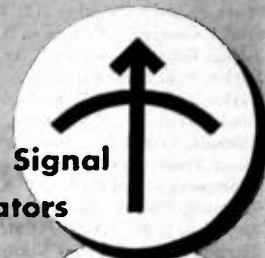
The following Students were transferred
to the Associate grade during 1943.

Alcock, Norman Z., Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
Anns, Thomas M., Burbank, Calif.
Austin, Roswell W., Schenectady, N. Y.
Balter, Leslie, New York, N. Y.
Bark, Raymond S., Seattle, Wash.
Berger, Fred W., Sloatsburg, N. Y.
Berry, Henry W., West Collingswood, N. J.
Black, Eugene, Jr., Waltham, Mass.
Blackman, Bruce A., Weleetka, Okla.
Blckensderfer, John A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Bodenstab, Edward A., Chicago, Ill.
Bookman, Robert E., Tucson, Ariz.
Brown, Richard K., Cambridge, Mass.
Brown, William L., Gloster, Miss.
Brubaker, John W., Staten Island, N. Y.
Brunton, Donald C., Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
Brush, Loyal V., Maquoketa, Iowa.
Bucher, Frank X., Dayton, Ohio.
Buffington, Alan P., Philadelphia, Pa.
Bush, John A., Red Bank, N. J.
Byram, Edward T., Toledo, Ohio
Cardella, Orlando L. V., Montreal, Que., Canada.
Carpenter, Paul M., Plittsburgh, Pa.
Carter, Donald F., Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Cary, T. R., Jr., Baltimore, Md.
Caselli, Vincent J., New River, N. C.
Chalberg, Harry W. A., Scotia, N. Y.
Chenery, Peter J., Pelham Manor, N. Y.
Chin, Pao-Hsuing, New York, N. Y.
Christopher, Eugene, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ciscel, Benjamin H., Philadelphia, Pa.
Clark, Omer, Cicero, Ill.
Clark, Walter J., Chicago, Ill.
Congdon, Richard L., Dallas, Texas.
Conway, Joseph F., Jr., Bridgeport, Conn.
Cook, David C., Belmont, Mass.
Cramer, Sydney, Schenectady, N. Y.
Crandall, Stephen H., Cambridge, 38, Mass.
Crouch, Marshall F., Boston, Mass.
Dahlberg, John O., Annapolis, Md.
Davis, Arthur P., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
Davis, Richard J., Schenectady, N. Y.
Davidson, Henry H. A., Billings Bridge, Ont.,
Canada.
DeBlasio, Conrad, Brooklyn, N. Y.
DeLano, Ralph B., Jr., Hoboken, N. J.
Deutsch, Ralph, Anacostia Station, D. C.
Dickson, Fred H., Albany, Ore.
Dorsey, Sam E., College Park, Ga.
Duckworth, Gene W., Woodmont, Conn.
Duff, John M., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Eachus, Iredell, Jr., Wayne, Pa.
Eayrs, Herbert A., Tenafly, N. J.
Eckard, Paul E., Los Angeles, Calif.

(Continued on page 61A)

Every instrument is
a **LABORATORY
STANDARD**

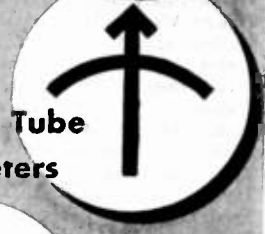
Standard Signal
Generators



Square Wave
Generators



Vacuum Tube
Voltmeters



U. H. F.
Noisemeters



Pulse
Generators

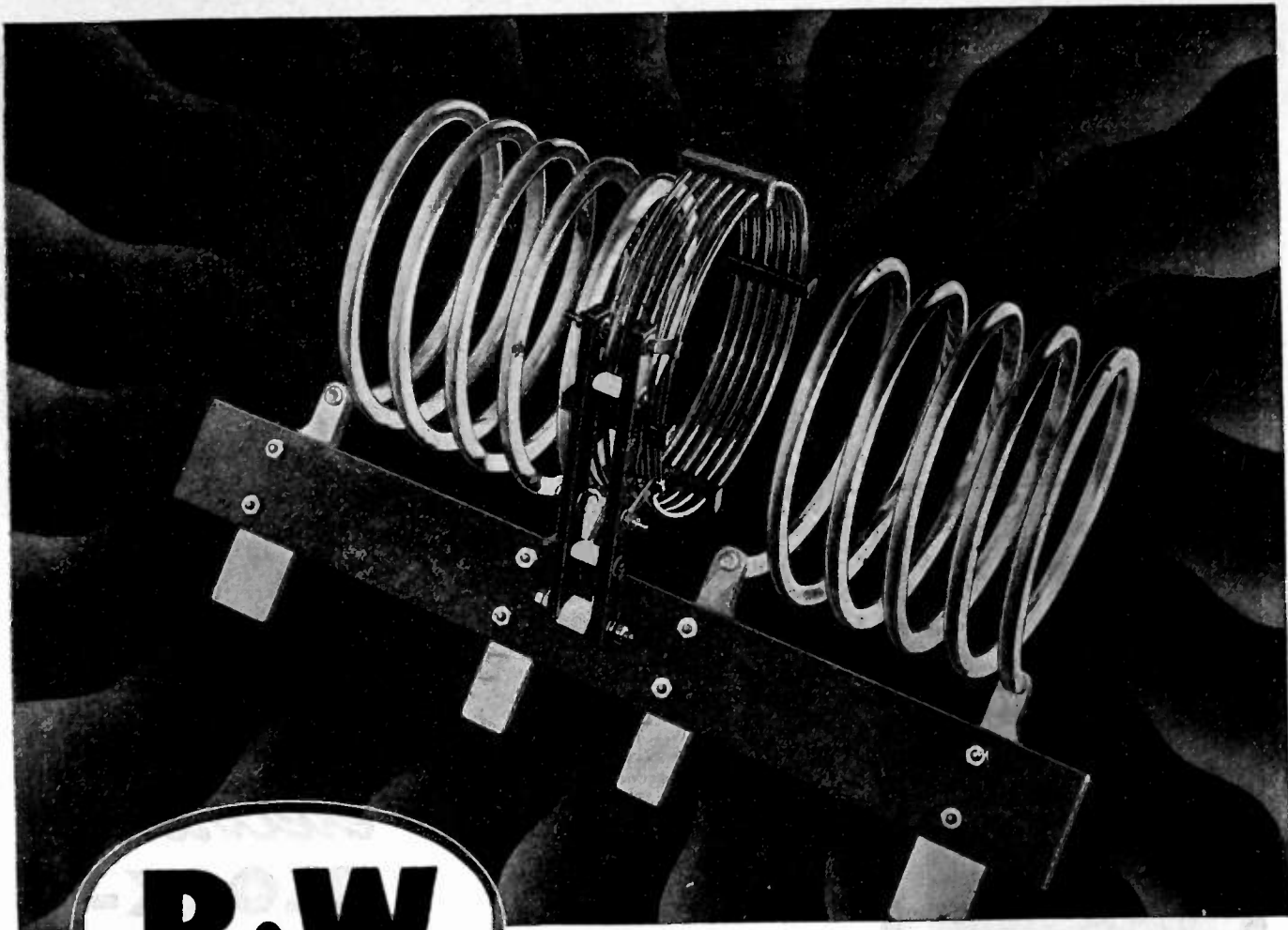


Moisture
Meters



MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION

Boonton, New Jersey



"AIR INDUCTOR"

COILS for ELECTRONIC HEATING

DOZENS OF STANDARD TYPES — OR SPECIALS

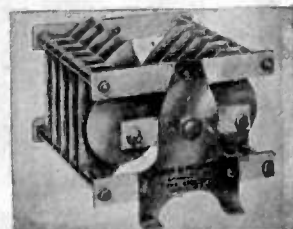
Need coils for Electronic heating equipment?

Dozens of standard B & W heavy duty coils have long since proved their effectiveness for such applications—but if the standard line cannot match your specifications, then B & W engineers are well equipped to produce whatever special units may be indicated.

Standard coils are available for Electronic heating requirements

up to 1 Kw. Of famous B & W "Air-Wound" design, these are exceptionally sturdy, light in weight, adaptable to numerous mounting arrangements, and have low dielectric loss. Moreover, they are wound to uniform pitch, afford greater design adaptability, and lend themselves readily to mechanical and electrical revisions in circuits that must be adjusted, or which are still in an experimental stage.

Bring your Coil Problems to Coil Specialists!



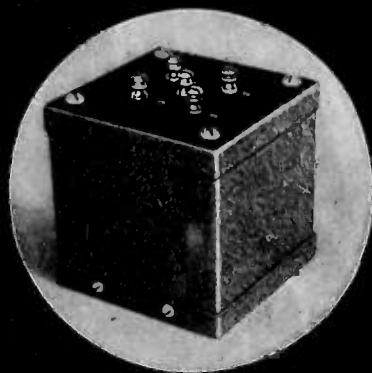
VARIABLE CONDENSERS

One of the few high-powered types on the market, B & W Type CX Variable Condensers are ideally suited for Electronic heating uses. Available to 12,500 volt rating. Write for Data Bulletin.

BARKER & WILLIAMSON 235 FAIRFIELD AVENUE, UPPER DARBY, PA.

AIR-WOUND, CERAMIC, AND PHENOLIC FORM INDUCTOR COILS

**ENGINEERING
EXPERIENCE
and
Manufacturing
Facilities for**



FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS



MODULATION TRANSFORMERS



REACTORS

**SEND PRINTS AND
SPECIFICATIONS IN
CONFIDENCE FOR
ESTIMATE**

THE ACME ELECTRIC & MFG. CO.
CUBA, NEW YORK • CLYDE, NEW YORK

Acme Electric
TRANSFORMERS

Membership

(Continued from page 61A)

Edwards, Charles M., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Eng, Walter, Chicago, Ill.
Euler, George M., Schenectady, N. Y.
Flachbarth, Charles T., Yeadon, Pa.
Fleisener, Conny L., Hollywood, Calif.
Flowers, John R., Jr., Fort Benning, Ga.
Frandsen, Leif, N., Catonsville, Ind.
Frlberg, Vincent P., Bridgeport, Conn.
Fristoe, Harold T., Stillwater, Okla.
Gelsert, Melvin E., Toledo, Ohio.
George, Henry H., Brooklyn, N. Y.
George, William C., Cleveland, Ohio.
Globman, Arthur J., Bronx, N. Y.
Goldman, Hyman, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Goldstein, Milton, Chicago, Ill.
Goodell, Everett M., Emporium, Pa.
Grazda, Edward, New York, N. Y.
Greenfield, Daniel C., Mitchell Field, L. I., N. Y.
Gunning, William F., West Los Angeles, Calif.
Gura, Andrew, Jr., San Francisco, Calif.
Hague, Harold J., Jr., Wilkensburg, Pa.
Halsall, Michael, New York, N. Y.
Hammer, Theodore E., Philadelphia, Pa.
Harpster, Warren T., Hampden, N. D.
Hawthorne, William B., Washington, D. C.
Healey, Daniel J., III, Baltimore, Md.
Herbert, Clarence, Seattle, Wash.
Hey, Herman C., New York, N. Y.
Hicstead, Douglas W., University City, Mo.
Hill, Charles F., Chicago, Ill.
Hogan, Alside W., Lakewood, Ohio.
Hollyer, Robert Nelson, Jr., Detroit, Mich.
Hopkins, Robert U. F., San Diego, Calif.
Howell, Erle R., Jr., Charlotte, N. C.
Humphrey, Andrew J., Maryville, Tenn.
Iske, James E., Emporium, Pa.
Jenkins, Jobe, Cleveland, Ohio.
Jensen, Dwayne W., Merchantville, N. J.
Johnson, John L., Catonsville, Md.
Johntz, James A., Jr., Boise, Idaho.
Jones, Ellis F., Lexington, Ky.
Jones, Raymond F., Ely, Nev.
Jones, William J., New York, N. Y.
Joseph, John L., New York, N. Y.
Kane, John J., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Kean, Walter F., Riverside, Ill.
Knowles, David J., Emporium, Pa.
Kolding, A. Robert, New York, N. Y.
Krahulec, Fred, Chicago, Ill.
Kres, Alfred J., Cleveland, Ohio.
Larick, Stuart H., Towson, Md.
Lawrence, Maynard J., San Francisco, Calif.
Lee, James A., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.
Liedholz, Gerhard A., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Liss, Irving M., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
Liston, Max D., Detroit, Mich.
Lloyd, Philip A., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Maartmann-Moe, R., Arlington, Mass.
MacGregor, R. R., East Orange, N. J.
MacInnes, Malcolm, Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
Mallett, John D., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Marston, Robert S., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Martin, Alfred E., New York, N. Y.
Masters, Robert W., Erlton, N. J.
Meisenheimer, Raymond L., Haddonfield, N. J.
Meneley, Carl A., Princeton, N. J.
Merrill, George E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Mershon, Clarence L., Lima, Ohio.
Metzgar, Harry C., Bridgeport, Conn.
Miller, Kenneth W., Seattle, Wash.
Miller, Ralph H., Jr., Oakland, Calif.
Miller, Robert C., Emporium, Pa.
Monro, Robert, Indianapolis, Ind.
Moore, Kendrick A., Seattle, Wash.
Moose, Louis F., Cambridge, Mass.
Morris, Roger M., Bergenfield, N. J.
Morrison, Clarence R., Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, T. H.
Mueller, Ernest H., Bolinas, Calif.
Nienaber, Frank, Jr., Chicago, Ill.
Noon, J. Robert, Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
O'Brien, Richard S., Cambridge, Mass.
Olson, Vernon A., Freeport, L. I., N. Y.

(Continued on page 66A)

**THE N-Y-T
SAMPLE
DEPARTMENT**



**.. is making
electronic
BLOCK-
BUSTERS**

A design problem holding up some war project in electronics is no less important than a strategic enemy stronghold which must be blasted out of action. Immediate and skillful handling is essential.

Seemingly insuperable difficulties, such as climate, weight, shock, vibration, moisture, etc., assume an almost routine status at N-Y-T. Unusual frequency characteristics, critical limits on distributed capacity, immunity to surges, special shielding and regulation requirements find speedy solutions under constant testing, devising and experimentation.

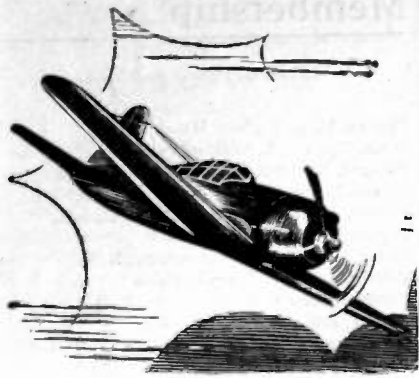
Electronic "block-busters" will be needed in the post-war period, too. The N-Y-T Sample Department will be available for such assignments.

**NEW YORK
TRANSFORMER
COMPANY**



24-26 WAVERLY PLACE NEW YORK, N. Y.

Proceedings of the I.R.E. January, 1944



RADIO ANTENNAS

*Serving the Allied
Nations On Land
and On Sea*

Premax Antennas, in standard and special designs, are proving themselves every day on land and sea. For the important task of maintaining communications under most adverse conditions, Premax Antennas are outstanding.

Police, Fire and Emergency Repair crews are also finding Premax Antennas equally valuable in their regular work. Short wave communication is rapidly coming to the fore as the ideal method of emergency control.

Undoubtedly one of Premax's many standard designs will admirably fill your requirements for transmission and receiving.

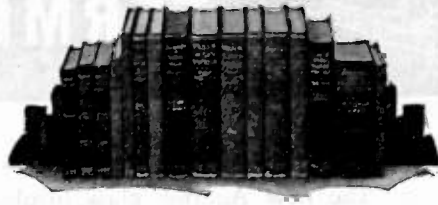
Send for complete details.

Premax Products

Division Chisholm-Ryder Co., Inc.
4403 Highland Avenue, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Proceedings of the I.R.E. January, 1944

RECENT WILEY BOOKS in COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS



You'll find these recent Wiley books practical, authoritative and up-to-date. Whether you want a "refresher" or want to increase your knowledge—look over the Wiley books

listed below. Select the books you need and mail the coupon now. Keep abreast of new developments in communications and electronics. Act today!

1) HYPER AND ULTRA-HIGH FREQUENCY ENGINEERING

By Robert I. Sarbacher and William A. Edson
644 PAGES ILLUSTRATED \$5.50

A practical treatment of an important new branch of communications engineering. No special advanced knowledge on the part of the engineer is assumed, yet the book will be of value to those who know something of ultra-high frequencies as well as the beginner in the field.

2) BASIC ELECTRICITY FOR COMMUNICATIONS

By William H. Timbie
603 PAGES ILLUSTRATED \$3.50

For the student of radio communications a simple, clear presentation of the fundamentals of electricity together with their application in the problems of communication and radio. The first twelve chapters illustrate the principles by simple application to communications appliances. The remainder of the book covers the appliances and their operation.

3) COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS

By Lawrence A. Ware and Henry R. Reed
287 PAGES ILLUSTRATED \$3.50

A concise introduction to the basic principles of communication transmission lines and their associated net works. Covers frequency range from voice through ultra-high frequencies. Informative, authoritative and well written.

4) PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONICS

By R. G. Kloeffler
175 PAGES ILLUSTRATED \$2.50

For those who want a simple yet complete explanation of the electron theory, the electron tube and various electronic devices as applied to the study of radio and the communications field.

5) FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRIC WAVES

By Hugh H. Skilling
186 PAGES ILLUSTRATED \$2.75

The practical application of electric waves is discussed in this readable, up-to-date book. There are full explanations, analogies and discussions, with a minimum of mathematics. The material is coordinated with the principal radio books in common use and the information is precise and quantitative.

6) RADIO-FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS BY BRIDGE AND RESONANCE METHODS

By L. Hartshorn
265 PAGES ILLUSTRATED \$4.50

A practical book presenting the fundamental principles of radio frequency measurements and the general practices which are in actual use by technicians in the field. Covers the principles underlying apparatus and methods.

7) FUNDAMENTAL RADIO EXPERIMENTS

By Robert C. Higgy
95 PAGES \$1.50

Thirty-two basic experiments in electricity, electronics and radio, with a full explanation of the principles involved as well as laboratory procedure. Suggested uses, safety and construction of equipment for the laboratory are included, together with a large number of circuit diagrams.

8) GUIDE TO CATHODE RAY PATTERNS

By Merwyn Bly
30 PAGES ILLUSTRATED \$1.50

An important book for technicians and laboratory workers. It summarizes briefly by means of sketches and captions the cathode-ray pattern types encountered in the usual course of laboratory and test bench work. A section on simple graphic analysis is included.

9) ELECTRIC CIRCUITS

By the Electrical Engineering Staff of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology
782 PAGES \$7.50

Up-to-date material on the treatment of linear circuits, with particular emphasis on the relation of circuit theory to field theory.

10) PRINCIPLES OF RADIO, Fourth Edition

By Keith Henney
549 PAGES ILLUSTRATED \$3.50

Practical problems and examples for experimenters and technicians. Covers fundamental principles, production of currents, properties of alternation current circuits, properties of coils and condensers, the vacuum tube and many other subjects of interest.

11) SHORT WAVE WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS, Fourth Edition

By A. W. Ladner and C. R. Stoner
573 PAGES ILLUSTRATED \$6.00

A modern, self-contained treatise on wireless communications with the principles common to both long and short waves introduced where the matter is necessary to the explanation of the main text.

ON APPROVAL COUPON

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.
440 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me on ten days' approval the books whose numbers I have circled below.

1—\$6.50	5—\$2.75	8—\$1.50
2—\$3.50	6—\$4.50	9—\$7.50
3—\$3.50	7—\$1.50	10—\$3.50
4—\$2.50		11—\$6.00

At the end of that time, if I decide to keep the books, I will remit indicated price plus postage; otherwise I will return the books postpaid.

Name

Address

City and State

Employed by I.R.E.-1-44



GAS-TIGHT TERMINALS

For ALL COAXIAL CABLES

The new Andrew glass insulated terminal is an outstanding development that provides you with a 100% air-tight, gas-tight system for gas filled coaxial cables. Permanent, leak-proof operation of Andrew terminals is insured because of a unique design using a glass-to-metal seal. A special design that minimizes shunt capacity makes them ideally suited to high frequency operation. Dielectric losses are reduced over the standard ceramic type insulated terminals because of reduced volume of glass in regions where the electric field is greatest.

The Andrew Company is a pioneer in the manufacture of coaxial cables and other antenna equipment. The entire facilities of the Engineering Department are at the service of users of radio transmission equipment. Catalog free upon request.



363 EAST 75TH STREET • CHICAGO 19, ILLINOIS

PERMANENT MAGNETS



THE Arnold Engineering Company produces all ALNICO types including ALNICO V. All magnets are completely manufactured in our own plant under close metallurgical, mechanical and magnetic control.

Engineering assistance by consultation or correspondence is freely offered in solution of your magnetic design problems. All inquiries will receive prompt attention.



THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

147 EAST ONTARIO STREET, CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

Membership

(Continued from page 64A)

Ordung, Philip F., New Haven, Conn.
 Owen, William E., Washington, D. C.
 Packard, Kenneth N., New Bedford, Mass.
 Parker, Edgar O., Jr., Cambridge, Mass.
 Pepper, Thomas P., Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
 Perper, Lloyd, Dayton, Ohio.
 Pierce, Cameron G., Schenectady, N. Y.
 Possner, Louis, Hollywood, Calif.
 Prichard, John S., Pearl Harbor, T. H.
 Quitter, John P., Norwood, Ohio.
 Raffensperger, Maurice J., Redwood City, Calif.
 Ragazzini, Louis J., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
 Raymond, Eugene, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Relf, Kenneth E., Berkeley, Calif.
 Revercomb, H. Earl, Norfolk, Va.
 Rickett, Robert J., Seattle, Wash.
 Roberts, Estill G., Jr., Montrose, Colo.
 Roberts, Willmar K., Laurel, Md.
 Rohrich, Clarence G., Jr., Washington, D. C.
 Romano, Bruno A., Lancaster, Ohio.
 Roos, Paul A., Rochester, N. Y.
 Schafer, Tillman H., Point Loma, San Diego, Calif.
 Schawlow, Arthur L., Jr., Toronto, Ont., Canada.
 Schreiner, Louis W., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Sernluk, Walter, Ipswich, Mass.
 Shaw, Chester C., San Jacinto, Calif.
 Shuey, Richard L., Berkeley, Calif.
 Shuler, Martin H., Avon-by-the-Sea, N. J.
 Sibley, Henry C., Jr., Rochester, N. Y.
 Slavin, Matthew, III, Pasadena, Calif.
 Soong, Hilton S. F., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Soria, Rodolfo M., Chicago, Ill.
 Speller, Jack B., White Plains, N. Y.
 Stacey, David S., Woods Hole, Mass.
 Stavis, Gus, New York, N. Y.
 Stevenson, Jack M., Long Branch, N. J.
 Strain, M., Colfax, Ind.
 Stempel, Edward L., Scotia, N. Y.
 Stiles, R. George, Hilton Village, Va.
 Taffet, Milton S., Bronx, N. Y.
 Thatcher, Thomas W., Jr., New York, N. Y.
 Thomson, Marvin E., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Turnbull, Hugh A., Jr., Newark, N. J.
 Tveitt, Theodore J., Schenectady, N. Y.
 Ulman, Lynn J., New York, N. Y.
 Vane, Arthur B., Cambridge, Mass.
 Waller, Milford J., Montreal, Que., Canada.
 Webb, Richard C., Hamilton Station, Baltimore, Md.
 Welge, Victor, San Diego 9, Calif.
 Wigington, Wade H., Jr., Seattle, Wash.
 Wilson, Lloyd B., East Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
 Winter, Boyd J., Poulsbo, Wash.
 Wooley, Robert L., Cambridge, Mass.
 Wu, Ieu-liang, New York, N. Y.
 Wysocki, K., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
 Wysong, George G., Nezperce, Idaho.
 Yamasaki, A. Arthur, New York, N. Y.
 Yanagisawa, Samuel T., Berkeley, Calif.
 Young, E. William, Detroit, Mich.
 Zappacosta, John A., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Zwaska, John F., Park Ridge, Ill.

The following Juniors were transferred to Associate during 1943.

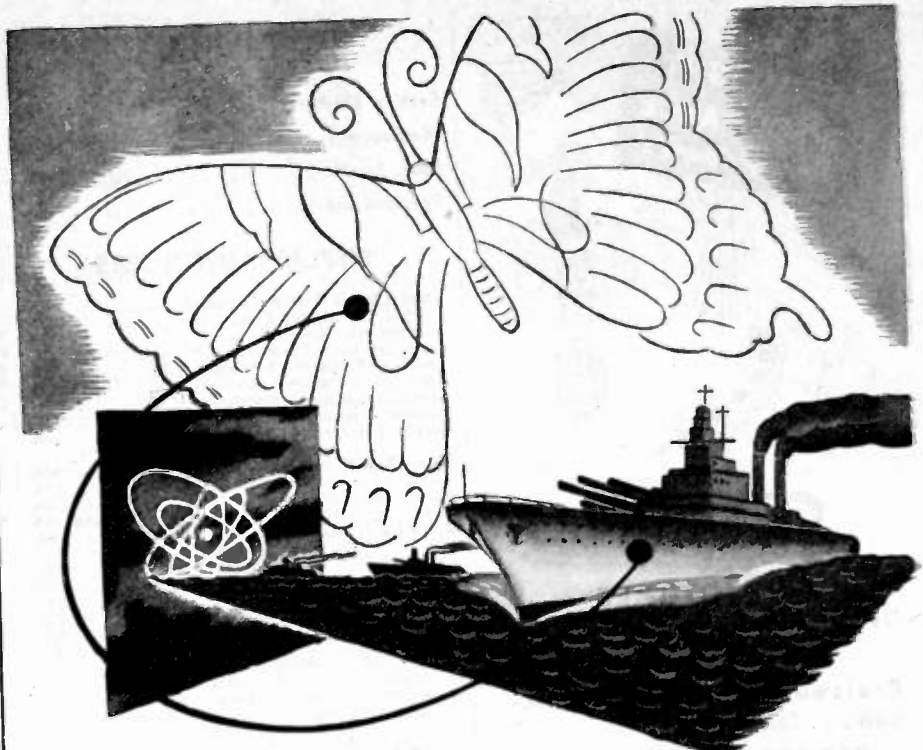
Allmeyer, Wilbur C., St. Louis, Mo.
 Anderson, G. Hilliard, Montreal, Que., Canada.
 Armstrong, Wes, Toronto, Ont., Canada.
 Bark, R. S., Atlantic City, N. J.
 Barkey, Robert, Bronx, N. Y.
 Blberacher, Rudolph, Maspeth, L. I., N. Y.
 Borgelt, William E., New York, N. Y.
 Bowen, Arthur C., Valparaiso, Ind.
 Braun, Warren L., Harrisburg, Pa.
 Brown, Ernest L., Oakland, 12, Calif.
 Bush, J. A., Red Bank, N. J.
 Caselli, V. J., Yonkers, New York
 Christopher, E., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Coddington, Robert H., Mapleton, Iowa
 Cotter, Donald R., Lansdale, Pa.
 Cotts, A. C., Kansas City, Mo.

(Continued on page 67A)

Membership

(Continued from page 66A)

- Crotinger, Robert M., Wichita, Kan.
 Debord, Marvin, Keesler Field, Miss.
 Diggs, Bill H., Wichita Falls, Texas.
 Donofrio, Charles J., New Rochelle, N. Y.
 Easterday, Robert B., Reading, Mich.
 Ebert, John E., Woodside, L. I., N. Y.
 Elman, Robert, Chicago, 44, Ill.
 Ensley, George W., New York, N. Y.
 Felber, John E., Hillside, N. J.
 Fischer, Laurin G., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Flowers, J., Jr., Proctorville, Ohio
 French, Isabelle F., Angola, Ind.
 Frey, Jacob E., Newark, N. J.
 Gardner, Philip S., South Orange, N. J.
 George, W. C., Cleveland, Ohio.
 Globman, A. J., Bronx, N. Y.
 Goldfein, Stanley F., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Goldman, H., New York, N. Y.
 Grimm, Ralph, Stanley, Va.
 Gura, A., San Francisco, Calif.
 Gutfreund, Sidney B., New York, N. Y.
 Halkias, Constantine C., New York, N. Y.
 Hartman, Herbert, Safford, Ariz.
 Hawthorne, W. B., Washington, D. C.
 Healey, D. J., Baltimore, Md.
 Hewlett, Michael, St. Albans, Herts, England.
 Hooper, P. B., Chicago, Ill.
 Howell, E. R., Charlotte, N. C.
 Jones, E. F., Lexington, Ky.
 Jones, R. F., Ely, Nev.
 Kamens, Benjamin R., Bridgeport, Conn.
 Kennedy, William C., Jr., Chicopee, Mass.
 Klein, M. P., San Francisco, Calif.
 Lappin, David, Bronx, N. Y.
 Latzer, R. I., Yonkers, N. Y.
 Lindblom, Robert O., Berkeley, Calif.
 LoGuidice, Thomas F., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Macik, F., Pasadena, 8, Calif.
 Malin, Joseph J., New York, N. Y.
 Marsey, John L., Youngstown, Ohio
 McFolin, Roy L., Washington, D. C.
 Morton, W. G., Montreal, Que., Canada.
 O'Farrell, John J., Jr., Wildwood, N. J.
 Pagonis, George G., Paterson, N. J.
 Pores, Edwin B., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
 Potter, C. A., Jr., St. Louis, Mo.
 Ray, Stanley E., Alliance, Ohio.
 Rickett, Robert J., Seattle, Wash.
 Roland, Lewis F., Hermosa Beach, Calif.
 Ruda, Andrew A., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Santucci, Daniel A., Oteen, N. C.
 Saron, Robert, Bronx, N. Y.
 Schott, Samuel, Angola, Ind.
 Schwartz, Martin I., Bronx, N. Y.
 Schwartz, Seymour B., Revere, Mass.
 Scripps, William E., II, Detroit 31, Mich.
 Sensenig, Warren A., Rahway, N. J.
 Shapfro, Richard C., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
 Shaw, C. C., Newark, N. J.
 Showalter, Edward W., Jr., Marshalltown, Iowa.
 Sinder, Alfred, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Smith, Fred W., Jr., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
 Sobocinski, Bruno H., Long Island City, L. I., N. Y.
 Sperling, Belle R., Long Branch, N. J.
 Stahl, Robert J., Linden, N. J.
 Stuhler, Robert E., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
 Swing, Mervin, Penn Yan, N. Y.
 Tary, John, Angola, Ind.
 Taylor, Dorris, Clarksville, Tenn.
 Thomas, Richard J., Scotia, N. Y.
 Turner, Thomas F., Seattle, Wash.
 Ward, John P., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Watkins, Loren C., Jr., Seymour Johnson Field, N. C.
 Weisenberger, Ferdinand, Bronx, N. Y.
 Westbom, Albn C., Jr., Cranston, R. I.
 Williams, Lon A., Chicago, Ill.
 Wozniak, Edward S., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Yamaaki, A. A., New York, N. Y.
 Young, Russell D., Kings Park, N. Y.



A Battleship and a Butterfly's Wing

Perhaps the most amazing fact about the new electronic controls is that, with impulses lighter than the flip of a butterfly's wing, they can coordinate a mechanism as complex and massive as a battleship. It is the new combination of super-sensitive control and immense energy that opens the way to a postwar age of industrial miracles.

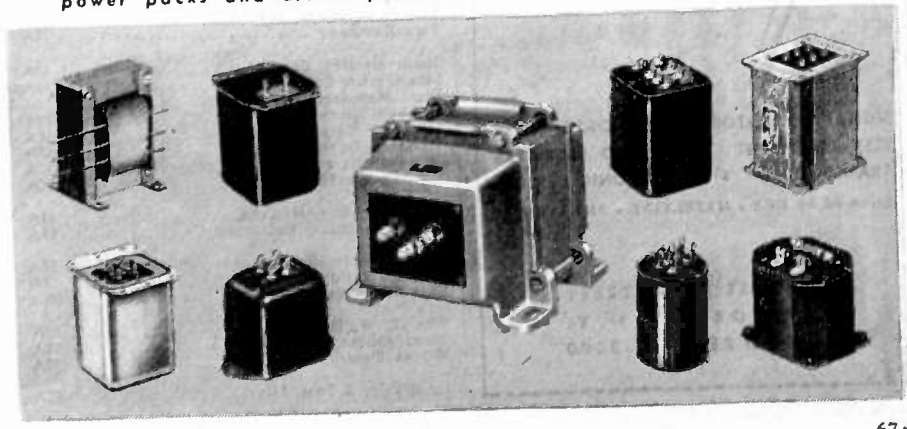
Stancor transformers are now being built to regulate electronic energy for control systems used in war; but Stancor engineers are burning the midnight oil to think ahead to peace-time problems of industrial control. When victory dawns they will have a full quota of practical developments to contribute to the problems of industry.



STANCOR

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
 1500 NORTH HALSTED STREET - CHICAGO

Manufacturers of quality transformers, reactors, rectifiers, power packs and allied products for the electronic industries.





CETRON

PHOTOTUBES

Used by leading manufacturers.

RECTIFIERS

Praised for sturdy construction . . . long life.

ELECTRONIC TUBES

Preferred throughout the industry.

Prompt deliveries on most types. Write for catalog.

CONTINENTAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

CHICAGO OFFICE 183 MECHANICVILLE PLAZA GENEVA, ILL. NEW YORK OFFICE 245 W. 104th ST.

ESPEY

MANUFACTURING
COMPANY, INC.



SIGNAL GENERATORS - AUDIO OSCILLATORS
TEST EQUIPMENT - RADIO RECEIVERS
TRANSMITTERS - ELECTRONIC DEVICES
Licensed by RCA - HAZELTINE - ARMSTRONG

305 EAST 63rd STREET
NEW YORK 21, N. Y.
Telephone: REgent 7-3090

INDEX

Section Meetings	34A
Membership	34A
I.R.E. People	36A
Positions Open	49A

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Acme Electric & Mfg. Company	64A
Aircraft Accessories, Corp.	43A
Alliance Mfg. Company	42A
American Lava Corporation	17A
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.	24A
American Transformer Company	5A
Amperex Electronic Products	Cover II
Andrew Company	66A
Arnold Engineering Company	66A
Barker & Williamson	63A
Bell & Howell Company	52A
Bendix Aviation, Ltd.	13A
Bendix Radio Division	Facing 16A
Billy Electric Company	6A
Centralab	14A
Chicago Transformer Corp.	40A
Clarostat Mfg. Company, Inc.	34A
Sigmund Cohn & Company	68A
Colonial Radio Corporation	50A
Communication Products Co.	36A
Connecticut Telephone & Elec. Div.	16A
Continental Electric Company	68A
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.	Cover III
Corning Glass Works	21A
Tobe Deutschmann Corp.	69A
Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc.	28A
DX Crystal Company	58A
Ecor Inc.	44A
Eitel-McCullough, Inc.	70A
Electronic Corp. of America	30A
Electronic Laboratories, Inc.	53A
Electronic Mechanics, Inc.	9A
Electro-Voice Mfg. Co., Inc.	15A
Espey Manufacturing Company	68A
Galvin Manufacturing Corp.	25A
General Electric Company	2A, 3A, 38A
General Instrument Corp.	57A
General Radio Company	Cover IV
Hallcrafters Company	4A
Harvey Radio Laboratories, Inc.	58A
Heintz & Kaufman, Ltd.	20A
Hewlett-Packard Company	45A
Hytron Corporation	23A
Industrial Condenser Corp.	46A
Kaar Engineering Company	47A
Ken-Rad Tube & Lamp Corp.	41A
Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc.	51A
Magnavox Co.	50A
Measurements Corporation	62A
John Meck Industries	27A
National Company, Inc.	29A
National Union Radio Corp.	Facing 17A
New York Transformer Co.	64A
Ohmite Mfg. Company	8A
Operadio Manufacturing Co.	68A
Peerless Electrical Products Co.	62A
Permotlux Corporation	48A
Philco Corporation	52A
Pioneer Gen-E-Motor	56A
Premax Products	65A
Radio Corp. of America, Victor Div.	32A
Rauland Corporation	37A
Raytheon Manufacturing Co.	12A
Remler Company, Ltd.	54A
Rola Company	22A
Shallcross Mfg. Company	60A
Sola Electric Company	31A
Solar Manufacturing Corp.	11A
Sprague Specialties Co.	26A
Stackpole Carbon Co.	18A
Standard Transformer Corp.	67A
Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Company	10A
Superior Electric Company	55A
Thordarson Elec. Mfg. Co.	61A
Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.	59A
United Electronics Company	39A
United Transformer Company	7A
Utah Radio Products Co.	35A
Wm. T. Wallace Mfg. Co.	49A
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co.	33A
Wilcox Electric Co.	19A
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	65A



IN THOSE DAYS YOU DIDN'T CALL IT

"Electronics"

... but the "juke box" application of electronics in 1928 was just as revolutionary as some of the electronic war-marvels of today... When the pressure of war work eases, the application of electronics to your product or process will find seasoned engineering and manufacturing "know-how" at Operadio... where the first commercial portable radio was designed and built!

OPERADIO

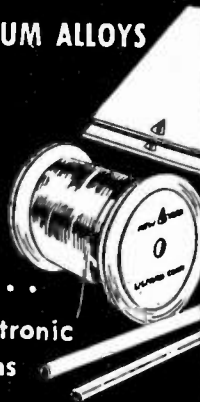
Electronic Specialists

OPERADIO MANUFACTURING COMPANY, ST. CHARLES, ILL.

PLATINUM

and PLATINUM ALLOYS

in
SHEET...
WIRE...
TUBING...



For all Electronic Applications

Platinum metals scrap and residues refined and re-worked on toll charges; or purchased outright by us...

Write for list of Products.
Discussion of technical problems invited...

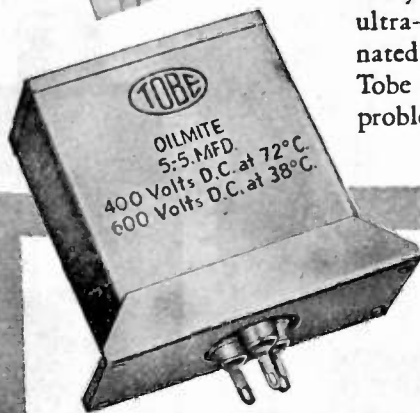
SIGMUND COHN & CO.
44 GOLD ST. NEW YORK
SINCE 1901



"Big Ben," London

Day in and day out

LONG, UNINTERRUPTED SERVICE is the characteristic you want most in a capacitor. And that's the reputation of Tobe Capacitors, earned through an almost complete absence of "returns"! • Lasting stamina is built into Tobe Capacitors through every careful step in their manufacture...checked and cross-checked by frequent, rigid inspections. For your further assurance of complete satisfaction, every Tobe Capacitor is rated ultra-conservatively. • The Tobe Oil-Mite Capacitor shown below is oil-impregnated and oil-filled. It meets Army and Navy immersion tests. • The ingenuity of Tobe engineers is at your ready disposal in all capacitor problems. Inquiries will receive prompt attention.



LONG LIFE ASSURED!

SPECIFICATIONS—TYPE RAL 300 CAPACITOR

SHUNT RESISTANCE
1000 megohms or better

POWER FACTOR002—.005

WORKING VOLTAGE
400 Volts D. C. at 72° C.
600 Volts D. C. at 38° C.

INSULATING RESISTANCE—
TERMINAL TO CASE 5000 megohms

CAPACITY 5.0—5.0 Mfd.

DIMENSIONS 2" x 3³/₈" x 3³/₈"

Meets Army and Navy Immersion Tests
Oil Impregnated—Oil Filled

A small part in victory today . . . A BIG PART IN INDUSTRY TOMORROW

SCR-299



Complete High Power Radio Transmitter and receivers mounted in light army truck. These transmitters are in service in all theatres of war and in most all branches of the army.

The radio amateur is fighting this war, too

satisfy his progressive demands. Many of the world's leading electronic engineers are radio amateurs and much of the equipment in use today by the armed services is a product of the great amateur testing grounds. Two outstanding examples are: the SCR-299 Transmitter and Eimac tubes.

The SCR-299 transmitter, designed by Hallcrafters, is an adaptation of the model HT-4 which is a 450 watt rig designed primarily for amateur use. Its characteristics and performance capabilities were such that it was easily adapted to military use and it is today seeing service throughout the world in all branches of the army. It is significant to note that Eimac tubes... created to satisfy the demands of the amateur... occupy the key sockets of the SCR-299. Yes, and Eimac Vacuum Tank Condensers, too, are in this now famous transmitter.

The SCR-299 offers a striking confirmation of the fact that Eimac tubes are first in the important new developments in radio... first choice of the leading engineers throughout the world.

Follow the leaders to

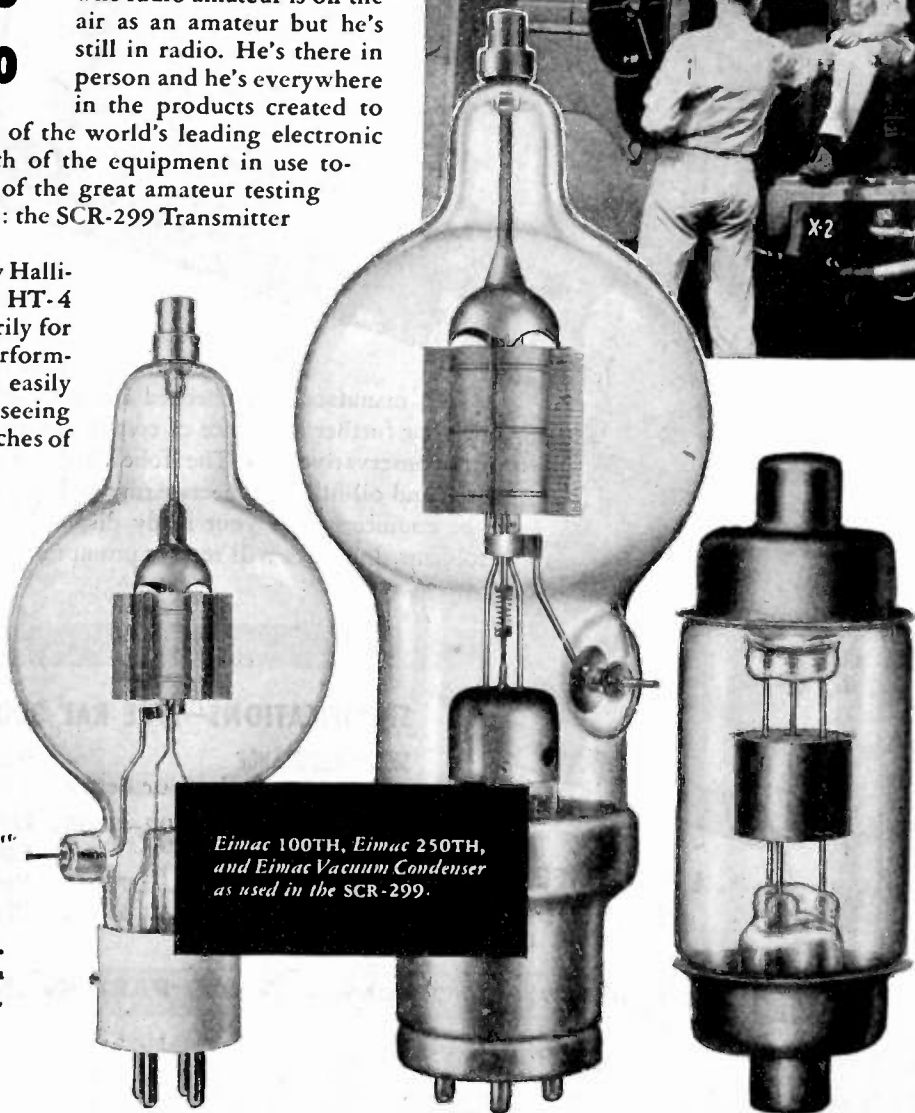


EITEL-McCULLOUGH, Inc., SAN BRUNO, CALIF.

Plants at: Salt Lake City, Utah and San Bruno, California

Export Agents: FRAZAR & HANSEN, 301 Clay Street, San Francisco, California, U. S. A.

The radio amateur is off the air as an amateur but he's still in radio. He's there in person and he's everywhere in the products created to



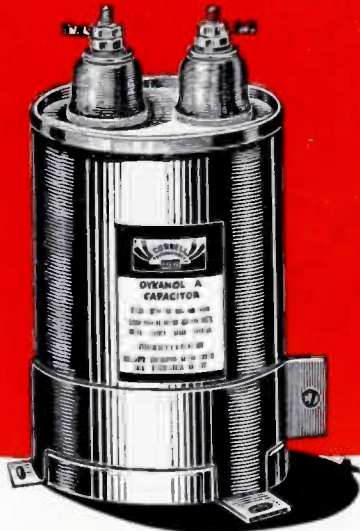
Eimac 100TH, Eimac 250TH, and Eimac Vacuum Condenser as used in the SCR-299.



X2

GIANTS

in miniature



In high-fidelity portable power amplifiers, sub-panel space is at a premium. Filter units must be compact. Yet they must be giant-hearted—able to withstand severe transient voltages and line surges in continuous operation. And the Type TQ Dykanol filter capacitors are just that. These little huskies with the C-D emblem will give the “longest-life” continuous service of any similar type capacitors. With two insulated terminals and universal bracket, they can be mounted wherever convenient and in any position, either above or below the subpanel assembly. Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, So. Plainfield, New Jersey.

IT'S C-D FOUR TO ONE: In an independent inquiry just completed, 2,000 electrical engineers were asked to list the first, second and third manufacturers coming to mind when thinking of capacitors. When all the returns were in, Cornell-Dubilier was far in the lead—receiving almost four times as many “firsts” as the next named capacitor.

Type TQ Dykanol filter capacitors are designed for the limited space in high-fidelity public address systems and portable power amplifiers. Check these extras that go with the C-D insignia:

DYKANOL "A" (CHLORINATED DIPHENYL) IMPREGNATED AND FILLED — Non-inflammable — fireproof — long life — small size — lower power-factor.

HIGH PURITY ALUMINUM FOIL — Lower R.F. resistance — light weight.

HIGH GRADE MULTI-LAMINATED KRAFT TISSUE — Higher voltage breakdown — minimum leakage — high insulation resistance.

DRIED, IMPREGNATED AND FILLED UNDER CONTINUOUS VACUUM — Lower equivalent series resistance, particularly at higher temperatures.

ADEQUATE TERMINAL INSULATORS — Glazed porcelain or Bakelite according to rating — safe for high potentials.

STRONG UNIVERSAL MOUNTING BRACKET — Provided with 3 feet — permits mounting of unit in any position with terminals above or below subpanel.

CONSERVATIVE D.C. RATING — Triple testing assures dependable service.

CONSERVATIVE VOLTAGE RATING — Can be safely operated continuously at 10% above rated voltage.

Cornell Dubilier
capacitors

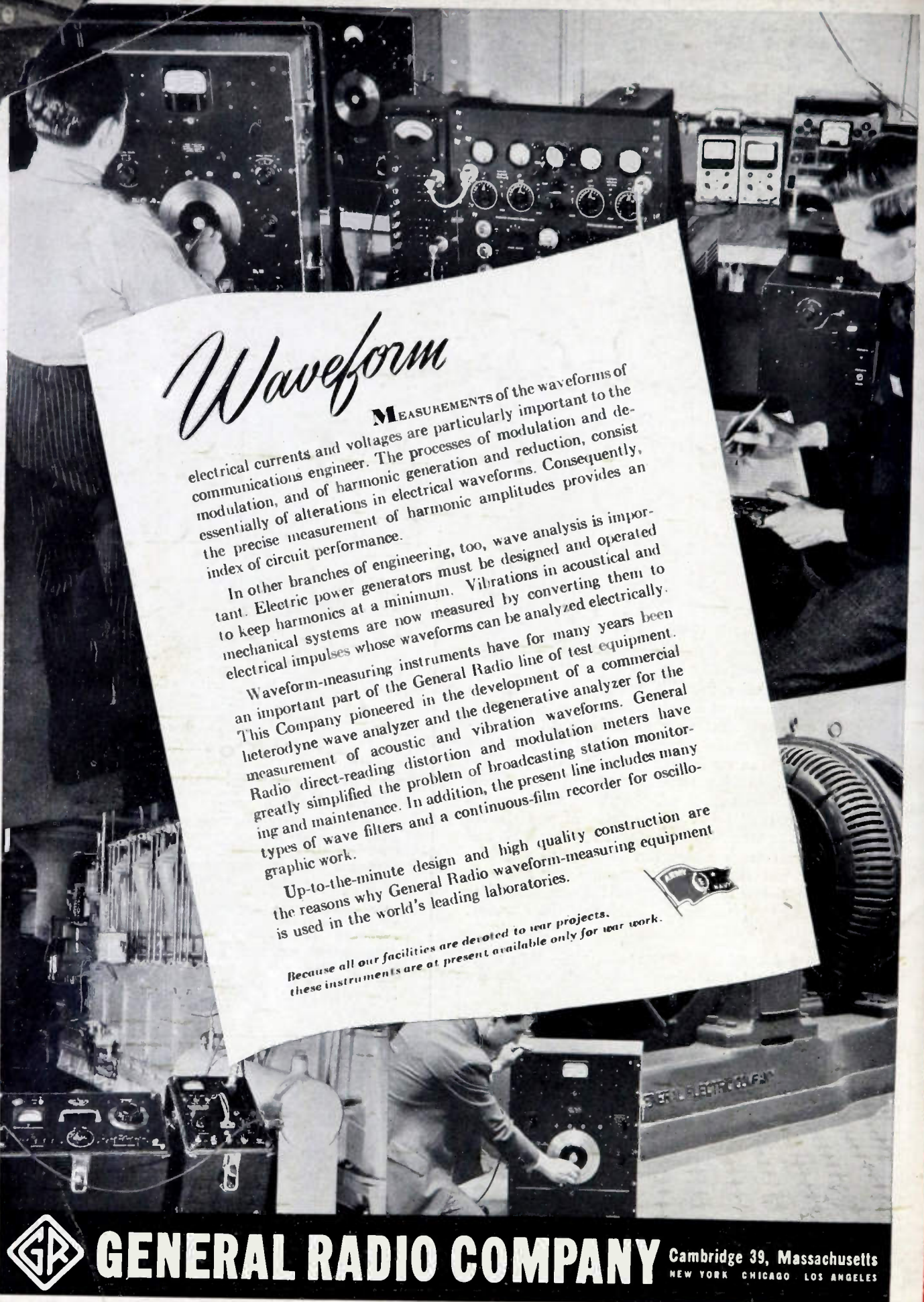
more in use today than any other make



1910

1944

MICA • DYKANOL • PAPER
 WET AND DRY
 ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS



Waveform

MEASUREMENTS of the waveforms of electrical currents and voltages are particularly important to the communications engineer. The processes of modulation and demodulation, and of harmonic generation and reduction, consist essentially of alterations in electrical waveforms. Consequently, the precise measurement of harmonic amplitudes provides an index of circuit performance.

In other branches of engineering, too, wave analysis is important. Electric power generators must be designed and operated to keep harmonics at a minimum. Vibrations in acoustical and mechanical systems are now measured by converting them to electrical impulses whose waveforms can be analyzed electrically.

Waveform-measuring instruments have for many years been an important part of the General Radio line of test equipment. This Company pioneered in the development of a commercial heterodyne wave analyzer and the degenerative analyzer for the measurement of acoustic and vibration waveforms. General Radio direct-reading distortion and modulation meters have greatly simplified the problem of broadcasting station monitoring and maintenance. In addition, the present line includes many types of wave filters and a continuous-film recorder for oscillographic work.

Up-to-the-minute design and high quality construction are the reasons why General Radio waveform-measuring equipment is used in the world's leading laboratories.

Because all our facilities are devoted to war projects, these instruments are at present available only for war work.



GENERAL RADIO COMPANY

Cambridge 39, Massachusetts
NEW YORK CHICAGO LOS ANGELES